

# TRANSMITTAL OF APPEAL BRIEF (Large Entity)

Docket No. TPP31333 /

March Eller					
In Re Application Of: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al.					
Application No.	Filing Date	Examiner	Customer No.	Group Art Unit	Confirmation No.
09/686,626	October 12, 2000	S.R. Garland	24257	2125	6147
Invention: VEN	DING MACHINE AND	COMPUTER ASSEMBI	LY		

# COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS:

Transmitted herewith is the Appeal Brief in this application, with respect to the Notice of Appeal filed on:

The fee for filing this Appeal Brief is: \$500.00

- A check in the amount of the fee is enclosed.
- The Director has already been authorized to charge fees in this application to a Deposit Account.
- The Director is hereby authorized to charge any fees which may be required, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 19-4375 I have enclosed a duplicate copy of this sheet.
- ☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

Dated: November 7, 2006

Thomas P. Pavelko, Esq. Reg. No. 31,689 STEVENS, DAVIS, MILLER & MOSHER, LLP 1615 L Street, N.W. Suite 850

Tel: 202-785-0100

Fax: 202-785-0200

Washington, D.C. 20036

hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to "Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450" [37 CFR 1.8(a)] on

(Date)

Signature of Person Mailing Correspondence

CC:

Typed or Printed Name of Person Mailing Correspondence



# IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE Before the Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences

In re the Application of

James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al.

Reissue Serial No.: 09/686,626 Examiner: S. Garland

Filed: October 12, 2000

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

# **APPEAL BRIEF**

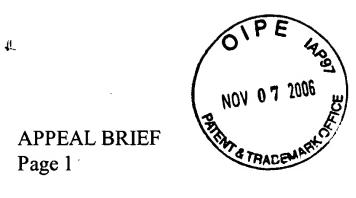
Thomas P. Pavelko Registration No.: 31,689 STEVENS DAVIS, MILLER & MOSHER L.L.P. 1615 L Street, N.W., Suite 850

Group Art Unit: 2121

Washington, D.C. 20036 Telephone: (202) 785-0100 Facsimile: (202) 785-0200

Date: November 7, 2006 JADD01 00000002 09686626

C:1402



## I. Real Party in Interest

The real party in interest is the assignee of the inventor's respective interests, VendoNet, Inc. of Tuskegee, Alabama. However, for purposes of avoiding potential conflicts of interest, the assignee advises the Board that The Coca-Cola Company is a licensee under the original Letters Patent.

#### II. Related Appeals and Interferences

There are no related appeals or interferences known to Appellants, Appellants' legal representative or the assignee, which will directly affect, or be directly affected by, or have a bearing on, the Board's decision in the pending appeal.

#### III. Status of Claims

Claims 1-12 are allowed; claims 13-30, 42-59, and 128 are cancelled; and claims 31-41, 60-127 and 129-134 stand twice rejected and are the subject matter of this appeal.

# IV. Status of Amendments

This appeal stems from the twice rejected claims of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/686,626.

#### V. Summary of Claimed Subject Matter

Independent claims 31, 97, 100, 112, 114, 127, 130 and 133 (and claims dependent thereon) are the subject matter of the appeal wherein claims 31, 97, 100, 112 and 133 are directed to the same statutory class, i.e., an apparatus; and claims 114, 127 and 130 are directed to methods.

## Claim 31

Claim 31 is directed to a retrofit door for a vending machine in which the retrofit door has an access portal to the Internet on the door for interaction of a customer with the Internet (claim 31); See, Fig. 1, door 100, column 4, lines 43-50; column 5, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> full paragraphs (selector buttons or switches 120, 121, 122 connected to computer assembly 158 to enable the customer to log onto preprogrammed internet sites . . . and homepages) and (includes keypad 118 connected to the computer assembly to allow the customer to enter information to access the Internet and access and browse websites and homepages and to receive and transmit data to a suitable receiver or another computer) and includes a delivery port for dispensing at least one item selected by a customer to the customer; specification, column 4, line 52, element 156, Fig. 1 and column 5, lines 54-55, element 130, Fig. 1; element 230, Fig. 2 and column 6, lines 26-28 and Fig. 3, element 330, specification, column 6, lines 33-35.

#### Claim 97

Claim 97 recites the combination of a computer and selector provided on a door for retrofitting an existing vending machine where the computer is connected to and activated by the selector, to connect the computer to the Internet and convey information from the Internet to a website or homepage of a manufacturer of an item purchased or the owner or operator of the vending

machine, specification, column 3, lines 21-24 and conveying information from the Internet to a website or homepage, column 3, lines 23-27, column 5, lines 7-25, column 7, lines 1-9 and column 8, lines 35-46.

#### Claim 100

Claim 100 recites the combination of a computer and selector provided on a door for retrofitting an existing vending machine wherein the computer is connected to and activated by the selector device for connecting to a website or homepage of a website of an Internet provider, specification, column 3, lines 21-27, column 5, lines 7-25 and column 7, lines 1-9.

#### Claim 112

The retrofit door of claim 112 can also be provided with a payment control device, such as credit card reader 105, bill reader 107, coin acceptor 109; Fig. 1 (specification, column 5, last paragraph) and a video display screen 101 (Fig. 1; specification, column 4, last full paragraph) to permit two way interactive communication by the customer with the Internet, column 7, lines 28-32.

#### <u>Claim 114</u>

Method claim 114 permits a customer access to the Internet via a vending machine which vends at least one physical item (specification, paragraph bridging columns 1 and 2; column 4, 2<sup>nd</sup> and last full paragraphs; column 5, 2<sup>nd</sup> full paragraph to column 6, 1<sup>st</sup> full paragraph) wherein this purchase of the item permits the customer to be operatively connectable via the Internet to websites when the vending machine dispenses an article to be purchased.

#### <u>Claim 127</u>

Claim 127 claims a method of attracting greater patronage to a vending machine (specification, column 4, lines 22-24) by providing a vending machine with a connection to the Internet/worldwide web and permitting a customer access to websites on said Internet/worldwide web through interaction with said vending machine, wherein at least part of said access is located on a door of the vending machine, specification, column 1, lines 11-16, column bridging columns 1-2, column 2, lines 28-54, column 3, lines 5-11, Figs. 1-3; column 4, lines 13-36, column 5, lines 12-48, column 7, lines 1-10, 16-32, column 9, lines 22-49, column 9, line 6 to column 10, line 22.

#### <u>Claim 130</u>

Method claim 130 is directed to a method of manufacturing a vending machine wherein the vending machine dispenses an article to be purchased, wherein the improvement comprises incorporating an interactive consumer accessible Internet communication system into the vending machine (specification, paragraph bridging columns 1-2, column 4, 2<sup>nd</sup> and last full paragraphs, column 5, 2<sup>nd</sup> full paragraph to column 6, 1<sup>st</sup> full paragraph and Figs. 5-6).

#### Claim 133

Claim 133 is directed to a door for a vending machine for sale of items selected by a customer where the door includes a dispensing mechanism for dispensing an item from a plurality of items stored in a storage unit of a vending machine (Figs. 1-3 and specification, column 3, lines 12-15), a selector device for permitting the customer to select one or more of said items for sale (specification, column 6, lines 10-11), a payment control device 104, 105, 106, 109 (Fig. 1) (column

5, lines 49-67) and an access portal to the Internet on the door for interaction by the customer with the Internet, Figs. 1-3 and specification, column 3, lines 1-11, column 4, lines 13-38, paragraph bridging columns 3-4, column 5, lines 7-48, column 7, lines 17-32, column 8, line 13 to column 9, line 50.

#### VI. Grounds of Rejection to be Reviewed on Appeal

- (1.) Claims 114-127, 129 and 130 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. §251 as being an improper recapture of broadened claimed subject matter surrendered in the application for the patent upon which the present reissue is based.
- (2.) Claims 31-41, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Bradt et al (U.S. Patent 4,839,505) in view of Sokal et al (U.S. Patent 5,953,504).
- (3.) Claims 65 and 70 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al as applied to claims 31-41, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 above and further in view of Brown (U.S. Patent 5,445,295).
- (4.) Claims 67 and 113 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al as applied to claims 31-41, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 above and further in view of Small (U.S. Patent 5,513,117).

- (5.) Claim 109 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al as applied to claims 31-45, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 above in further view of Brandes (U.S. Patent 5,090,589).
  - (6.) Claim 130 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) as being anticipated by Sokal et al.
- (7.) Claims 130 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) as anticipated or, in the alternative, under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as obvious over Huegel (U.S. Patent 5,239,480).
- (8.) Claim 130 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) as being anticipated by Kolls (U.S. Patent 5,637,845).
- (9.) Claim 130 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) as anticipated by, or in the alternative, under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as obvious over Lockwood et al (U.S. Patent Reissue No. Re32,115).

#### VII. Arguments

(1) The Alleged Improper Recapture under 35 U.S.C. §251

The Examiner has erred in rejecting claims 114-127, 129 and 130 under 35 U.S.C. §251 as being an impermissible recapture.

Each of claims 114-127, 129 and 130 are directed to the statutory class of "process" whereas each of the claims originally presented and/or prosecuted in the application which matured into the patent being reissued were to the statutory class of "apparatus." There was never a method claim

presented, nor any manipulative steps of a method cancelled during prosecution of the application which matured into the patent being reissued.

The Examiner relies on Pannu v. Storz Instruments, Inc., 258 F3d 1366, 59 USPQ 2d 1597 (Fed. Cir. 2001); Hester Industries, Inc. V. Stein, Inc., 142 F3d 1472, 46 USPQ 2d 1641 (Fed. Cir. 1998); In re Clement, 131 F3d 1464, 45 USPQ 2d 1161 (Fed. Cir. 1997); Ball Corp. v. United States, 729 F2d 1429, 1436, 221 USPQ 289, 295 (Fed. Cir. 1984) for the prospect "A broadening aspect is present in the reissue which was not present in the application for patent."

To this, applicants take no issue. Indeed, in some cases, by definition, MPEP §1412.03, Rev. 2, May 2004, pages 1400-24 "method" claims are "broader" than "apparatus" claims. However, having filed the present reissue within two (2) years of the date of issue of the patent, the "broadening" aspect is not barred under 35 U.S.C. §251. The failure to include method claims was an error which arose without deceptive intent; See, e.g., the Supplemental Reissue Declaration (Exhibit B1) dated 8/10/04.

Moreover, "broadening" is not synonymous with "recapture."

The authority cited by the Examiner, e.g., <u>Pannu v. Storz Instruments, Inc.</u>, 59 USPQ 2d 1597 (Fed. Cir. 2001) <u>requires</u> the application of a three-step process, the first two steps which have not been fully considered by the Examiner here.

Step 1 is to:

"Determine whether and in what 'aspect' the reissue claims are broader than the patent claims

In the instant case, the MPEP (cited above) makes it clear that the filing of "method" claims may, in some cases, be broader than "apparatus" claims, because they relate to <u>manipulative steps</u>, not <u>structure</u>.

Thus, it is the <u>manipulative steps</u> of claims 114-127, 129 and 130 that are what are "broader" than the apparatus originally presented.

#### Step 2 of Pannu is to:

"... determine whether the <u>broader</u> aspect of the re-issued claims related to surrendered subject matter" (emphasis added). Here, the "broader" aspects are manipulative steps. None of the amendments or arguments made during prosecution of the apparatus claims of the original patent, narrowed or cancelled, or otherwise surrendered, any <u>manipulative steps</u>.

Thus, the second test of <u>Pannu</u> fails to justify a finding that appellants cancelled "manipulative steps" in the prosecution of the original patent or that any "manipulative steps" here claimed relate to surrendered subject matter of the patent allegedly being recaptured in the presently rejected claims.

The Examiner's constant recitation of "structure," e.g., "a vending machine having a door for retrofitting an existing vending machine" are mere dicta having nothing to do with surrendered broadened aspects of the reissue [method] claims."

Lastly, with regard to the Examiner's allegations that "the narrow scope of the claims in the patent was not an error within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. §251," the great weight of authority is against the Examiner; See, <u>In re Schripps Clinic and Research Foundation v. Genetec, Inc.</u>, 18 USPQ 2d 1001, 1009 (Fed. Cir. 1991), citing <u>Balcorp v. The United States</u>, 221 USPQ 289, 296, n. 28 "the purpose of the reissue statute is to avoid forfeiture of substantive right due to errors made without

intent to deceive," when the statutory requirements are met, reissuance of the patent is not discretionary with the Commissioner, it is mandatory ("shall") citing In re Handle, 136 USPQ 460, 464 (CCPA 1963). See Exhibit B1, applicants' Supplemental Reissue Declaration. According to the Examiner, no "broadening" reissue application can be granted even though the reissue statutes so direct. The courts have also stated "The failure of the attorney to claim the invention sufficiently broadly is one of the most common sources of defects." In re Wilder, 222 USPQ 369 (Fed. Cir. 1984), cert den'd, 469 US 1209 (1985) (emphasis added).

Furthermore, the Examiner refuses to even consider the recent illustrative examples of proper broadening as stated in the expanded panel decision of Ex parte Eggert, 67 USPQ 2d 1716 (BPAI 2003) as guidance in determining whether improper recapture exists (See, the paragraph bridging pages 5-6 of the Final Rejection dated December 2, 2004).

For all the foregoing reasons, the Examiner's position is without legal authority, and is arbitrary and capricious in not following the statutory requirements of reissue, the guidelines of the MPEP and his own cited authority of <u>Pannu</u>.

#### (2) The Prior Art Rejections Based Solely, Or In Part, On Sokal et al

A. The Examiner has cited Sokal et al, alone or in combination with one or more secondary references in rejecting all the claims.

Sokal et al issued from an application filed on October 10, 1995, whereas the application (U.S. Application No. 08/718,232), which matured into the patent being reissued was filed on September 18, 1996 and, therefore, qualifies as prior art only under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) and is not a

statutory bar. Moreover, Sokal et al does not claim the subject matter of the present claims. Thus, no interference will be declared.

Accordingly, applicants are entitled to employ the procedure of 37 C.F.R. §1.131 to antedate Sokal et al.

One of the co-inventors, James A. Satchell, Jr., had previously filed, <u>pro se</u>, U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/429,583. Although deposited with the United States Patent and Trademark Office on April 27, 1995, through the unfamiliarity of the <u>pro se</u> applicant, it was not given a filing date until August 17, 1995. During presentation of that application a substitute specification was filed on November 8, 1995 (see Declaration of Eric Robins Exhibit B6) Paragraph 5 and Exhibit B thereto which is a printed Pair document of USPTO records which constitutes a constructive reduction to practice of the invention. Although such substitute specification was filed subsequent to the filing date of the '583 application, it nonetheless qualifies as a constructive reduction to practice. See <u>Kawai v. Metlesics</u>, 178 USPQ 158 at 163 (CCPA 1973):

"It follows naturally from this that the written description in the application is the evidence proving the invention of that which is reduced to practice".

The courts have recognized that the written description in the application is the reduction to practice. Such was the case in the predecessor '583 application. Thus, appellants only needed to show diligence fr omjust prior to the critical date of Sokral et al (10/10/95) until November 8, 1995, which has amply been documented.

See Declaration of Dora Stroud (Exhibit B2), Supplemental Declaration of Dora Stroud (Exhibit B3) and the Declaration of James A. Satchell and Johnson A. Asumadu (Exhibit B4) dated April 23 and 25, 2003 and Declaration of James A. Satchell, Jr. (Exhibit B8).

The Examiner had previously conceded that appellants had established conception prior to Sokal et al. (See, paragraph 4 of the Office Action of May 20, 2004). However, in the office action of June 28, 2006, the Examiner has apparently withdrawn the concession of conception prior to the critical date of Sokal et al. (See, paragraphs 6 and 8 of the office action of June 28, 2006). The Examiner had also conceded that diligence has been established from the time period of March 19, 1996 up to the filing of the '232 application on September 18, 1996 (See, paragraph 4 of the Office Action of May 20, 2004), a concession which has not been withdrawn or modified (See, paragraph 12 of the Office Action of June 28, 2006).

Moreover, as set forth in the Office Action of June 28, 2006 (paragraph12) the Examiner required that "the entire time period from just prior to the filing date of 10/10/95 (October 10, 1995) of the Sokal et al reference to the March 19, 1996 rejection must be accounted for by either affirmative acts or acceptable excuses to overcome the Sokal reference" cited MPEP 2138.06

Initially, applicants disagree with the Examiner's reliance on MPEP 2138.06 which is directed to "interference" practice under 35 U.S.C. 102(g). This is <u>not</u> a priority contest.

Although the Examiner gives lipservice to the fact that this is not a "priority contest," he again cites the Interference Rules (MPEP 2138.06) under 35 U.S.C. §102(g), Office Action of June 28, 2006, paragraph 12 and apparently denies diligence based on alleged inactivity for November 14-16, et seq. (1995), paragraph 12, of last Office Action.

It is respectfully submitted that the Examiner neither understands conception or diligence in the context of a showing under 37 C.F.R. §1.131, but is placing arbitrary and artificial hurdles for the present appellants to overcome.

The applicable rule is 37 C.F.R. §1.131 which requires "conception prior to the critical date of the reference" and "due diligence until reduction (actual or constructive) to practice." See, Chisum on Patents, 1.3.08 [1] and cases cited therein. The purpose of Rule 131 showing "is to establish broadly possession of the invention"; and not "a reduction to practice of the invention as it is claimed, presumably in each and every claim"; In re Spiller, 182 USPQ 614, 618-20 and note 2 (CCPA 1974), citing In re Tanczyn, 146 USPQ 298 (CCPA 1965).

In accord is the decision in <u>In re Hostettler</u>, 356 F.2d, 562, 148 USPQ 514 (CCPA 1966) wherein the court stated, 356 F2d at 565-67,

Rule 131 requires applicant to make oath to facts showing a completion 'of the invention.' That requirement does not mean affiant must show a reduction to practice of every embodiment of the invention. Nor is the requirement coextensive with the amount of disclosure necessary to support a claim under 35 U.S.C. §112."

#### Conception

Hence, there is ample evidence of conception corroborated by Ms. Dora Stroud (Exhibits B2 and B3); and Ms. Patricia C.A. Satchell (Exhibit B5), the wife of one of the inventors Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. in their respective declarations under Rule 131.

In addition, the evidence appendix includes as Exhibit B8, the Declaration of one of the coinventors, Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr., dated 8/10/04 which references in paragraph 8 thereof, an
Exhibit A submitted by declarant to The Coca-Cola Company, shortly before the critical date which
papers were corroborated by the signatures of Mrs. Patricia Satchell and Kiwanis L. Satchell,
declarant's wife and mother, respectively. These papers clearly contain a conception of a vending
machine, such as a soda machine, which will give customers of the machine access to the Internet.

Contrary to the Examiner's citation of Mergenthaler v. Schudder, 1897 CD 724, 81 OG1417 (DC Cir. 1897) the following two centuries of patent law and the establishment of patent savvy courts such as the former Court of Customs and Patent Appeals and the Federal Circuit have substantially modified and refined the body of law relating to Rule 131 practice.

In 1974, the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals (whose decisions are binding precedent on the Federal Circuit) ruled in <u>In re Spiller</u>, supra, that "the purpose of the Rule 131 showing is to establish broadly possession of the invention." The heart of the present invention was to provide an apparatus to permit customers of a vending machine, access to the Internet, through a vending machine provided with various ways to connect to the Internet.

Clearly, the appellants' showings, exemplified by the exhibits to and statements of Dora Stroud in her Declaration (Exhibit B2 in the Evidence Appendix) and Supplemental Declaration (Exhibit B3 in the Evidence Appendix) satisfy conception of the invention in accordance with In re Spiller, supra, even though all the details of the apparatus as finally disclosed in the conceded constructive reduction to practice may not have been present in these declarations and exhibits. However, it is to be noted by the Board that the details which are omitted, e.g., the block diagrams of Figs. 4-6 or display screens of Figs. 7-13 are not part of the claimed invention. Thus, the details of these submissions was not essential to the conception of the invention "as claimed."

Moreover, the examiner's insistence that the conception be in the form required of patent applications (ic. compliance with the requirements of 35 USC 112, first paragraph) are inappropriate. Rule 131 showings of "conception" need not comply with the requirements of 35 USC 112, first paragraph. In re Hostettler, 356 F.2d 562, 565 (CCPA 1966).

#### Diligence

Furthermore, the Declaration and Supplemental Declaration of Eric Robins (Exhibits B6 and B7), an associate with the undersigned's firm, attaching printed documents A-C (Exhibits to his Declaration) obtained from the "pair" page of the United States Patent and Trademark Office, show that the United States Patent and Trademark Office had already received the substitute specification and claims submitted November 8, 1995, a written description of the invention, including the use of the Internet by customers of the vending machine. Thus, the specification, together with the substitute specification, of U.S. serial number 429,583 filed August 17, 1995 (i.e., the parent application) had provided a constructive reduction to practice of the invention well prior to the office action of March 19, 1996.

Appellants submit that such evidence negates the Examiner's requirement for a "showing of diligence in the time period ending March 19, 1996."

However, to the extent the Board disagrees, appellants have submitted several declarations (dated September 18, 1995 (9/18/95)) accounting for the entire period from just prior to Sokal et al until March 19, 1996; See also Declaration of James A. Satchell, Jr. dated 8/10/04 (Exhibit B8) and the Declarations of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. and Mr. Johnson A. Asumadu executed March 26, 2005 (Exhibit B9) and May 9, 2005 (Exhibit B10).

These declarations, together with the other evidence of record, established that appellants antedate the Sokal et al reference, having corroborated evidence of both conception prior to the filing date of Sokal et al coupled with due diligence to a constructive reduction to practice with the filing of the '232 application.

The sole remaining objection to a finding of diligence appears to be the Examiner's comment in paragraph 12 of the Office Action of June 28, 2006, alleging that "the time period such as November 14-16 et seq., (1996) have not been accounted for."

This, like the Examiner's previous requirement to have declarant address a single day after a prolonged absence of electricity and devastation caused by Hurricane Opal in 1995, experienced by declarant and his family pose unauthorized and impermissible requirements on appellants to account for every single day in a period of some seven (7) months (October 10, 1995 to May 19, 1996). The burden is not one of continuous, uninterrupted effort, and is not to be construed according to the rules of inference, In re Eickmeyer, 602 F.2d 924 (CCPA 1979). Nor need appellant account for every single day Bey v. Kollonitsch, 231 USPQ 967,970 (Fed Cir 1987), Rines v. Morgan, 116 USPQ 145 (CCPA 1957). Rather, the truth test is "reasonable diligence" and periods of inactivity far greater than the alleged November 14-16 (three days) have not been found to negate diligence; See, e.g., Coursonv. O'Connor et al. (s priority contest) 227 F.890 (7th Cir 1915) which found lack of activity for 17 days constituted "reasonable diligence."

Furthermore, appellants, dispute the Examiner's assertion that the time period of Nov 14-16, 1996 et seq is unaccounted for. Exhibit B8 (Mr. Satchell's Declaration dated August 10, 2004 clearly accounts for this time at paragraph 15 as follows: "The next week, November 13<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup>, I worked for eight hours on November 13<sup>th</sup> and November 17<sup>th</sup>." This statement clearly addresses the "et seq" allegation of the time period subsequent to November 16<sup>th</sup>. However, declarant continues, "additionally received a November 9, 1995, letter (Exhibit G) from the Coca-Cola Company". That letter alleges that the [Coca-Cola Company] already had "similar activities already underway in this area" and "availability of technology in this area from several sources" motivated

declarant to call the patent administrator, Kathy Driscoll, of the Coca-Cola Company which started declarant's search interest in several sources of other alleged internet/worldwide web vending machine patents.

Thus, rather than reading declarant's statements, the Examiner merely assumed that there was no activity, where declarant clearly was investigating allegations of potential prior art activities, publications, or publically available use which are proper inquiries and activities relating to diligence of Rule 131 declarants.

Accordingly, in accordance with the authority cited above, Sokal et al is not "prior art" and each rejection which relies upon Sokal et al alone, or in combination with other references, fails.

B. Sokal does not teach the claimed limitations, alone or in combination with the secondary references.

Even if Sokal were considered by the Board not to be antedated by the Rule 131 showings, it neither anticipates nor makes obvious, alone or in combination with the secondary references, the claimed invention.

By Sokal's own teachings, "This invention related to a method of providing communications between a plurality of individual users and the internet which method includes providing a plurlaity of stand alone <u>terminals</u>...." (Emphasis added), column 1, lines 8-11.

While Bradt et al teaches a conventional vending machine (with no customer access to the Internet, or even a network) the Examiner, utilizing only appellants' specification as a guide, suggests combining the vending machine of Bradt et al with the features of the stand alone terminal of Sokal.

Firstly, Sokal does not contain a "door," and certainly not a retrofit door, as in independent claims 31, 97, 100, 112, 133 nor the manipulative steps of independent claims 127 and 130.

Sokal's apparatus comprises "a secure housing" 20 (column 3, lines 51-53) "which contains all elements of the terminal so as to prevent unauthorized access." Thus, there is neither motivation to combine the terminal features with a vending machine and certainly none to modify the door of a vending machine according to Brandt to include the features of a "stand-alone terminal" as in Sokal.

Even further removed is the manipulative steps of the method claims. For example, independent claim 127 is directed to a method for attracting "greater patronage to a vending machine" by providing access (to the Internet/worldwide web) at least part of which is on the door of the machine. At best, the proposed combination of Bradt and Sokal would put access somewhere on the vending machine cabinet, but nowhere is there motivation to place the access at least partly on the door. In retrospect, it was the idea to make the combination of two old elements, e.g., a vending machine and a stand-alone terminal into one unit that was the inventive spark of appellants' invention. No where has the Examiner identified the motivation to do what appellants have done; Ex parte Levengood, *infra*.

#### (3) The Kolls Reference

Kolls (U.S. Patent 5,637,845) does not permit customer access to websites as is required by the limitations of the sole claim (claim 130) against which it is applied under 35 U.S.C. §102(e).

While Kolls may permit a credit card authorization to be transmitted via a network, there is no teaching in Kolls that discloses the steps of claim 130 "incorporating an interactive consumer

accessible Internet communication system into the vending machine to permit the customer access to websites." The network communication of Kolls is not of the type claimed. No system exists in Kolls permitting a customer to visit or access "a website." The Examiner's reliance on column 4, lines 27-34 is misplaced.

There it is suggested that "computer operated devices for on-line searching, database searching or printing may be used as a vending machine instead of a copy machine." Neither on-line searching or database searching inherently shows the use of the internet. An "on-line service" is not necessarily a website, nor is access via the internet required to access an "on-line service." Note the patent being reissued uses both terms in its description (e.g. column 2, lines 16-17) in accord with the industry understanding that such terms are <u>not</u> synonymous. See, the contemporaneous publication of February 1996, printed in PCT Computer "Online Superguide," page 120, stating "The sudden popularity of the world wide web has galvanized online services to expand the features and improve the reliability of the client software . . . . In general, we found it a bit easier to move around on-line services through Navigator 2.0 on the web, but the web's content is far richer," Exhibit L to declaration of Messrs. Satchell and Asumadu (Exhibit B4).

As the Examiner fails to find a recited limitation of the claims ("an interactive consumer accessible internet communication system") in Kolls, Kolls cannot be an anticipatory reference under 35 U.S.C. §102(e). Despite appellants' invitation to the Examiner to clearly point out the terms "internet" or "websites" in Kolls (penultimate paragraph of Request for Reconsideration After Final Rejection, filed March 31, 2005), the Examiner has failed to do so.

#### 4. <u>Huegel</u>

The Examiner admits (Final Rejection, page 20, paragraph 27) that Huegel "does not specifically mention the term websites." The reference, lacking a limitation of the recited claim, cannot possibly be anticipatory. Nor does the Examiner's allegation that "remote sites of Huegel are obviously, if not inherently, "websites" which, confuses the concepts of inherency and obviousness, and provide evidence of neither anticipation nor obviousness. The authority on this issue is clear. Something that is inherent is not obvious. Kloster Speedsteel AB v. Crucible, Inc., 230 USPQ 81, 88 (Fed. Cir. 1986), stating "Inherency and obviousness are distinct concepts." The inherency rejection must fail because not all "remote sites" are necessarily "websites." Inherency requires inevitability not probability. The fact that a "remote site" may be a "website" does not necessarily mean that such is always the case and, thus, inherency fails under 35 U.S.C. §102. Furthermore, the obviousness (35 USC §103) rejection must also fail. The Examiner has not shown why one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of Huegel (filed February 1991) would find it "obvious" within the sense of 35 U.S.C. §103 to permit customers to access "websites" via the Internet as claimed. This is no teaching, suggestion, or motivation that would impel one skilled in the art to morph the network of Huegel, which is merely a ticket dispensing device networked to a network of location processors equal to a location in which an event is to be held to go beyond local processing and reach websites via the Internet. As the Board has previously stated in Ex parte Levengood, 28 USPQ2d, 1300, 1302 (1993):

That one can reconstruct and/or explain the theoretical mechanism of an invention by means of logic and sound scientific reasoning does not afford the basis for an obviousness conclusion unless that logic and reasoning also supplies sufficient impetus to have led one of ordinary skill in the art to combine the teachings of the references to make the claimed invention.

Our reviewing courts have often advised the Patent and Trademark Office that it can satisfy the burden of establishing a *prima facie* case of obviousness only by showing some objective teaching in either the prior art, or knowledge generally available to one of ordinary skill in the art, that "would lead" that individual "to combine the relevant teachings of the references." *In re Fine*, 837 F.2d 1071, 5 USPQ2d 1596 (Fed. Cir. 1988). *In re Newell*, 891 F.2d 899, 13 USPQ2d 1248 (Fed. Cir. 1989). Accordingly, an examiner cannot establish obviousness by locating references which describe various aspects of a patent applicant's invention without also providing evidence of the motivating force which would impel one skilled in the art to do what the patent applicant has done.

Accordingly, the 103(a) rejection over Huegel must also fail.

#### 5. <u>Lockwood et al.</u>

The newly cited Lockwood et al. applied solely against claim 130 under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) or, alternatively, under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) must also fail. Method claim 130 requires, as the improvement to a vending machine, "incorporating an interactive consumer accessible internet communication system into the vending machine "to permit customer access to websites." While Lockwood et al. is a vending machine, there is absolutely no disclosure of websites or internet access to the same in Lockwood et al. The Examiner's reference, to column 1, line 67 to column 2, line 23, the Abstract, the Figures and claim 8, as well as column 2, line 231 to column 3, lines 4-50, column 4, lines 50-55, column 5, line 32 to column 6, line 66, column 7, line 16 to column 8, line 49, and the claims simply fails to teach the claimed features.

This is admitted by the Examiner that Lockwood does not specifically mention "websites." See, the first full paragraph on page 24 of the Office Action of June 28, 2006. Absent the recited limitation in the reference it, cannot possibly anticipate under 35 USC 102(b). See the discussion above that "inherency" is not a question of probability but inevitability. <u>Kloster Speedsteel</u>, <u>supra</u>.

As with the discussions of inherency and obviousness in Section 4 above, "inherency" requires "inevitability," not "probability." If any other option exists the computer sites of Lockwood et al. cannot "inherently" be websites.

Again, failing to find anticipation, the Examiner merely infers "obviousness" without providing any reasoning therefore.

Furthermore, there must be motivation to establish a *prima facie* case of obviousness, not merely the failure to prove inherency. This the Examiner has not even attempted to address, much less provide the motivation to modify Lockwood, et al. Thus, both rejections under 35 U.S.C. §§102/103 over Lockwood et al. must fail.

#### 6. The Tertiary Reference Brown, Small and Brandes

The tertiary references Brown (cited in combination with Bradht and Sokal) against claims 65 and 70; Small (cited in combination with Bradt and Sokal) against claims 67 and 113; and Brandes (cited in combination with Bradht and Sokal) against claims 109 are nor alleged to, nor do they cure the foregoing deficiencies of Sokal or the combination of Bradt and Sokal.

#### 7. Separate patentability of the dependent claims

(A) Dependent claim 38 recites that the camera generated video signals and the microphone generated audio signals "are recorded alone or in combination with already recorded audio and visual/signals by the mechanism (of claim 37). No such teachings are found in the combination of Bradt and Sokal. While Sokal does teach a camera, such is for carrying out tele-vido conferencing (col 6, 1 35-40), not recording on a mechanism. Thus, there is neither a teaching nor suggestion to do what appellants have done.

- (B) Dependent claim 39 also requires "at least one audio-video mechanism connected to said computer for recording said audio and video signals". These features, like these of claim 38 above, are simply lacking and without motivation in the combination of Bradt and Sokal.
- (C) Claims directly or indirectly dependent on the foregoing claim 39 (i.e. claims 40-41) are also allowable by reason of their dependency.
- (D) Dependent claims 64-79, 98-99, 101-105, 110 and 113 all recite elements of the door for retrofitting an existing vending machine. As Sokal contains a secure cabinet 20, there is no teacjhing or motivation to place the claimed features on the door of Bradt, absent that provided solely by appellants' disclosure.

#### VIII. Conclusion

The Examiner has not established an improper recapture of surrendered subject matter. In fact, by refusing to apply the three part test of <u>Pannu</u>, or even consider the Board's examples in <u>Examiner base</u> failed to establish the predicate facts to even begin to make the determination necessary for a proper rejection under 35 U.S.C. §251.

Secondly, most of the rejections, save the one relying solely on Kolls, Lockwood or Huegel, are based on a document, Sokal et al, which has been demonstrated to not be "prior art" as to the instant application. The Examiner's mistaken application of "priority," e.g., interference standards and lack of understanding to diligence under Rule 131 is itself clearly erroneous. However, even if such standards were applied, the numerous declarations previously entered and submitted herewith establish that appellants antedate Sokal et al.

Lastly, Kolls, Lockwood and Huegel, by the Examiner's own admission, lack a recited limitation of the claims, and despite appellants unanswered invitation to the Examiner to point out the missing terms of the claims in Kolls, the Examiner persists in an untenable anticipation (35 U.S.C. §102) rejection over Kolls alone. Lockwood and Huegel, like Kolls, is admitted by the Examiner to lack a teaching of "websites" and, thus, fails as an anticipatory reference. Lacking "inherency," the Examiner argues that "websites" would have been "obvious" if not "inherent." Confusing the concepts of inherency and obviousness, the Examiner has not established a *prima facie* case of obviousness. Reversal of all rejections are clearly warranted.

## **APPENDICES**

The following Appendices are attached to and made part of this brief:

Appendix A

Claims on Appeal - Claims involved in the appeal

Appendix B

Evidence - Copies of Evidence submitted pursuant to

§§1.130, 1.131 or 1.132

Appendix C

Related Proceedings (N/A)

Respectfully submitted,

TPP/mat

Attorney Docket No.: TPP 31333

Thomas P. Pavelko

Registration No. 31,689

STEVENS DAVIS, MILLER & MOSHER L.L.P.

1615 L Street, N.W., Suite 850

Washington, D.C. 20036

Telephone: (202) 785-0100

Facsimile: (202) 408-5200 or (202) 408-5088

Date: November 7, 2006

#### <u>APPENDIX A</u>

## Claims on Appeal

31. A door for retrofitting an existing vending machine for dispensing of at least one item selected by a customer, said door comprising:

a delivery port for dispensing said at least one item selected by a customer to the customer; and

an access portal to the Internet on said door for interaction of the customer with the Internet.

- 32. A vending machine comprising the door of claim 31, said vending machine further including a storage unit for storing said at least one item for selection by a customer.
- 33. The vending machine of claim 32, wherein said door further comprises a dispensing mechanism for dispensing said at least one item.
- 34. The vending machine of claim 32, wherein at least one of a telephone connection, cable, modem, antenna, and satellite dish is provided for interacting with other transmitters and receivers.
- 35. The vending machine of claim 34, wherein the other receiver is capable of receiving and utilizing data.
- 36. The vending machine of claim 32, wherein said selected item is at least one item selected from the group consisting of cans, bottles, hot and cold drinks in cups, sandwiches, candy, combs, money, CD-ROM, diskettes, and laser-discs.

37. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising:

at least one mechanism selected from the group including data storage unit, programmable audio-video message storage unit, laser-disc, read-write CD-ROM, read only memory recording medium, magnetic media and diskette for storage of data and recording, storage and playback of audio and video signals,

wherein a customer is enabled respectively to upload and download audio and video signals from and to said mechanism to and from websites and home pages, and to send and receive data from and to said mechanism to and from other data transmitters or receivers.

- 38. The vending machine of claim 37, further comprising:

  a camera connected to a computer for generating video signals; and

  a microphone connected to a computer for generating audio signals, wherein said

  microphone generated audio and camera generated video signals are recorded alone or in

  combination with already recorded audio and visual signals by said at least one mechanism.
- 39. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising:

  a camera connected to a computer for generating video signals;

  a microphone connected to said computer for generating audio signals; and

  at least one audio-video mechanism connected to said computer for recording said audio

  and video signals.
- 40. The vending machine of claim 39, wherein said signals provide a two-way communication via the Internet.
- 41. The vending machine of claim 40, wherein said at least one audio-video mechanism is selected from the group consisting of data storage mechanism, laser-disc, read-write CD-ROM, and diskette, whereby said signals are recorded by said at least one audio-video mechanism and dispensed to the customer.

- 60. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising at least one of a telephone connection, cable, modem, antennae and satellite dish.
  - 61. The door of claim 31, further comprising a money delivery port.
  - 62. The vending machine of claim 32, wherein said dispensed item is money.
- 63. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, wherein said door further comprises means for two-way interactive communications by a customer with the Internet.
- 64. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a video screen.
- 65. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises speakers.
- 66. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a keypad.
- 67. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a trackball.
- 68. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a camera.
- 69. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a programmable selection panel for selecting websites or

home pages to transmit-receive data, music, video and audio and to provide visual and digital recording functions.

- 70. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a headphone.
- 71. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a microphone.
- 72. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a credit card reader.
- 73. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprising means for displaying pricing information for the Internet.
- 74. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a scratch pad memory unit.
- 75. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprising means to display time left to browse web sites.
- 76. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, further including a programmable selection panel for selecting web sites, home pages of web sites, and on-line computer services to provide at least one of data, music or video.
- 77. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, further including means to accept input from a customer.

- 78. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 77, wherein a computer is also connected to the means to accept input from a customer.
- 79. The vending machine of claim 32, wherein said vending machine is connected to an Internet service provider by a communication network system which enables two-way multimedia interactive communication with a customer.
- 80. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising transmitting and receiving network communication means and content uploading and downloading means to and from Internet sites so as to enable communication between a customer and an owner or operator of said vending machine.
- 81. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising programmable means to connect the machine to a website or homepage of a manufacturer of the item selected.
- 82. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising programmable means to connect the machine to a web site or homepage of an owner or operator of the vending machine.
- 83. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising at least one of an audio or a video interface circuit for two-way interactive communication.
- 84. The vending machine of claim 83, wherein the interface circuit for two-way interactive communication is a video interface circuit.
- 85. The vending machine of claim 82, further comprising means to download a communication onto a mobile recording medium.
- 86. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 63, wherein the interactive communications are interactive visual communications.

- 87. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising a credit card acceptor.
- 88. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising means for accepting payment.
- 89. The vending machine of claim 88, wherein the payment comprises at least one of coins, bills and credit cards.
- 90. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising means for accepting visual input.
- 91. The vending machine of claim 90, further comprising means for converting said visual input to digital form.
- 92. The vending machine of claim 91, further comprising a communications network to connect the vending machine to a pre-programmed financial web site.
- 93. The vending machine of claim 92, further comprising means to download information from said financial web site.
  - 94. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising an amount deposit acceptor.
- 95. The vending machine of claim 37, wherein said programmable audio-video message storage unit comprises at least one of an optical recording medium, a magnetic recording medium, and an electrically eraseable and programmable read-only memory recording medium.
  - 96. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising a payment control device.

- 97. A combination of a computer and selector provided on a door for retrofitting an existing vending machine for dispensing at least one item selected for purchase by a customer, wherein said computer is connected to and activated by said selector for connecting said computer to the Internet and conveying information from the Internet to a web site or homepage of a manufacturer of the item purchased, or the web site or homepage of an owner or operator of the vending machine.
- 98. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, further comprising at least one of a programmable microprocessor and an interface circuit.
- 99. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, further comprising at least one of a digital signal processing unit and an interface circuit.
- 100. A combination of a computer and selector provided on a door for retrofitting an existing vending machine for dispensing at least one item selected by a customer, wherein said computer is connected to and activated by selector device for connecting to a web site or homepage of a web site of an Internet provider.
- 101. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising software for browsing the Internet.
- 102. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 78, wherein the computer displays a homepage or website, together with information from an Internet provider.
- 103. The vending machine of claim 102, wherein the computer is connected to the Internet provider via the Internet before the item is dispensed.
- 104. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising software for connecting a computer with an Internet site.

- Internet site is selected from the group consisting of an Internet provider, a manufacturer of the item, a vendor of the item, an internet site specified by the customer, an owner of the vending machine, an operator of the vending machine, news web sites, financial web sites, music web sites and an internet site of the property owner where the vending machine is located.
- 106. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising software for automatically connecting the vending machine to a specific Internet web site.
- 107. The vending machine of claim 106, wherein the specific Internet website transmits and receives at least one of data, audio or video signals.
- 108. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising means to display advertising when the vending machine is idle.
- 109. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising an escutcheon plate and a transparent plastic panel with back lighting to display a logo or trademark of a vendor.
- 110. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising an interface to a communication network to access an on-line computer service, wherein said service is capable of transmitting and receiving, via a communication network, a request for service by a customer and a response to said request.
- 111. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising a transmit-receive circuit connecting the vending machine with other transmitters and receivers.
- 112. A door for retrofitting an existing vending machine for sale of items selected by a customer, said door comprising:

a selector device for selecting one or more of said items for sale by the customer; a payment-control device for receiving and detecting an amount of payment; and a video display screen for providing interactions by the customer with the Internet.

- 113. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising a mouse.
- 114. A method of providing a customer with access to the Internet via a vending machine, said method comprising:
  - 1.) providing a vending machine to vend at least one physical item selected by a customer for purchase;
- 2.) said purchase of said at least one item permits the customer to be operatively connectable via the Internet to websites;
- 3.) allowing access to the websites by said customer, said access comprising at least one of inserting money or credit card information into the vending machine and customer input of data to the computer.
  - 115. The method of claim 114, including providing said computer with a modem.
  - 116. The method of claim 114, wherein said access for customer input is a keyboard.
- 117. The method of claim 114, including providing at least one of audio, video and multi-media capabilities associated with the vending machine.
- 118. The method of claim 114, wherein said access to the internet is effected by inserting coin, currency or credit card information into said vending machine.
- 119. The method of claim 114, wherein said access includes providing means for two-way interactive visual communications by a customer with the internet.

- 120. The method of claim 114, further including the step of providing means to allow the customer to download data, audio or video information from the internet and take it away from the vending machine in the form of magnetic or optical storage media.
- 121. The method of claim 114, including providing the vending machine with a camera.
- 122. The method of claim 114, wherein the step of providing said vending machine is in the form of an existing vending machine.
- 123. The method of claim 114, wherein a customer may transmit data on the internet from the customer's own magnetic or optical storage mediums insertable into drives in the vending machine.
- 124. The method of claim 114, where a computer is assembled onto the vending machine and said computer also controls various components of the vending machine, in addition to internet access.
- 125. The method of claim 114, further including providing at least one of telephone, cable or satellite communications on said vending machine.
- 126. The method of claim 114, further including providing a microphone on the vending machine.
- 127. A method of attracting greater patronage to a vending machine, said method comprising:

providing a vending machine with a connection to the internet/worldwide web; and

permitting a customer access to websites on said internet/worldwide web through interaction with said vending machine, wherein at least part of said access is located on a door of the vending machine.

- 129. The method of claim 127, wherein the access displays at least one of informational, entertainment or advertising when a patron is not accessing the internet/worldwide web.
- 130. A method of manufacturing vending machines wherein a vending machine is provided to dispense an article to be purchased by a consumer, the improvement comprising incorporating an interactive consumer accessible internet communication system into the vending machine to permit the customer access to websites.
- 131. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein said at least one item selected is a drink.
- 132. The vending machine according to claim 32, wherein said at least one item selected is a drink.
- 133. A door for a vending machine for sale of items selected by a customer, said door comprising:
- a dispensing mechanism for dispensing an item from among a plurality of items stored in a storage unit of said vending machine.

a selector device permitting the customer to select one or more of said items for sale,
a payment-control device capable of receiving and detecting an amount of payment
required for a sale of an item, and

an access portal to the Internet on said door for interaction of the customer with the Internet.

APPEAL BRIEF

Page 36

134. The door of claim 133, wherein the item selected by the customer is a drink.

#### APPEAL BRIEF Page 37

#### <u>APPENDIX B</u> - Evidence

Exhibit B1	-	Supplemental Reissue Declaration dated 8/10/04
Exhibit B2	-	Declaration of Ms. Dora Stroud
Exhibit B3	-	Supplemental Declaration of Ms. Dora Stroud
Exhibit B4	-	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. and Mr. Johnson A. Asumadu dated April 23 and 25, 2003
Exhibit B5	-	Declaration of Ms. Patricia C.A. Satchell
Exhibit B6	-	Declaration of Eric P. Robins, Esquire
Exhibit B7	-	Supplemental Declaration of Eric P. Robins, Esquire
Exhibit B8	-	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. dated 8/10/04
Exhibit B9	-	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. and Mr. Johnson A. Asumadu executed March 26, 2005
Exhibit B10	-	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. and Mr. Johnson A. Asumadu executed May 9, 2005

<u>APPENDIX C</u> - Related Proceedings

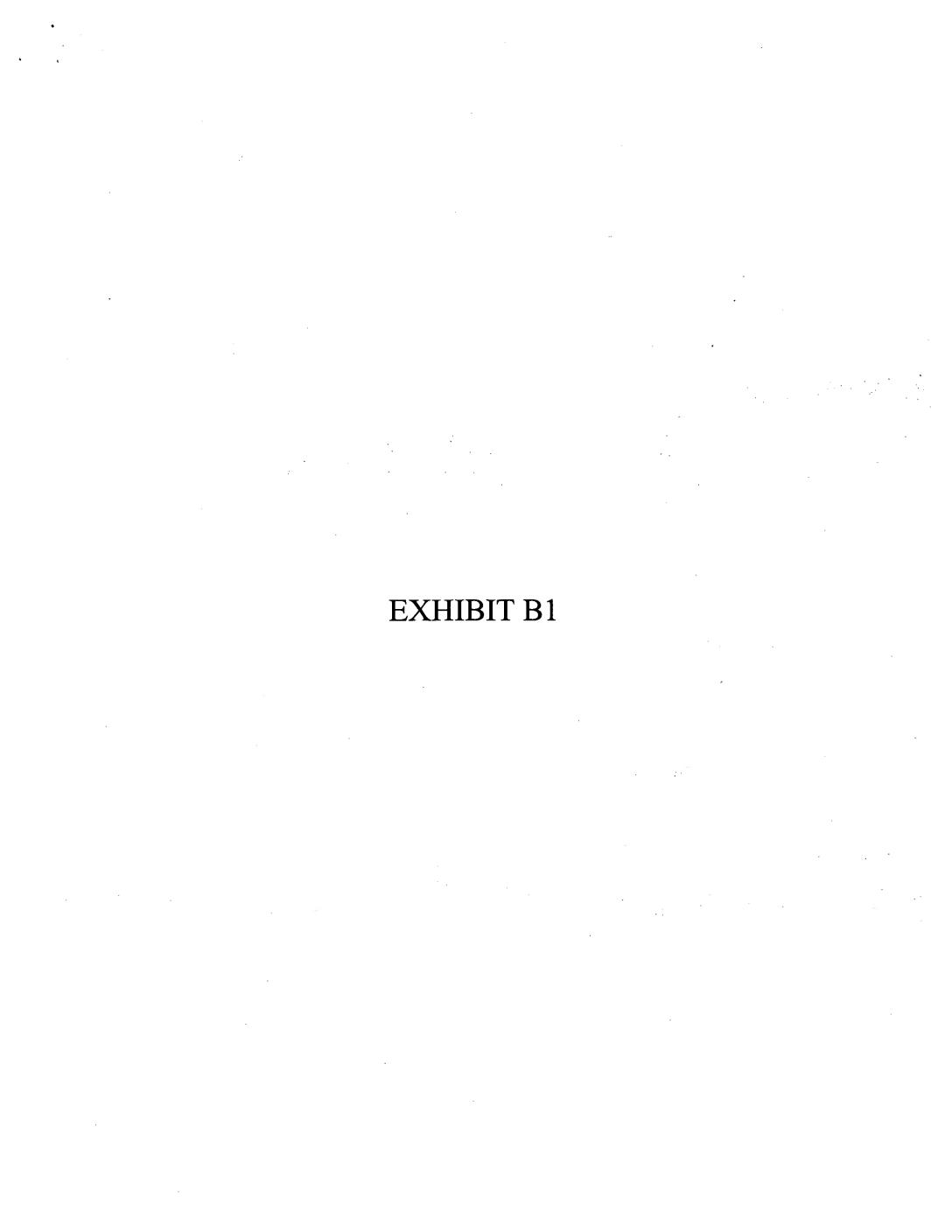
N/A

#### **BEST AVAILABLE COPY**

APPEAL BRIEF Page 27 U.S. Appl. No. 09/686,626

#### APPENDIX B - Evidence

Exhibit B1	-	Supplemental Reissue Declaration dated 8/10/04
Exhibit B2	-	Declaration of Ms. Dora Stroud
Exhibit B3	<b>-</b> .	Supplemental Declaration of Ms. Dora Stroud
Exhibit B4	<b>-</b> .	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. and Mr. Johnson A. Asumadu dated April 23 and 25, 2003
Exhibit B5	-	Declaration of Ms. Patricia C.A. Satchell
Exhibit B6	•	Declaration of Eric P. Robins, Esquire
Exhibit B7	-	Supplemental Declaration of Eric P. Robins, Esquire
Exhibit B8	-	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. dated 8/10/04
Exhibit B9	-	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. and Mr. Johnson A. Asumadu executed March 26, 2005
Exhibit B10	-	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. and Mr. Johnson A. Asumadu executed May 9, 2005





#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In it the Reissue Application of

James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Serial No.: 09/686,626

Filed: October 12, 2000

FOI: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

#### SUPPLEMENTAL REISSUE DECLARATION

I, as a below-named inventor, hereby declare that my residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below adjacent my name, that I verily believe I am an original, first and joint inventor of the invention described and claimed in Letters Patent No. 5,822,216 and in the specification filed September 18, 1996, and for which invention I solicit a reissue patent; that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the specification filed September 18, 1996, including the claims, that I acknowledge my duty to disclose information of which I am aware which is material to the examination of this Reissue Application in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56(a), and that no application for patent or inventor's certificate on this invention has been filed in any country foreign to the United States prior to filing of Application Serial No. 08/715,232 (from which Patent 5,822,216 issued) by me or my legal representatives or assigns.

I claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 120 of Application Serial No. 08/429,583, filed August 17, 1995, which was copending with this application which matured into U.S. Patent 5,822,216 and which is a continuation-in-part thereof.

ונו: מסארומיזים

P:3/4

I further declare that I believe said Letters Patent is, through error and without deceptive intent, partly inoperative by reason of our claiming less than we had a right to claim in the patent. Specifically, we did not include any method claims in our aforementioned patent.

This error in too narrowly claiming the invention was discovered only after review of our patent by counsel in negotiating for license(s) under our U.S. Patent 5,822,216 and may be considered to make our patent partly inoperative by claiming less than we had a right to claim.

Every error in the patent which was corrected in the present reissue application, and is not covered by a prior oath/declaration submitted in this application, arose without any deceptive intention on the part of the applicant.

We hereby appoint the following as our attorneys of record with full power of substitution and revocation to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office:

James E. Ledbetter, Registration No. 28732 Thomas P. Pavelko, Registration No. 31689 Anthony P. Venturino, Registration No. 31674

All correspondence in connection with this application should be sent to:

STEVENS, DAVIS, MILLER & MOSHER, L.L.P. 1615 L Street, N.W., Suite 850 Washington, D.C. 20036 Telephone: (202) 785-0100

Facsimile: (202) 408-5200 or (202) 408-5088

₽9.4

We, as undersigned inventors, further declare that all statements made herein of our own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

08/10/04 Date

Residence: Tuskegee, Alabama

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 1490 County Road 36, Tuskegee, Alabama 36083

08/10/04

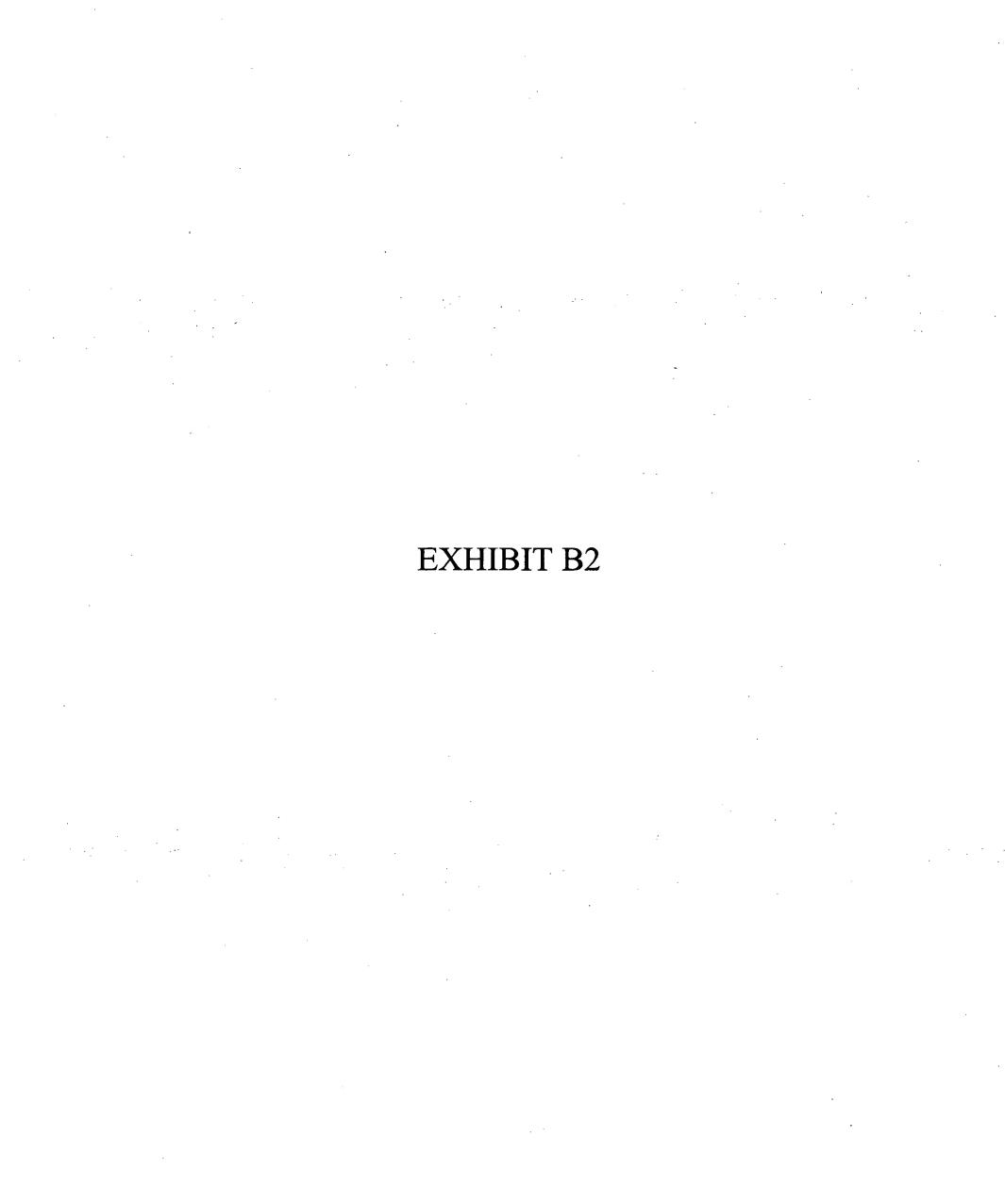
Date

Johnson A. Asumadu

Residence: Kalamazoo, Michigan

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 120 E. Candlewyck Drive, Apartment 1114, Kalamazoo, Michigan 49001





#### HE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000

Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

#### **DECLARATION OF DORA STROUD**

I, Dora Stroud, am over the age of twenty one years, and if called to testify would be fully competent to testify on the following matters based upon personal knowledge:

- 1. My current address is 4220 S. Capitol Street, S.E., Apartment 103, Washington, D.C. 20032.
- I was an employee of the United States Patent and Trademark Office from 1970 until
  my retirement in 2000, my last position being Supervisor, Customer Service, Intake
  of Patent Applications.
- 3. I am familiar with the patent application attached as Serial Number 08/429,583 (hereinafter the "583 application"), recognizing my signature contained therein, and recall numerous conversations with James A. Satchell, Jr. the applicant of the aforementioned '583 application.
- 4. I recall that Mr. Satchell was applying for his patent application <u>pro se</u> and it was part of my duties at the time to assist <u>pro se</u> applicants in filing their patent applications.

- 5. Mr. Satchell's deposit of his patent application with the United States Patent and Trademark Office on April 27, 1995, was not given a filing date because the application did not include at least one claim as noted in the Notice of Incomplete Application mailed to Mr. Satchell on May 24, 1995.
- 6. It was shortly after that mailing on May 24, 1995, that I had discussions with Mr. Satchell in my capacity of assisting pro se applicants.
- 7. I specifically recall discussions with Mr. Satchell concerning his invention for providing patrons or customers of vending machines with internet/worldwide web access, by including in said vending machine a public access to the internet/worldwide web with a vending machine door which included a video screen and selector mechanism to access websites and other internet/worldwide web information.
- 8. I specifically recall the details of my conversations because I made notes of them in my efforts to assist the <u>pro se</u> applicant, Mr. Satchell.
- 9. The notes I made I left with the United States Patent and Trademark Office upon my retirement.
- I have reviewed the amended specification date stamped December 26, 1995, in the aforementioned '583 application and state that prior to the filing of that substitute specification, Mr. Satchell conveyed that information to me concerning his use of vending machines to access the internet/worldwide web.

Further, declarant sayeth not.

I further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

Date

Residence: Washington, D.C.

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 4220 S. Capitol Street, S.E., Apartment 103, Washington, D.C. 20032

RIAL NUMBER	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	سنسندية سنتن سيد	SUBCLASS	S 184	GROUP	ART UNIT	EXAMINER	
	FILING DATE CLASS		19	19			A	
	orth Mar West	Karasti i	L					
Subjects to					•			
stynmettin n.	1 No. 144	igi kacaba	£ * · ·	•	•			
Special Contraction		•						72.5
and the second s				-				
on out there's	्रात्त्वसम्बद्धाः सम	n nastri	tini tra distr					
2.000 CA		•						
والمراجع والمتحاض والم والمتحاض والمتحاض والمتحاض والمتحاض والمتحاض والمتحاض والمتحا			•		•	•	_	
		•	•	,		w (data)	1.14 - 1	i
	ernye ji gera Mille	we be ele	7v177	(100 · .		FILING FE	ATTORNE	rs 10.
the designed	O yes O no	AS C	TATE OR SH	EETS TOTAL		IS AECEIVEL	4.00	rs D
Foreign priority claimed 35 USC 119 conditions Vertiled and Acknowled	Frammer's indiats	_	(9).				•	
THE STATE OF THE S	(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	2		•				
The Transfer of the Control of the C	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	£			191 2. 1			
19	i advis Mi.	13 1 mil 1	(the sold pro	Pict 111	Mit laws		MM / PAT. & TM PT	D-436L (Rov. 12-94
					. U.S	DEPT. OF CO	MM./ PAI. 4	
1 . 22 4 12								
116			-95				nolications Examin	er
TE OF APP	LICATION Clair		-95			. CL	oplications Examin	
PARTS OF APP	LICATION Clair		-95			CL. Total Claims	AIMS ALLOWED Print Clair	
PARTS OF APP	LICATION Clair	n 08-17				CL. Total Claims	Print Clain	
PARTS OF APPIFILED SEPARA	LICATION CLOUR TELY LOWANCE MAILED SUE FEE					CL. Total Claims	Print Clain	
PARTS OF APPIFILED SEPARA	LICATION CLOUR TELY LOWANCE MAILED SUE FEE	n 08-17				CL. Total Claims	Print Clain  ORAWING  Figs. Drwg.	

Form PTO-436A (Rev. 8/92)

### PATENT APPLICATION

MAY U 8 9 5 4 6

Date Entered or Counted

ABANDUR LONIENIS

Date Received or Mailed

·		<b>f</b>	) <u>,</u> .
	1. Application Schowing pa	<b>2</b>	
	2 ft (No olina)	apers.	5/21/ax
	3. Claim + Warlan	ation 1	10-10105
	4. (2013/2)	(WAY) O	MAR 1 9 1998
	5. Est. of 1911 (2100)		Lene 1.3 1997 9 8-19 9
	6. Est of linio (ma)		1 Davids
		BANDOMEN	10CT 2 3 1996 45
	8. Reguest Towaccon	N DOTAE IV	Jul 30. 1999
•	9. 7	15.5	10-15-99
1	o. Lookby for Mile	人	8-20-60
1	1. Leggest for acces	4	6-28-00
1	2. hellust to lin	(Co55	7-1500
1	3. Request of Occes		8-21-02
1	4		
1:	5		
1			
17			
		4.	
19			
20			**
21			
22		<del></del>	
23			-
24			
25			
26			
27.		, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
28.		1. T.	•
29.		ينون.	
30.		<u> </u>	
31.		•	<del></del>

	SEAR	CHED	
Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.
2-1	2 700 9 9	3//1	Skogs
			•

		ESEAR						
Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.				.	
						:		
							•	
					•			
				. ,				
						·		
			İ					
	ļ							
					•		ļ	
					÷			

SEARCH N	OTES	
APS sound	Date	Exmr.
sides and speaker and cumper and loyer and VCR	3/14/96	SKogej
		1

#### Staple Issue Slip Here

POSITION	-	ID NO.	: : :\d;	DATE!
CLASSIFIER -		18	7	5/8/195
# EXAMINER	· · · · · · ·	1351.	- TOT	6-23-95
TYPIST	,	555	-13	8/23
VERIFIER		;	4	
CORPS CORR.			; ;	·
SPEC. HAND		51	<u> </u>	08-18-95
FILE MAINT.		445		15/24/9T
DRAFTING		<del></del>		1 / 1/

#### INDEX OF CLAIMS

CI	alm'			_	Dat	9			$\overline{}$
Fura	griginal	CAPTER							
$\neg$		7					_		М
_	2								
_	3				<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>		$\square$
	4		-		├──		<del>                                     </del>	-	$\vdash$
	5			-		-			
_	6		_		-	<b></b>			$\vdash$
	7		-		<del> </del>				
	8				_				-
	9				-	-	-		
	10					_	_		
	=		_	_			<del></del>		
	12			<u> </u>		_			
	13								$\vdash$
	14						-		H
-	15		·			i	<del>                                     </del>		
	16								П
	17								
	18					1			
	19								
_	20	_							
┢	21		$\vdash$	-	-	<del>                                     </del>	_		$\vdash$
-	22	$\vdash$	-	-		_			
	23	-		_	<del> </del>		_	$\vdash$	
	24		┢				-	-	$\vdash \vdash$
<del> </del>	25		<u></u> -	-	-	<del>}</del>	<del>                                     </del>	_	$\vdash$
┝	26		-	<del>                                     </del>	1	<del>                                     </del>		<b></b>	$\vdash$
-	27	$\vdash$		一	⇈	1	Ì	<del>                                     </del>	$\square$
一	28		<del>                                     </del>	Ħ	i —	i			
-	29	<del> </del>	1	$\vdash$	1-	⇈	<del> </del>	1-	
$\vdash$	30	$\vdash$	1	İ			<del>                                     </del>		
-	31	<del>                                     </del>					一	1	
	32		1				Ī	1	
	33							1	
	34					Ĭ			$[ \ ]$
	25								
	36		L				<del> </del>	<u> </u>	1
	37			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	↓	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>	1
	38	<u> </u>	丄			↓	<del> </del>	↓	<del>                                     </del>
	39	<u>!</u>	↓_	↓_	<u> </u>	4	╀-	↓_	<b>↓</b>
{	40		<u> </u>				<u> </u>		$\bot$
Г	41							<u> </u>	
	42								1
	43	T							
Г	44		I						
	45								
	46		Ī						
	47		T		$oxed{oxed}$				
	148	T	1	$\top$	1	Ī		1	
-	149	i	1	T	1	T		į	
-	1.50		1	1	1	1	i	i	

J		Registed
•	Name	Allowed
	(Impugn numberal)	Cancated
0		Othersed

Final	Original								
	51				_		<u> </u>		
	52								
	53								
	54								
	55								
	56	•							
	57								
	58								
	59								
	60			<u> </u>		_			
	51								
-	62			<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
_	63		<u> </u>	-					
	64 65			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>		
	66		<u>-</u> -	-		-			
_	57		_		_				
	68								
	69								
	70							_	
	71		-	1					
	72								
	73								
	74			·					
	75								
	76								
	77			<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
	78					ļ	1	!	!
	79		!	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	
	80	_	<del>                                     </del>	_	-	-		!	
-	81	-	-	1				<del> </del>	
$\vdash$	83	-	-	-	<del>}</del>			<del> </del>	
	84			<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>		┼──	<u> </u>	$\vdash$
	85		1		1	1-	1	1	
	86			i					
	87							i	
	88	Ī	1			<u> </u>	1		
	89	!		<u> </u>	_	!	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	$ldsymbol{ldsymbol{\sqcup}}$
L	30		<u> </u>	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>	1
	91		<u> </u>		1_	<u> </u>			
	85	L			1	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
	_	<u> </u>	⊥_	<u> </u>	┷	4_	<u> </u>	ļ	<del>  </del>
		1	<u>i</u> _	<u> </u>	1_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1_	<del>                                     </del>
	95		1	<u> </u>	4	╀	<del>! -</del>	<u> </u>	╀
_	96		<u> </u>	4-	1_	∔_	╀-	<u> </u>	4—4
	97		1	<u> </u>	4_	<u> </u>	1	<u>!</u> _	-
	98		<u>i</u> _	_ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>!</u>	
	99			1_	<u> </u>	<u>i</u>	:	-	<u> </u>
_	100	) i	:		_	<u> </u>	!	!	

PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 18489583

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET

701

Service pa

NIPR SER-DISC MUST

08/4795

SER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR
PAGE #3

- MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
  - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines.
  - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
- 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, and sound effects for celebration lights.
- 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. ( suggested-design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
  - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
    This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
    (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
    replaceable updated front selection cover
    on the regular distribution system.)
    A customer can select a certain Recording
    Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
    Also a number of soda company commercials
    can be previewed at a preset time.
  - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
    The News Section of this Panel operates at
    the press of it's key pad. The control
    memory gives a command to the Satellite
    receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
    seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
  - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; ( VCR Recorder)
    The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based
    multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
    The machine's camera/microphone system records
    the Customer singing a selected song off the
    Laser-disc Panel, ( Performer sings video first
    then, the machine playsback the same music with
    a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR
    designed with a digital-tape-stripping device,
    (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise
    reference.) along with the machine's housed
    camera/microphone records the Customer trying

version of the video. This Live, one shot 30 second street audition can be playedback once, then stored to be reviewed by officials for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

8) CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.

- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
  #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
  performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
  sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
  Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
  - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
  - 10) I.ASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
  - 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
  - 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
  - 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

DESIGNED: 4/20/95
DESIGNER: X James a. Satehelly.

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will Enter the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

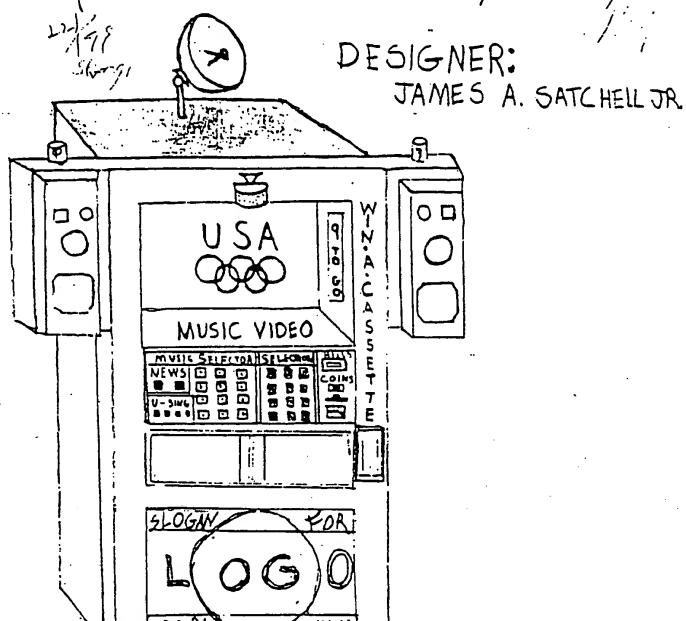
- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
  - 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
  - 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Dames a Satable n, claim this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 6/1/95

oper (Option  OCR)  tor (if pluring on of whice of whice of white of
tor (if plur. filed on of whice ).
tor (if plur. filed on of whice ).
tor (if plur. filed on of whice ).
inled on of whice of the control of
on of whice  ).  Italims, as
). Itaims, as
). Ilaims, as
). Iaims, as rai
laims, as
rai
rai
int or
int or cate
cate
•
y Claimed
s ⊡No
د ۱۹۵ <u>دی</u> د
s 🛮 No
_ /
s 🕽 No
ebandoned
en conec
he
nation and
ante and
nation and ents and and that
ents and and that
ents and and that
ante and
ents and and that
ents and and that
ents and and that
ents and and that
ents and and that
ents and and that
ents and and that
1

DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

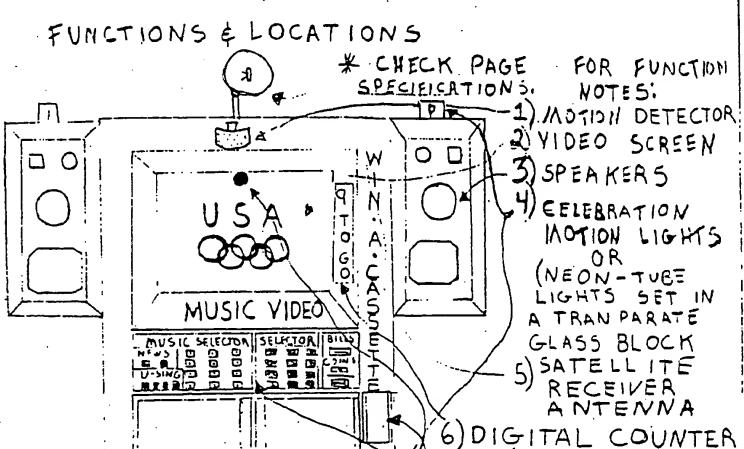
PAGE 1



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

125 AB PAGE A

# FROM ELEVITION



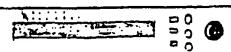
13) DATA CON.

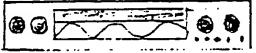
DATA CONTROL

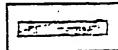
STOG!N FOR POR ANY THING

.

10) LAGER-DIJL PLAYER II) FATELLITE RECEIVER 12) DIGMAL VCR PLAYER







A WINNER

SELECTION PANEL

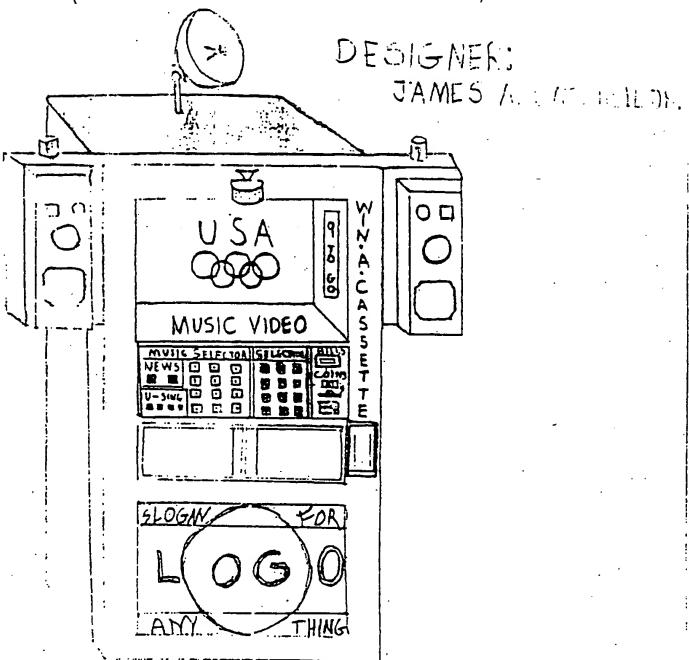
8) CASSETTE DISPENSER

9) CAMERA SYSTEMS!

20000

NOTE: THESE YEXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE SODA DRINH MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

(ENTRE MACHINE DOOR)



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

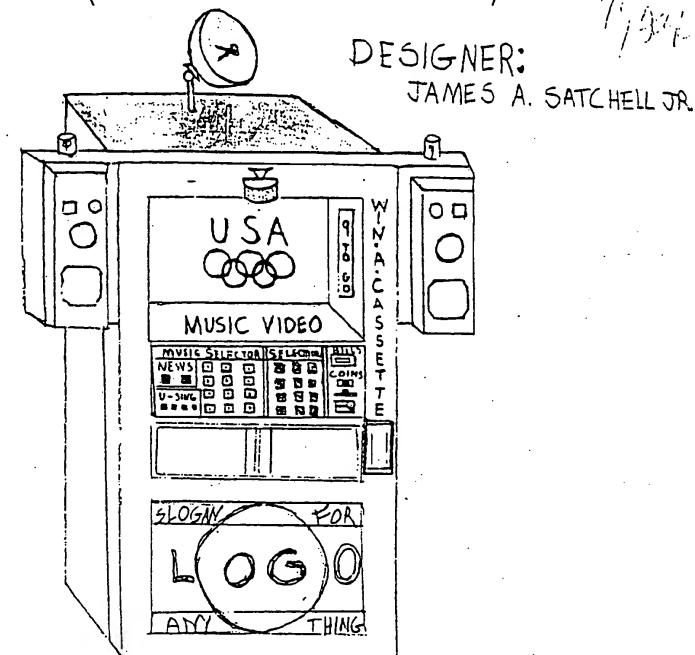
NIVI ELE

FULLETIONS & LOCATIONS \* CHECK PAGE FOR FUNCTION SPECIFICATIONS. NOTES: MOTION DETECTOR 3) YIDEO MOTION LIGHTS 320GAN THOUTA CON. CAMERA SISTEMS DITA CONTROL 000000 4 EXTERNAL DATA SOUNTES 10) LATER-DITCHEATER 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER 12) DIGHAL VER PLANER 6 96 26

TO THE HOLL HAND DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE HOLL DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE THISE IMAGE INTO A BUILDING.

LAFER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL (DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

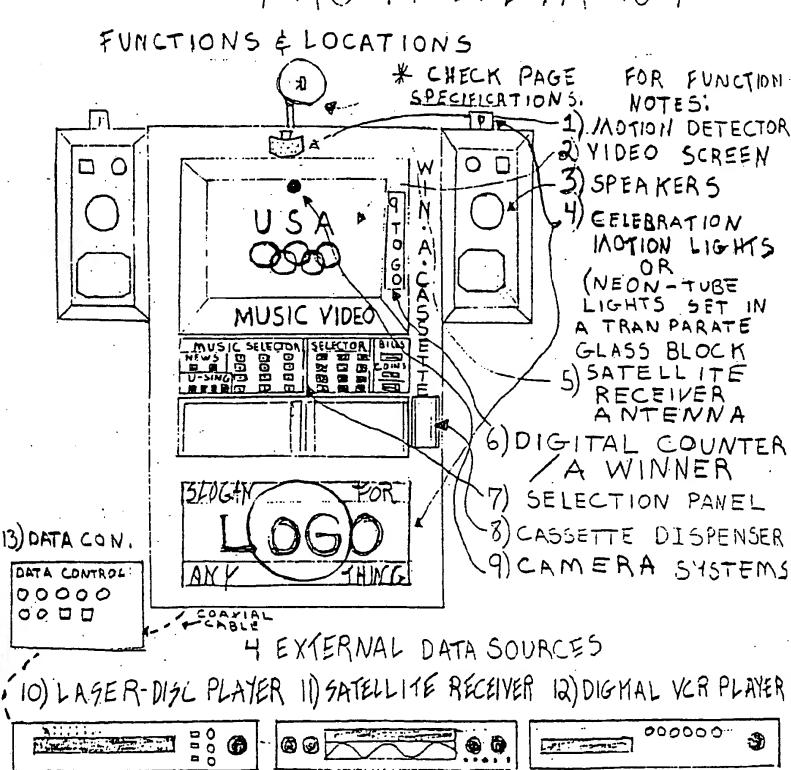
PAGE I



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

18 29583 PAGE - 2

### FROM ELEVATION



NOTE: THESE 4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE. THESE DATA SOURCE ARE HEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

Application or Docket Number PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Effective October 1, 1994 (1994) CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I OTHER THAN SMALLSENTITY (Column 2) · OR SMALL ENTITY FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA **BASIC FEE** 730.00 OR **TOTAL CLAIMS** OR minus 3 = INDEPENDENT CLAIMS CRS MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT 1 1 1 (DR) +240= CLAIMS AS AMENDED PART IL + H1 25 OTHER THAN (Column 1) SMALL ENTITY CLAIMS PREVIOUS (V) REMAINING JAFTER 6 ENT AMENDMENT Total ENDM x76=4 independent (OH) FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENTICIALM ,<del>1</del>240= -CLAIMS 4 PATER TIONALS WHIGHESTAG PAID FOR STATE REMAINING • 'ADDI-AFTER :-**AMENDMENT** RATE TIONAL F. FEE **AMENDMENT** 44.4 Minus 1 • • • • Total OR x\$22= Independent OR (x76= FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM OR +240= TOTAL OR ADDIT. FEE (Column 1) HIGHESTAND PRESENTAND PREVIOUSLY ACCURATE AND PROPERTY AN CLAIMS, -ADDIZ, REMAINING RATE AFTER IL TIONAL NDMENT FEET AMENDMENT Total - A Minus ( Independent x76= MA FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENTICLAIM If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write 0 in column 1 is less than 11 in entry in Column 2 write 10 in column 1 is less than 20 enter 1. TOTAL "If the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than Trainer II. "ALL ADDITIFEE THE TAIL AT THE Highest Number Previously Paid For (Total or Independent) is the Highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1." ADDIT, FEE

CODE CODE . # TO :: 137 PECAMED CLAIMED LIFE ICATION NUMBER PARENT APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER CLAIMS 3 CODE PACE DATA ENTRY CODING SHEET 429583 INDEPENDENT CLAIMS ס v v U T SMALL? C C C C C APPL 34AL PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER PCT APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER **PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION DATA** FILING FEE CONTINUITY DATA FILING DATE 6 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office 50 FOREIGN SPECIAL HANDLING 1ST EXAMINER 2ND EXAMINER ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER GROUP ART UNIT PARENT PATENT NUMBER HTMOM FOREIGN FILING DATE DAY CLASS YEAR CAT DATES-28 Š E PARENT FILING DATE DAY YEAR

Carry and Bridge

	BAR CODE LABEL			U.S. PATENT APPLICATION				
	SERIAL NUMBER			FILING DATE	· <u>-</u> ·	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	·
-	08/429,58	3		08/17/95	••	221	3101	
	APPLICANT	. SATCHELL	JR., TUSKI	EGEE, AL.				_
	**CONTI VERIFI	NUING DATA*	*******	******	•	·		•
	**FOREI	GN/PCT APPL	.ications*	****	<b>r</b> ◆			
						**** SMAI	LL ENTITY ****	
	STATE OR COUNTRY	SHEETS DRAWING	TOTAL CLAIMS	INDEPEN	IDENT	FILING FEE RECEIVED \$365.00	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	
	SS 1490	A SATCHELL COUNTY ROAD GEE AL 3608	JR 36		* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>	
	LASER	-DISC MUSIC	VIDEO DIC	GITAL DRIN	к насн	NE DOOR		
•					from the	e records of the Untified above.	Jnited States	
	By authority of COMMISSIONE	R OF PATENTS A	NO PHAUEMAI					Ī

` . . .

: ·



#### UNITED STATES DEPA...MENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMAIKS Weshington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER RECEIPT DATE - FIRST NAMED APPLICANT .. ATTY, DOCKET NO HITLE

687419.883 047**277**9

SATCHELL

\_

0222/0524

MANIS A SATCHILL JR 1990 COUNTY RUAD 36 HERROLL AL 20083

ប៉ូប៉ូប៉ូប៉ូប៉ូ

DATE MAILED:

 $0.6 \times 100 \times 20$ 

### NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)

Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application" enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date of receipt of the items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application." | Litems I and 3-6 below are submitted after the filing date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF 1 large entities or 5 for small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 CFR 1.27 claiming such status will also be required. (37 CFR 1.16(e)).

The total amount owed by applicant as a large entity (verified statement filed) is

- 1.□ The statutory basic filing fee is: □ missing □ insufficient Applicant as a □ large entity □ small entity must submit \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ to complete the basic filing fee.
  - 2.1.1 Additional claim fees of \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ as a \Boxed large entity, \Boxed small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
  - 3. Chu nath or declaration:

is missing.

An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.

- 4. [] The oath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 5.11 The signature(s) to the oath or declaration is/are: I missing: I by a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 6.1: The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the nath or declaration:

  An oath or declaration signed by the omitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date; is required.
- 7.11 A \$ \_\_\_\_\_processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. (37 CFR 1.21(m)).
- 8. C) The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825.

9. Cl Other:

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202



## UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCI Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION HUMBER	RECEIPT DATE -	FIRST NAM	IED APPLICANT	ATTY, DOCKET HO.
100 (400), \$4373	04/27/95	SATCHELL,	j.	
		·		
		0222/0524	٦	
JAMES A SAT Pathological				
THINKLIGHT AL			0000	
			0000	
	·		DATE MAILED:	65. Ja 195
	NOT	ICE OF INCOMPLE	TIT APPLICATION	
A filing date h	ias NOT been assi	gned to the above ident	ified application papers for	rthe reason(s) shown
_	. پر ، سر،			
•	ecification (descri s missing	iption and claims):		
b. 🗀 t	nas pages	missing		
c. 🗘 _c	does not include a	a written description of	f the invention. Impliance with 35 U.S.C.	112
••			•	112.
A complete s	pecification in co	ompliance with 35 U.S	.C. 112 is required.	
2. 🗐 A drawi 35 U.S.C		described in t	he specification is required	I in compliance with
		invention is required sention in compliance w	ince it is necessary for the with 35 U.S.C. 113.	understanding of the
	entor's name(s) is CFR 1.41.	s missing. The full nan	nes of all inventors are req	uired in compliance
5. 🗍 Other:				
of the date of	this notice or the	application will be ref	ted, must be submitted with turned or otherwise dispos thandling fee. See 37 Cf	ed of. Any fee which
assertions that he by a petit accompanied	nt the items required to the street of the s	red above were submit ne attention of the Off petition fee (37 CFR I	equired above, unless other ted, or are not necessary fice of the Assistant Community (h). If the petition statemay be included in the petition of the petitio	or a filing date, must missioner for Patents as that the application
Direct the res	sponse and any q Processing Divisi	uestions about this not ion, Special Processing	ice to, Attention: and Correspondence Bra	nch.
A copy of	f this notice	MUST be retur	ned with the resp	onse.
Enclosed:	1.0			

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202

OFFICE COPY

Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections.

"Notice to File Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532.

171 "General Information Concerning Patents." See page \_

FORM PTO-1123 (REV 12-82)





#### UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRACEMARKS Weshington, O.C. 20231

RECEIPT DATE FIRST NAMED APPRICANT APPLICATION KUMBEH ATTY, DOCKET NO JULE

6:14444

Sad CHEEL

mmu

nt. . . d . . . . . .

DATE MAILED:

#### NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)

Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the "Notice of Incomple	ete
Application" enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date of receipt of t	he
items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application." If items 1 and 3-6 below are submitted after t	he
filing date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF \$ 1 2/1 large entities or \$ 1	for
small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 CFR 1.27 claiming such status will also be require	ed.
(37 CFR 1.16(e)).	

The total amount owed by applicant as a - C large entity - small entity (verified statement filed) is

- 1.□ 'The statutory basic filing fee is: □ missing □ insufficient. Applicant as a □ large entity □ small \_ to complete the basic filing fee. entity must submit \$\_
- as a large entity, small entity, including any 2. Additional claim fees of \$\_ required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
- 3. The oath or declaration:

is missing.

- : \*\* does not cover items required on "Notice of Incomplete Application." An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 4. 17 The nath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 5.C) The signature(s) to the nath or declaration is/are:  $\square$  missing;  $\square$  by a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 6.4) The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the oath or declaration: .. An oath or declaration signed by the omitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. (37 CFR 1.21(m)).
- 8. C. The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825.

9. D Other:

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the response.

(703) 308-1202



APPLICATION FIREIGHT RECEIPT LATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATT'S IN HAPFIAL
	eran tat tat	
Andrews and State of the Community of th	n0.72 m52a	
	DATE MAIL	ED:
NOTIC	E OF INCOMPLETE APPLICATI	ON
	ned to the above identified application p	
a. [] is missing b. [] has pages c. [] does not include a v		U.S.C. 112.
A complete specification in com	pliance with 35 U.S.C112 is required	
2.11 A drawing of Figure(s) 35 U.S.C. 111.	described in the specification is	required in compliance wi
3.4 A drawing of applicant's in subject matter of the inventor	vention is required since it is necessary tion in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 113	for the understanding of the
4. !The inventor's name(s) is r with 37 CFR 1.41.	missing. The full names of all inventors	s are required in compliant
5. i 1 Other:		
of the date of this notice or the a	ess otherwise indicated, must be submit pplication will be returned or otherwise taled less a \$handling fee. Se	disposed of, Any fee which
assertions that the items required be by a petition directed to the accompanied by the S.	receipt of all items required above, unliabove were submitted, or are not necattention of the Office of the Assistance ition fee (37 CFR 1.17(h)). If the petit of the petition fee may be included in	essary for a filing date, mu at Commissioner for Paten ion states that the application
Direct the response and any que Application Processing Division	stions about this notice to. Attention: 1. Special Processing and Correspondent	nce Branch.
A copy of this notice <u>N</u>	<u>AUST</u> be returned with the	response.

"Notice to File Missing Parts of Application." Form PTO-1532.

Other: Other: The first of Application.

71 "General Information Concerning Patents." See page 11 Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections.

Application Processing Division (703) 308-1202

DECLAS	ON FOR PATENT APP	LICATIO'	Docket-Number (Optional)
			·
~~	W Declare that. I AM THE	JUCOLDKINK IVA''	LINE POOR)
	nd crizenship are as stated below m		_
tered because of the CUDI	sale inventor (if only one name is liste act matter which is claimed and for w	ed below) or an onginal, nich a patent is sought o	first and joint inventor (II plural in the invention entitled , the specification of which
1. Ac EO - 013(	my voic video		, and specification of which
(-DRINK MAC	MINE DOOR)		anienal Anglication
	es Unned States Application	in Namber of PCI Inter	() application
Number	and was arrented by	/ 1	1, 20,02,01.
Thereby to use that I have reviewed	and understand the contems of the a	Dove identified specifical	tion, including the clarms, as
amonded by any amendment relest	ed to above.		
I acknowledge the duty to disclose i	information which is material to pater	tability as defined in Tak	37. Code of Federal
Regulations, § 1.56.	in	. 6 530 at any famina at	micropole) for natest or
I hereby claim foreign phority benefit	its under Tale 35, United States Code d have also identified below any fore	on anotication for patent	or inventors certificate
haven a liting date before that of th	e application on which priority is claim	-d./	
•	,	/ /	Priomy Claipfed
Pnor Foreign Application(s)		/ ^	DY UNO
(Number)	(Country)	(Day Mon St Year Feed)	D You MO
(Number)	(Country)	(Day Marter Year Fied)	O Yes (D/No
	(Country)	(Pry/Monty/Year Fied)	
es the subject mener of each of the provided by the first paragraph of The material to patentability as defined in	a 35. United States Code, § 120 of an claims of this application is not disclottle 35. United States Code, § 112. I an Title 37. Code of Federal Regulational or PCT international filing data of	sed in the prior Unsed 5 cknowledge the duty to o ns, § 1.56 which became	itates application in the manher disclose information which is
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in	claims of this application is not disclo tie 35, United States Code, § 112, I a n Title 37, Code of Federal Regulation	sed in the prior Unsed S cknowledge the duty to a ns, § 1.56 which became this application.	itates application in the manner disclose information which is
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the nation	claims of this application is not disclottle 35, United States Code, § 112, I an Title 37, Code of Federal Regulation nat or PCT international filling data of	sed in the prior Unsed Scicnowledge the duty to dusty to dusty to this spplication.  (State	itates application in the manner discloss information which is evailable between the filing date
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject mener of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)	claims of this application is not disclottle 35, United States Code, § 112, I an Title 37, Code of Federal Regulation nat or PCT international filling data of (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)	sed in the prior Unsed Scionowledge the duty to day 1.58 which became this application.  (State	izzles application in the manner disclose information which is available between the filing date a - patented, pending, abandoned)
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject mener of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)	claims of this application is not disclottle 35, United States Code, § 112, I am Title 37, Code of Federal Regulation nation PCT international filling data of (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this	sed in the prior Unsed Scionowledge the duty to day 1.58 which became this application.  (State	izzles application in the manner disclose information which is available between the filing date a - patented, pending, abandoned)
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the netto (Application Number)  (Application Number)	claims of this application is not disclottle 35, United States Code, § 112, I am Title 37, Code of Federal Regulation nation PCT international filling data of (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this	sed in the prior Unsed Scionowledge the duty to day 1.58 which became this application.  (State	izzles application in the manner disclose information which is available between the filing date a - patented, pending, abandoned)
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connections.	claims of this application is not disclottle 35. United States Code, § 112. I an Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nat or PCT international filling date of (Fling Date)  (Fling Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this sted therewith:	sed in the prior Unsed Scionowiedge the duty to day 1.58 which became this application.  (State	izzles application in the manner disclose information which is available between the filing date a patented, pending, abandoned)
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connections.	claims of this application is not disclottle 35. United States Code, § 112. I an Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nation PCT international filling data of (Fing Date)  (Fing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this sted therewith:	sed in the prior Unsed Scknowledge the duty to one, § 1.56 which became this application.  (Stans (Stans application and to trans	izzles application in the manner disclose information which is available between the filing date a - patented, pending, abandoned)
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject mener of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Titmaterial to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the netto (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connectable of the prior application calls to	claims of this application is not disclottle 35. United States Code, § 112. I an Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nation PCT international filling data of (Fing Date)  (Fing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this sted therewith:	sed in the prior Unsed Scknowledge the duty to one, § 1.56 which became this application.  (Stans (Stans application and to trans	izzles application in the manner disclose information which is available between the filing date a - patented, pending, abandoned)
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject mener of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Titmaterial to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the netto (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connectable of the prior application calls to	claims of this application is not disclottle 35. United States Code, § 112. I an Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nation PCT international filling data of (Fing Date)  (Fing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this sted therewith:	sed in the prior Unsed Scknowledge the duty to one, § 1.56 which became this application.  (Stans (Stans application and to trans	izzles application in the manner disclose information which is available between the filing date a - patented, pending, abandoned)
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject mener of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected all telephone calls to	claims of this application is not discloted 35. United States Code, § 112. I an Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nation PCT international filling data of (Fing Date)  (Fing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this sted therewith:	sed in the prior Unsed Scionowledge the duty to one, § 1.56 which became this application.  (State state of the state of the same state of	ittles application in the manner disclose information which is available between the filing date a patented, pending, abandoned) a patented, pending, abandoned) sact all business in the
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject mener of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Titmaterial to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the netto (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to	claims of this application is not disclotle 35. United States Code, § 112. I an Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nation PCT international filling date of (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this sted therewith:	sed in the prior Unsed Schowledge the duty to one, § 1.56 which became this application.  (State (State application and to transcript application and to transcript application and to transcript application and to transcript application and to transcript application and to transcript application and to transcript application and to transcript application and to transcript application and to transcript application and to transcript application and to transcript applications are true and that all statements are true and the all statements are true and the all statements are true and the all statements are true and the all statements are true and the all statements are true and true are true and true are true and true are t	isses application in the manner disclose information which is available between the filing date a patented, pending, abandoned) a patented, pending, abandoned) sact all business in the manual business in the manual business in the manual business in the sact all business
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject mener of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Tit material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the netto (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned and Trademark Office connect Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to the left are believed to be true; and furtilise so made are purchable by time to the provided the paragraph of the second are purchable by time to the subject of th	claims of this application is not disclotle 35. United States Code, § 112. I an Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nat or PCT international filling date of (Fling Date)  (Fling Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this cred therewith:	sed in the prior Unsed Scicnowledge the duty to one, § 1.58 which became this application.  (State (State) application and to transit telephone number  to true and that all stateme with the knowledge this on 1001 of Title 18 of the	intes application in the manner discloss information which is available between the filing date a patential pending abandoned)  - patented pending abandoned)  sact all business in the act all business in the at willful false statements and the United States Code and that
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject mener of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Tit material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the netto (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned and Trademark Office connect Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to the left are believed to be true; and furtilise so made are purchable by time to the provided the paragraph of the second are purchable by time to the subject of th	claims of this application is not disclottle 35. United States Code, § 112. I an Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nat or PCT international filling data of (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this sted therewith:  made herein of my own knowledge are therefore that these statements were made in impresonment, or both, under Sectionardize the validity of the application	sed in the prior Unsed Scicnowledge the duty to one, § 1.58 which became this application.  (State (State) application and to transfer application and to transfer application number  to true and that all statement with the innowledge it the or any parent assued the	intes application in the manner discloss information which is available between the filing date a patential pending abandoned)  - patented pending abandoned)  - patented pending abandoned)  - sact all business in the act all business in the at willful false statements and the United States Code and that reon.
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject mener of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Tit material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the netto (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connect Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to the belief are believed to be true; and fur like so made are purchable by time it such willful fatse statements may jee Full name of sole or first inyemor (gr	claims of this application is not discloted 35. United States Code, § 112. I are Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nation PCT international filling date of (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this code therewith:  made herein of my own knowledge are therethat these statements were made or impresonment, or both, under Section of name, family name)  The Code of Federal Regulation is not discussion were name, family name)	State  State  (State	intes application in the manner discloss information which is available between the filing date a patential pending abandoned)  - patented pending abandoned)  sact all business in the act all business in the at willful false statements and the United States Code and that
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject mener of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Titmaterial to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the netto (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following atternated Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to the belief are believed to be true; and further such willful false statements may jee Full name of sole or first inventor (printed to the supplier of the signature to the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such will name of sole or first inventor (printed false).	claims of this application is not discloted 35. United States Code, § 112. I an Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nation PCT international filling date of (Fling Date)  (Fling Date)  (Fling Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this sted therewith:  made herein of my own knowledge another that these statements were made or impresonment or both, under Section of the application was name, family name)  The Code Office Code (Statements)	(State of the prior Unsed Scinowledge the duty to the set of the application.  (State of the application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and the true and that all statements with the knowledge the or any patent assued the application and the application application application and the application application and the application application and the application and to transfer application and the application and to transfer application and the application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application application and to transfer application application application and to transfer application application and the application	intes application in the manner discloss information which is available between the filing date a patential pending abandoned)  - patented pending abandoned)  - patented pending abandoned)  - sact all business in the act all business in the at willful false statements and the United States Code and that reon.
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected and telephone calls to address all correspondence to the field are believed to be true; and further such willful false statements may jee Full name of sole or first inventor (grinventor's signature and DUNT).	claims of this application is not discloted 35. United States Code, § 112. I am Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nation PCT insemational filling date of (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this cred therewith:  made herein of my own knowledge are therefor impresonment, or both, under Section partices the validity of the application of the company of the c	(State of the prior Unsed Scinowledge the duty to the sp. § 1.58 which became this application.  (State of the special of the	intes application in the manner disclose information which is available between the filing date a patented, pending, abandoned) a patented, pending, abandoned) sact all business in the authorized and the United States Code and that reon.  SATCHEZU JR
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject mener of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Titmaterial to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the netto (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following atternated Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to the belief are believed to be true; and further such willful false statements may jee Full name of sole or first inventor (printed to the supplier of the signature to the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such willful false statements may jee the such will name of sole or first inventor (printed false).	claims of this application is not discloted 35. United States Code, § 112. I am Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nation PCT insemational filling date of (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this cred therewith:  made herein of my own knowledge are therefor impresonment, or both, under Section partices the validity of the application of the company of the c	(State of the prior Unsed Scinowledge the duty to the set of the application.  (State of the application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and the true and that all statements with the knowledge the or any patent assued the application and the application application application and the application application and the application application and the application and to transfer application and the application and to transfer application and the application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application and to transfer application application and to transfer application application application and to transfer application application and the application	intes application in the manner discloss information which is available between the filing date a patential pending abandoned)  - patented pending abandoned)  - patented pending abandoned)  - sact all business in the act all business in the at willful false statements and the United States Code and that reon.
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorning and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected and the respondence to the policy of the policy	claims of this application is not discloted 35. United States Code, § 112. I am Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nat or PCT international filling date of (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this sted therewith:  the therewith:  The there exists mems were made or impresonment, or both, under Section partize the validity of the application were name, tarrily name)  (Filing Date)	(State of the prior Unsed Scinowledge the duty to the sp. § 1.58 which became this application.  (State of the special of the	intes application in the manner disclose information which is available between the filing date a patented, pending, abandoned) a patented, pending, abandoned) sact all business in the second and intermediate willful laise statements and the United States Code and that reon.  SATCHEZU JR
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject mener of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the netto (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned and Trademark Office connect and Trademark Office connect and Trademark Office connect and Trademark Office connect and the paragraph of the subject and the subject are believed to be true; and further such willful talse statements may jee Full name of sole or first inventor (or inventors signature Post Office Address 2011  Full name of second joint inventor, the full name of second joint inventor, the full name of second joint inventor.	claims of this application is not discloted 35. United States Code, § 112. I am Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nat or PCT insemational filling date of (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)	(State of the prior Unsed Scinowledge the duty to the sp. § 1.58 which became this application.  (State of the special of the	intes application in the manner disclose information which is available between the filing date a patented, pending, abandoned) a patented, pending, abandoned) sact all business in the second and intermediate willful laise statements and the United States Code and that reon.  SATCHEZU JR
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorning and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected and the respondence to the policy of the policy	claims of this application is not discloted 35. United States Code, § 112. I am Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation and or PCT insemational filling date of (Fling Date)  (Fling Date)  (Fling Date)  (Fling Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this cred therewith:  made herein of my own knowledge at the other that these statements were made or impresonment, or both, under Section of the application of the	sed in the prior Unsed Scknowledge the duty to this, § 1.58 which became this application.  (State State Sta	intes application in the manner disclose information which is available between the filing date a patented, pending, abandoned) a patented, pending, abandoned) sact all business in the second and intermediate willful laise statements and the United States Code and that reon.  SATCHEZU JR
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Tit material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office and the belief are believed to be true; and turn belief are believed to be true; and turn like so made are punishable by time is such willful fatse statements may jet of Iname of sole or first inventor (office and Inventors alignature)  Full name of second joint inventor. If Second Inventor's signature	claims of this application is not discloted 35. United States Code, § 112. I an Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nat or PCT international filling date of (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this sted therewith:  the therewith:  The there exists mems were made or impresonment, or both, under Section partize the validity of the application was name, family name)  (Filing Date)	(State of the state  intes application in the manner disclose information which is available between the filing date a patented, pending, abandoned) a patented, pending, abandoned) sact all business in the second and intermediate willful laise statements and the United States Code and that reon.  SATCHEZU JR	
I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title provided by the provided in a defined is of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [I hereby appoint the following atternation and Trademark Office connected to Address all telephone calls to paragraph and the first are belief are believed to be true; and further belief are believed to be true; and further such willful false statements may jee Full name of sole or first inventor (or inventor's signature Post Office Address 201  Full name of second joint inventor. If Second Inventor's signature Residence	claims of this application is not discloted 35. United States Code, § 112. I an Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation nat or PCT international filling date of (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this sted therewith:  the therewith:  The there exists mems were made or impresonment, or both, under Section partize the validity of the application was name, family name)  (Filing Date)	(State of the state  intes application in the manner disclose information which is available between the filing date a patential pending abandoned)  - patented pending abandoned)  sect all business in the act willful false sistements and the funded States Code and that reon.  ATCHEZU JR  1 95  Vi 5 A  3 60 83	



FIRST NAMED APPLICANT

APPLICATION NUMBER

RECEIPT DATE

### UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Weekington, D.C. 20231

ATTY, DOCKET HO

08/429,583 04/27/95 SATCHELL, J 0222/0524 JAMES A SATCHELL JR 1490 COUNTY ROAD 36 TUSKEGEE AL 36063 NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE APPLICATION A filing date has NOT been assigned to the above identified application papers for the reason(s) shown below. The specification (description and claims): a. D is missing. b. D has pages\_ \_ missing c. \_\_does not include a written description of the invention. does not include at least one claim in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112. A complete specification in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112 is required. 2. A drawing of Figure(s) \_ \_\_\_ described in the specification is required in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 111. 3. A drawing of applicant's invention is required since it is necessary for the understanding of the subject matter of the invention in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 113. 4. [] The inventor's name(s) is missing. The full names of all inventors are required in compliance with 37 CFR 1.41. 5. Other: All of the above-noted items, unless otherwise indicated, must be submitted within TWO MONTHS

> of the date of this notice or the application will be returned or otherwise disposed of. Any fee which

\_handling fee. See 37 CFR 1.53(c).

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention:
Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

has been submitted will be refunded less a \$\_\_\_\_\_

Enclosed:    "General Information Concerning Patents." See page   Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections.   See "Notice to Pile Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532.   Application Foressing Division   FAX 703-308-2840   PERSON: MAS. STROUD	••••		
General Information Concerning Patents." See page  Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections.  "Notice to Pile Missing Parts of Application." Form PTO-1532.  Other:  Application Processing Division  FAX 703-308-2840  FAX 703-308-2840  FAX 703-308-3840  FAX 703-308-3840  FAX 703-308-3840			
General Information Concerning Patents." See page  Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections.  "Notice to Pile Missing Parts of Application." Form PTO-1532.  Other:  Application Processing Division  FAX 703-308-2840  FAX 703-308-2840  FAX 703-308-3840  FAX 703-308-3840  FAX 703-308-3840			
General Information Concerning Patents." See page  Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections.  Notice to Pile Missing Parts of Application, Form PTO-1532.  Other:  Application Processing Division  FAX 703-308-2840  FAX 703-308-2840  FAX 703-308-2840  FAX 703-308-2840  FAX 703-308-2840	·		
		General Information Concerning Patents." See page  Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections.  Notice to File Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532.  Other:  Application Processing Division  FAX 703-308-2840  Application Processing Division  FAX 703-308-2840  Application Processing Division  FAX 703-308-3840	
	•		

.

.

.\*

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter
the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other
existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely
step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events,
Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda.
I claim these features combined with my design on
The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door,
Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Came a Datalolo n', claim this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/26/95

15T CDPY) 05/26/95 2ND COPY) 8/17/95 FAX NEEDED

NOTE: I MAILED THIS CLAIM ON

05/26/95 BACK TO THE U.S.D. OFC. PATENT & TRADEMARK, YOU SAY IT'S NOT THERE. PLEASE PLACE THIS ONE PROPERLY.

	THE STENT APPLICAT	ION (1)	4-71
124710	IN FOR PATENT APPEND	(800)	
שמת אוא אות נותה מונים משופע ביים שונים ביים שונים ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים ב	לעולה בילר ממ כ ממה שומה	38	7
Ay ranidance, post office address and c	6 7 EN TO BULL OF 19	是好一样的情况,别为为别别为一个人的人	
•			
names are listed below) of the aubject m	natter which is claimed and for which i	low) or an original, first and joint inventor (it plural a patent is abught on the invention entitled INK MACHINE, the specification of which	
DOOR.) Is attached hereto unless the following t	box is checked: (ATTACHE	D SPECIFICATIONS)	
was filed on	1 1	Imber of PCT International Application	
Number	and was amproved by	(fi applicable).	
harman and the second and			
mended by any amendment referred to		identified specification, including the claims, as	
•	•	ly as delined in Title 37, Code of Federal	
Regulations, § 1.56.	•		
		19 of any foreign application(s) for patent or	
nventor's certificate listed below and ha having a filing date belore that of the ap		oplication for patent or inventor's certificate	
	f	) Priority Claimed	
Prior Foreign Application(s)	h_// n		
(Number)	(Country) / Day	(Month/Year Filed)	ı
<u> </u>		) □ Yes ☑ Ng	
(Number)	(Country) / (Day	/Month/Year Filed) Yes No	
is the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 3: naterial to patentability as defined in Titl	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any Unites of this application is not disclosed if 5, United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §	MontVYear Filed) ined States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filing da	ľ
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 3:	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any Unites of this application is not disclosed in 5. United States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT international filling date of this control of the code of the	MontVYear Filed) ined States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filing da	•
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 3, naterial to patentability as defined in Title	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any Unites of this application is not disclosed if 5, United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §	MontVYear Filed) ined States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filing da	lie .
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 3, naterial to patentability as defined in Title if the prior application and the national contents of the claim and the prior application and the national contents of the claim and the claim	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any Unites of this application is not disclosed in 5. United States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT international filling date of this control of the code of the	ind States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wisdge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filing daspplication.	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 3; naterial to patentability as defined in Title if the prior application and the national of Application Number)  Application Number)	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filling date of this (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)	ind States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filing daspplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 3: naterial to patentability as defined in Title if the prior application and the national of Application Number)	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filling date of this (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)	ined States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wisdge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filing daspplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 3: naterial to patentability as defined in Title 1: the prior application and the national of Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Association Number) Association Number)	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT international filling date of this of (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (state of the prosecute this apprince of the prosecute the pro	ined States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wisdge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filing daspplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 31 naterial to patentability as defined in Title of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Associated and Trademark Office connected address all telephone calls to	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filling date of this (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)	ind States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filing datapplication.  (Status - patented, pending, abandoned)  (Status - patented, ponding, abandoned)  olication and to transact all business in the	110
thereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 3; naterial to patentability as defined in Title of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Associated appoint the following attorney(s) attent and Trademark Office connected address all telephone calls to	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT international filling date of this (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  and/or agent(s) to prosecute this apprincewith:	ind States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filing datapplication.  (Status - patented, pending, abandoned)  (Status - patented, ponding, abandoned)  olication and to transact all business in the	110
thereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 3; naterial to patentability as defined in Title of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Associated appoint the following attorney(s) attent and Trademark Office connected address all telephone calls to	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT international filling date of this (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  and/or agent(s) to prosecute this apprincewith:	ind States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filing datapplication.  (Status - patented, pending, abandoned)  (Status - patented, ponding, abandoned)  olication and to transact all business in the	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 3; naterial to patentability as defined in Title if the prior application and the national of Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Associated Application and Trademark Office connected address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT international filling date of this (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  ) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applications.	ined States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling datapplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  plication and to transact all business in the	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 35 naterial to patentability as defined in Title 35 in the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to address all c	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT international filling date of this (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  and/or agent(s) to prosecute this apprincewith:  at telling between the second content and t	ind States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filing datapplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  plication and to transact all business in the sephone number	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 35 naterial to patentability as defined in Title 35 of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to address al	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Requisitions, § or PCT international filling date of this of (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  at 1eleman and any own knowledge are true that these statements were made with	ined States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filing dasapplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  collication and to transact all business in the sphone number	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 35 naterial to patentability as defined in Title 35 of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to address al	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT international filling date of this of (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  ) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this apprincements:  at teles at the elements were made with prisonment, or both, under Section 16 dize the validity of the application or as	ined States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filing datapplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  plication and to transact all business in the sephone number  and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful talse statements and the color of Title 18 of the United States Code and that	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 31 material to patentability as defined in Title 31 the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application fumber)  Application Number)  Application Number	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT international filling date of this of (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (at 1e)  at 1e)  e herein of my own knowledge are truer that these statements were made with the prisonment, or both, under Section 16 dize the validity of the application or at name, temity name	ined States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling datapplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  plication and to transact all business in the sephone number  e and that all statements made on information and the the knowledge that willful false statements and the line patent is sued thereon.	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 33 naterial to patentability as defined in Title 33 the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application flumber)  Application Number)  Thereby appoint the following attorney(s) attent and Trademark Office connected address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to address all correspondence to address all correspondence to address all correspondence to address all correspondence to address all correspondence to address all false statements may jeopard uch willful false statements are jeopard uch willful false statements are jeopard uch willful false statements are jeopard uch willful false statements are jeopard uch willful false statements are jeopard uch willful false statements are jeopard uch willful false statements are jeopard uch willful false statements are jeopard uch will uch and uch an	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT international filling date of this of (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  and/or agent(s) to prosecute this apprincewith:  at tell  e herein of my own knowledge are true that these statements were made with apprisonment, or both, under Section 11 dize the validity of the application or at name, temity name  Tames, temity name  Date:  D	ined States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling datapplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  clication and to transact all business in the sephone number  e and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and the control of Title 18 of the United States Code and that my patent issued thereon.	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 35 naterial to patentability as defined in Title 35 the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application flumber)  Application Number)  Thereby appoint the following attorney(a) thereby appoint the following attorney(a) thereby appoint the following attorney(a) thereby appoint the following attorney(a) thereby appoint the following attorney(a) thereby declare that all statements made relief are believed to be true; and further the prior application and for the prior application and for the prior application and the national of the prior application and the nat	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT international filling date of this or PCT international filling date of this of (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  and/or agent(s) to prosecute this apprincewith:  at tell  at tell  at tell  at the prisonment, or both, under Section 11 dize the validity of the application or single and the prisonment, or both, under Section 11 dize the validity of the application or single and the prisonment, or both, under Section 11 dize the validity of the application or single and the prisonment, or both, under Section 11 dize the validity of the application or single and the prisonment, or both, under Section 11 dize the validity of the application or single and the prisonment, or both, under Section 11 dize the validity of the application or single and the prisonment, or both, under Section 11 dize the validity of the application or single and the prisonment, or both, under Section 11 dize the validity of the application or single and the prisonment, or both, under Section 11 dize the validity of the application or single and the prisonment, or both, under Section 11 dize the validity of the application or single and the prisonment.	inted States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling data application.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  plication and to transact all business in the sephone number  and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful talse statements and the patent is sued thereon.  E.S. A. S. A.	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 35 naterial to patentability as defined in Title 35 the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application flumber)  Application Number)  Thereby appoint the following attorney(a) attent and Trademark Office connected address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to address all correspondence to the prior and further the prior and further the prior and further the prior and further the prior and further the prior application of the prior and further the prior application and the national of the prior applicat	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowled e Code, § 112, I acknowledge Code, § 112, I ac	ined States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling datapplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  clication and to transact all business in the sephone number  e and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and the control of Title 18 of the United States Code and that my patent issued thereon.	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 material to patentable Number)  Application Number Num	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT international filling date of this or PCT international filling date of this of (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (at 1e)  e herein of my own knowledge are true or that these statements were made with the prisonment, or both, under Section 11 dize the validity of the application or simple the policy of the application of a mame, temity name  (ALL MACONICO, Chilling OUNTY RD, 36	inted States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling data application.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  plication and to transact all business in the sephone number  and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful talse statements and the patent is sued thereon.  E.S. A. S. A.	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 35 naterial to patentability as defined in Title 35 the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application flumber)  Application Number)  Thereby appoint the following attorney(a) thereby appoint the following attorney(a) thereby appoint the following attorney(a) thereby appoint the following attorney(a) thereby appoint the following attorney(a) thereby declare that all statements made and its to address all correspondence to the following attorney and further well are believed to be true; and further who will be the prior to	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowled e States Code, § 112, I acknowledge States Cod	in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling datapplication.  (Status - patented, pending, abandoned)  plication and to transact all business in the sephane number  e and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and the sephane issued thereon.  ES A, SATCHELL JR, 105.7.16.18  TUS KEGEE AL, 36083	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 material to patentable Number)  Application Number Num	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT international filling date of this or PCT i	inted States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling data application.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  plication and to transact all business in the sephone number  and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful talse statements and the patent is sued thereon.  E.S. A. S. A.	110
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 35 naterial to patentability as defined in Title 35 the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application flumber)  Application Number)  Thereby appoint the following attorney(a) thereby appoint the following attorney(a) thereby appoint the following attorney(a) thereby appoint the following attorney(a) thereby declare that all statements made and interest and further the prior and further the prior application and for the prior application and following attorney(a) thereby declare that all statements made and further than a statements and further than a statements and further than a statement and further than a statemen	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowled States Code, § 112, I	inted States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wiedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling datapplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)  plication and to transact all business in the sephane number  and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful talse statements and the sephane representation of Title 18 of the United States Code and that my patern issued thereon.  ES A SATCHELL TR.  10.5.7.9.9  11.5.6.9.8.3	illo

•••

•••

JP 31.

PLEASE USE THIS REVISE, COPY.

AMENAMENTS, AMD SUPPLEMENTS CONTAINING ADDITIONAL SUBJECT MATTER, WITH THE REST SET OF MY APPLICATION.

JAMES A. SATCHERL JR 31490 COUNTY RD 34.
TUSKEGEE AL. 36083

APPLICATION NUMER 08/429, 58
FILING DATE 08/17/95

TITLE;

LASER - DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITA

(DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95 PAGE #3 SPECIFICATIONS:

- MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
  - 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
    - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines. Screen receives all signals from Web-Sites transmitions over the internet/W.W.Web.
    - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
  - 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, stereo sound from internet/W.W.Wed Transmitions, and sound effects for the celebration.
  - 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested--design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) A)SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- B)INTERNET/WORLD WIDE WEB RECEPTACLE: Connection point.

  6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
  - 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
    - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
      This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
      (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
      replaceable updated front selection cover
      on the regular distribution system.)
      A customer can select a certain Recording
      Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
      Also a number of soda company commercials
      can be previewed at a preset time.
    - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
      The News Section of this Panel operates at
      the press of it's key pad. The control
      memory gives a command to the Satellite
      receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
      seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
      (Internet/World Wide Web) News key pad calls
    - (Internet/World Wide Web) News; key pad, calls
      C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; ( VCR Recorder)
      The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based
      multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
      The machine's camera/microphone system records
      the Customer singing a selected song off the
      Laser-disc Panel, ( Performer sings video first
      then, the machine playsback the same music with
      a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR
      designed with a digital-tape-stripping device,
      (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise
      reference.) along with the machine's housed
      camera/microphone records the Customer trying
      to sing the Artist video, creating a Customer's

APPICATION #08/429/583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

version of the video. This Live, one shot
30 second street audition can be playedback
once, then stored to be reviewed by officials
for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.

- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
  #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
  performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
  sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
  Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
  - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

#### APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

....

Page #5a

114) DCU & The Internet/World Wide Web: The Data Control Unit has compatible systems built within the unit to operate regular computer functions that will allow adaptability to computer commands from Web Sites which allow other progresses to be transmitted to the machine's doors.

Large chain stores can set-up Web Sites which transmitts various types of advertising to it's stores; Example: You pull open the door at a Walmart, K-mart, etc., there you see these new type vending-machine along with the rest of Video games, you are stopped by a vending machine that has audio/video on the door of the machine. The audio/video, welcome's you to the Store along with Total show-off of it's sale items, as well as store inventory Set-ups. Smaller Business can set-up Web-Sites too, but Individualized Disc can be cheaper. This information can come from the Web-Site of the Company, or a Laser Disc.

Live News Reports can be viewed just about anywhere one of these machines can be set-up. On the street, Bus, Train Stations, Airports, Offices, Hospitals, etc.

Putting, The World Wide Web/Internet systems to work in public places, Delivering most advantages of the PC, on a "LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR".

15) INDIVIDUALIZED BUSINESS ADVERTISING DISC: These personalized disc allows for businesses to showcase their business activities along with the product Manufacturer on the vending machine door. This may encourage businesses to put a machine on location, for self-on-location audio/video advertising.

#### APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

World Wide Wed reception to Door. I formation in this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/36/45



FIRST NAMED INVENTOR

# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.

SERIAL NUMBER	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	••	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
08/429.5	89 08/17/9	5 SATCHELL	J	
		F1M1/0319	SKAGGS	EXAMINER JR. H
JAMES A	SATCHELL JR	111170319	ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
1490 COUN TUSKEGEE	NTY ROAD 36 AL 36083	•		4
			. 3101	
•			DATE MAILED:	
				03/19/96
This is a communication COMMISSIONER C	ation from the examiner to OF PATENTS AND TRAI	n charge of your application. DEMARKS		
			. •	
This application	n has been examined	Responsive to communication filed on_		This action is made final.
-		this action is set to expire month(	i). days	from the date of this letter.
A shonened statuto Failure to respond	within the period for resp within the period for resp	onse will cause the application to become aban	doned. 35 U.S.C. 13	3
Part I THE FOLL	OWING ATTACHMENT	(S) ARE PART OF THIS ACTION:		
1. A Notice of	of References Clied by E			Patent Drawing Review, PTO-948.
3. Notice (	ol An Ciled by Applicant,	, PTO-1449 4. 닏!	lotice of Informal Par	ent Application, PTO-152.
5. L tnforma	llion on How to Ellect Dr	awing Changes, PTO-1474 6		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Pert II SUMMAI	RY OF ACTION			•
1. Z Claims_	i			are pending in the application.
	he above, claims			are withdrawn from consideration.
2. Claims	•			have been cancelled.
				are allowed.
_				are rejected.
•				are objected to.
				riction or election requirement.
	•	th informal drawings under 37 C.F.R. 1.85 which		·
		response to this Office action.		
		inne have heen received on	Under	37 C F.R 1.84 these drawings
are 🔲 a	icceptable: 🗆 not accep	table (see explanation or Notice of Drailsman's I	Sieui Diaming Hevis	W, P1O-946).
10. The properties	cased additional or subser;	titute cheet(s) of drawings, illed on e examiner (see explanation).	has (have) b	eeu □ sm <del>b</del> to∧eg by me
		n, filed, has been 🔘 a		
12. Acknow	ledgement is made of the	e claim for priority under 35 U.S.C. 119. The ca on, serial no; illed on	nilled copy has D b	sen received I not been received —
13. Since the accords	nis application apppears Ince with the practice un	to be in condition for allowance except for forma der Ex parte Quayie, 1935 C.D. 11; 453 O.G. 21	matters, prosecution 3.	n as to the merits is closed in
14. Other				

Art Unit: 3101

Part III DETAILED ACTION

#### Specification

- 1. This application does not contain an Abstract of the Disclosure as required by 37 C.F.R. § 1.72(b). An Abstract on a separate sheet is required.
- 2. Applicant is reminded of the proper language and format of an Abstract of the Disclosure.

The abstract should be in narrative form and generally limited to a single paragraph on a separate sheet within the range of 50 to 250 words. It is important that the abstract nor exceed 250 words in length since the space provided for the abstract on the computer tape used by the printer is limited. The form and legal phraseology often used in patent claims, such as "means" and "said", should be avoided. The abstract should describe the disclosure sufficiently to assist readers in deciding whether there is a need for consulting the full patent text for details.

The language should be clear and concise and should not repeat information given in the title. It should avoid using phrases which can be implied, such as, "The disclosure concerns," "The disclosure defined by this invention," "The disclosure describes," etc.

3. This application is informal in the arrangement of the specification.

The following guidelines illustrate the preferred layout and content for patent applications. These guidelines are suggested for the applicant's use.

- 4. Applicant is advised as to how to arrange the content of the specification.
- (a) Title of the Invention. The title of the invention should be placed at the top of the first page of the specification.

-2-

- 3-

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

It should be brief but technically accurate and descriptive, preterably from two to seven words.

(b) Cross-References to Related Applications: if applicable.

(ii) Statement as to Rights to inventions made under Federally sponsored research and development: (if any).

(d) Background of the Invention: The specification should set forth the Background of the Invention in two parts:

(1) Field of the Invention: A statement of the field of and to which the invention pertains. This statement may include a paraphrasing of the applicable U.S. patent classification definitions or the subject matter of the claimed invention. This item may also be titled "Technical Field."

(2) Description of the Prior Art: A description of the prior art known to the applicant and including, if applicable, references to specific prior art problems which are solved by the applicant's invention. This item may also be titled "Background Art."

(e) Summary: A brief summary or general statement of the invention is separate and distinct from the abstract and is directed toward the invention rather than the disclosure as a whole. The summary may point out the advantages of the invention or how it solves problems previously existent in the prior art (and preferably indicated in the Background of the Invention). In chemical cases, it should point out in general terms the utility of the invention. If possible, the nature and gist of the invention or the inventive concept should be set forth. Objects of the invention should be treated briefly and only to the extent that they contribute to an understanding of the invention.

(f) Brief Description of the Drawing(s): A reference to and brief description of the drawing(s) as set forth in 37 C.E.R. § 1.74.

Description of the Preferred Embodiment(s): A description of the preferred embodiment(s) of the invention as required in 37 C.F.R. § 1.71. The description should be as short and specific as is necessary to describe the invention adequately and accurately. This item may also be titled "Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention." Where elements or groups of elements, compounds, and processes, which are conventional and generally widely known in the field of the invention described and their exact nature or type is not necessary for an understanding and use of the invention by a person skilled in the art, they should not be described in detail. However, where particularly complicated subject matter is involved or where the elements, compounds, or processes may not be commonly or widely known in the field, the specification should refer to another patent or readily

Art Unit: 3101

\_available publication which adequately describes the subject matter.

- (h) Claim(s): (See 37 C.F.R. § 1.75) A claim may be typed with the various elements subdivided in paragraph form. There may be plural indentations to further segregate subcombinations or related steps. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only.
- (i) Abstract of the Disclosure.
- 5... The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

The specification is objected to under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, as failing to provide an adequate written description of the invention.

Applicant has failed to disclose how the various listed parts operate together to perform the desired result. For example, how does the data control unit, VCR player, satellite receiver, laser-disc player, camera system, cassette dispenser, solection panel, digital counter, satellite antenna, speakers, video screen, and motion detector interrelate or cooperate to perform the desired functions. No block diagrams or wiring of the apparatus connecting these various elements has been disclosed.

Art Unit: 3101

#### Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

- 6. The claim is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, for the reasons set forth in the objection to the specification.
- 7. The claim is rejected as failing to define the invention in the manner required by 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph.

The claim(s) are narrative in form and replete with indefinite and functional or operational language. The structure which goes to make up the device must be clearly and positively specified. The structure must be organized and correlated in such a manner as to present a complete operative device. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only. Note the format of the claims in the patent cited.

#### Conclusion

- 8. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure.
- 9. An examination of this application reveals that applicant is unfamiliar with patent prosecuting procedure. While an inventor may prosecute the application, lack of skill in this field usually acts as a liability in affording the maximum protection for the invention disclosed. Applicant is advised to secure the services of a registered patent attorney or agent to prosecute the application, since the value of a patent is largely dependent

Art Unit: 3101

upon skillful preparation and prosecution. The Office cannot aid in selecting an attorney or agent.

Applicant is advised of the availability of the publication "Attorneys and Agents Registered to Practice Before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office." This publication is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

10. Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to Ex.Skaggs at telephone number (703) 308-1113.

H. H. Illey on

II. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner 7 + 11-11 311

hgs March 14, 1996

iHEA' S		.,,,		4	US. Pat	ENT	741 741	MENT OF COM 3 THAGEMARK				3/6/ ATTACHMENT TO PAPER NUMBER 4				
	NO	OTICE OF REFERENCES CITED APPLICANTISI								CITED APPLICANTISI				<u></u>		
	NOTICE OF REFERENCES CITED Satchell, J.															
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS  DOCUMENT NO. DATE NAME CLASS								UB.	FILING D							
	14	9		4	7	-	키		V	11	+1			Curas Ave		HIATE
A	-				6	<u> </u>	<del>/</del>	Jep. 1990	Ko		7 .	_ 22/	3	-	<del> </del>	
	5	-	7	0	5	8	1	72.1992	13/-	re-un	20 al	12 5	1 2			
C	١,	4	7	/_	j O	<del>-</del>		A49, 1995	10	VID E	v al	22	<del></del> -		1 Miny	<u> </u>
D	2	4	7	ا نر	∠۔	9	>	145./95	15	トのとび			<u> </u>		<del> </del>	
E	_					-						$\dashv$	_		. <del></del> -	
F  F	-	_			_	_				<u></u>	·	_		· -		
G		-			_					-	<del></del>	_ _			<del> </del>	
H	-	<u> </u>	-						-						<del> </del> -	
'	_	_			_	_	_				<del></del>		_			
<u></u>	_	_	ļ	 					ļ	····						
к	]														<u> </u>	
	. ,	· 						1 	OREIGN	PATENT DO	CUMENTS		<del>,</del>	<b>—</b>		
•   _	<u> </u>			(A)(	P9 1 - 0	41 <i>1</i>	<del></del> .	UNIE	_l	UNTRY	HAMI		CLASS	SIA CLA	55 5311	i pric
L	b	5	[6	4	7	3	6	at.1973	EP	,0	Buckle	y IJ	22/	2-	4	1/2
M	2	၂၁	3	(		8	4	Fox. 1991	Jas	PUP	OKya	la_	2.2/	2	ري ا درا	// 6//
N	8	7	٥	2	8	1	2	449.1987		100	Vog	و/	22/	3		// c.//
. 0								7.			7					
P			T							.,					-	
a	-	-	- <u> </u>		-					·· - <del>-</del>						ALC:
	'	•	1	•.	or	ı. HE	r r	EFERENCES	-1 (Includii	ng Author,	Title, Date, F	ertinent	Pages.	 E (c.)	· · ·	!
17	N.	•	• • •									<del> · · ·</del>				
1 1	١ .		'												• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
5	s ····															
1																
1	- -	<b></b>			<del></del> :						<del></del>	-		· · · · · ·		
	u -	<del></del>	•.		<del>.</del>	. <del></del>			<del></del> -		······································	<del></del>	<u> </u>			
		-				1.		DA			·			·	<del></del>	
7	√,	H	بد	. ۱۱۰۱	1	1/2		500	3/4/	92						
	How of this reference is not being furnished with this office action.															

Application No. 429 583

#### NOTION OF DRAFTSPERSON'S PATENT DRAWING REVIEW

to the first of sixts. The constitution of whether they are designated as found or informal, and the object of the designation

8117.197	•••
The state of the s	Mere and enlarged view not labled approach of
On the integers of the Professional Profession of the Contract	frights a
A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	wetomal views 17 CPR 4.84 (4) 3
and the second chair and the properties	Flan from and molecular to seed a polynomic to the first term.
e to a constitution of the	
	there's section and drawn some an appropriate of a mon- with regularly spin oil provided oblique size for 1
and the second state of the second state of the second state and the	A CORRANGEMENT OF MENT, OF CHILDRED
	Winels do not appear on a horizontal, lett to my fill to the second
All All All Agra	jurge is either upwight or farmed as that the tops by any at a july
to the new golf about the control of	tinks, except for graphs. Typica
10 (10 to 10	9 SCALE, 37 CPR LBOOK)
The state of the state of the property of the state of th	Scale and large emurgh to show their leads to with a re-
the state of the s	when thereing is reduced at the political in agree by
the control of the mounted control because because	Light
and the state of t	Indication such as "actual size" on scale 1.2" not personal.
For a call and Ingale	Ligues
2. The control of R 1844b	10 CHARACTER OF LINES, NUMBERS, A 1 (1) (1)
for a surface multi-manufacturing and tale bull-assurption in are.	Cam
1	I incs, numbers & letters for nuttorials that both and the first
Claration in a confidence and proportional and contribution to prince, making	elemn, chumble, and black text opt for redocalizations
come of the state of the contraction of the state of the	V iprot
i misi	U. SHADING, 37 CERT BRiting
tadivided waveform and identified with a appointe letter	Solid black shading areas not permitted.
obsorbation adjacent to the vertical axis. Tragger	Figs.
OF TAPES OF PAPER AND REASON	Strinle times, puls, cough and bilitaried from a
Caper soon the entitle among reclinic, exposely in melicity, and discutile,	
Colorett -	NUMBERS, LIFTERS, & REFERENCE, CHARACTER & CAR
fractions, dictations assessemings, meetingations, cracks, creases,	Humbers and reference characters and plant and the body of the
and trible copy may have many and mospital digital	Stipsil) light
After a three paper is not acceptable three flitter freetal	Numbers and enteringe chatacters and opening the same less than
Principal to the Control of the Acceptable sizes  There is to the Control of the Palman texts.	as the view. 17 Clift 1 8-lipid) froms
"A training to the figure 14 of the fit makes ?"	Implied alphabet not used, -37 CPR 1,84(1)a 21
Placement of them is \$2 by 11 makes)	frigue)
"Little on "9 James Hill save A 1)	Numbers, letters, and reference characters do not to the solution of the solutions
All discourse shorts not the same size. Minerties	
Ourse on the critical in acceptable size. Sugerter	friges)
to MARGUAN ARCHR I Salepy, Acceptable mangins,	O. LEAD LINES, AT CHICLISHIN
l'an e rec	I gad lines cross each other. Fig.(s)
A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	Lead lines missing (fighs)
Covered & Petronic 20 Geom. X. A.C. Com. "Petronic X-27 Petronic 23 Geom. X. 29 February Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Common of a X-27 Petronic Co. N. A.C. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. N. A.C. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co.	14. NUMBERING OF SHEETS OF DRAWINGS, AFCER 10. 4.
Some of the second seco	Sheets and intributed consequencely, and in Arabic income.
t totam (1884) belongstills belongstill 25cm.	beginning with mumber 1. Shortest
Follow the follow the follow the files	S VUNTIER OF VIEWS TO CLK 1 Strat
E filter (EF) silver (EF) (Silver) the many filters	Views not numbered consecutively, and in Amin. more one.
Nate tree a che su o un coloressa son e lagest inhimotor	Deginning with number 1. Figure
Vote 405	View ministrs not preceded by the abbreviation fre
( territor   Herbert FR)   Bottomes (B)	l'igts)
	16 CORRECTIONS 37 CUR LARGE
136 CO PRINCIP	Corrections not made from prior P11) 948
173 232 24 ft. Operation in organization and increasing to consequent to	Fig(s)
is the experience of the exper	17 DESIGN DRAWING - 17 CFR 1-152
Also one contract qual toperfun. Popisson.  Some conservatifica propertion in a social all lines.	Surface shading shown not appropriate. Ligits)
· and the state of the object that some a set from the co	Solut black stanting not used for culor contrast.
para spar With Child	l'igis)
Borderline Obj	L.
Borderline Borderline Oy	1
	J



\$190.00-216 Gp

3101 #51.09 #12.00 10.00

TO:

- UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER

OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

FROM:

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.

1490 COUNTY ROAD 36

TUSKEGEE, AL 36083

DATE:

JUNE 13, 1996

SUBJECT:

**EXTENSION OF PATENT APPLICATION -**

"U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL No. 08/429,583 - LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR"

THE APPLICANT HEREWITH PETITIONS THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENT AND TRADEMARKS TO EXTEND THE TIME FOR RESPONSE, TO THE OFFICE ACTION, DATED MARCH 19, 1996 FOR TWO (2) MONTHS FROM JUNE 19, 1996 TO AUGUST 19, 1996. SUBMITTED HEREWITH IS A CHECK FOR \$190.00 (ONE HUNDRED AND NINETY U.S. DOLLARS) TO COVER THE COST OF EXTENSION.

FEEAPPLIED under 37 CFR 1.105(E)

CLERK GROUP 310

310 C5 06/20/96 08429583 1 216 190.00 M0



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.

Patent Art Unit; 3101

Serial No.: 08/429,583

Examiner: H. Skaggs, Jr.

Filed: August 17, 1995

For: LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO

DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR

#### PETITION FOR ADDITIONAL EXTENSION OF TIME

Honorable Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Applicant hereby petitions under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 for an additional 1-month extension of time to extend the time for response to the March 19, 1996 Office Action up to September 19, 1996. Applicant previously requested a two-month extension of time to August 19, 1996.

A check in the amount of \$260.00 for the extension fee of an additional one-month under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(b) is attached.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of any fees under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17 which may become due in connection with this application to Deposit Account No. 18-2220.

Respectfully submitted,

1.1 (\*(5)

Garrett V. Davis

Reg. No. 32,023

Roylance, Abrams, Berdo & Goodman, L.L. 810 CS 09/23/96 08429583 1 116 260.00 CK 1225 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20036

(202) 659-9076

9-19-46



FILING DATE

SERIAL NUMBER- : !

## UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

ATTORNEY NOCKET HO

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

	<b>.</b>	F1M1/1023	хаммен
		PES A SATURELL JR	3 11: 11
	-	90 COUNTY ROAD 36 SKEGER AL 36083	<del></del>
		ART WITH	PAPER NUI
		•	
		DATE MARLED:	19773
		NOTICE OF ABANDONMENT	
Thi:	s ap	plication is abandoned in view of:	
١.	×	Applicant's failure to respond to the Office letter, mailed M-Fc+ 17, 1776	•
2.	Ęj	Applicant's letter of express abandonment which is in compliance with 37 C.F.R. 1.138.	
3.	O	Applicant's failure to timely file the response received	within the
4.	C	Applicant's failure to pay the required Issue fee within the statutory period of 3 months from mailing date of of the Notice of Allowance.	the
		[] The issue lee was received on	·
		The Issue lee has not been received in Allowed Files Branch as of	
		In accordance with 35 U.S.C. 151, and under the provisions of 37 C.F.R. 1.316(b), application application the Commissioner to accept the delayed payment of the issue fee if the delayed payment was unavoidable. The petition must be accompanied by the issue fee, unless been previously submitted, in the amount specified by 37 C.F.R. 1.17(l), and a verified s as to the causes of the delay.	ay in it has
		If applicant(s) never received the Notice of Allowance, a petition for a new Notice of Allowand withdrawal of the holding of abandonment may be appropriate in view of Delgar Inc Schuyler, 172 U.S.P.Q. 513.	wance . v.
	: :	Applicant's tailure to timely correct the drawings and/or submit new or substitute formal drawings by as required in the last Office to the corrected and/or substitute drawings were received on	ce action.
5.			
5. 6.	t i	The reason(s) below.	

FIRST MAMED APPLICANT

H. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner Art Unit 311

REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANG	DONED APPLICATION OFFICE
	In re Accicat
	Fire
	אסמיבונות אעוווטאי
	5822216
· • •	Group Art Unit   Exercent
Hall of the state	GEE At Sin.
· ·	
-	Pecer No. // K
Assistant Commissioner for Patents	
Washington, DC 20221	
	the stave
Thereby request scores undent? CFR 1.5	(4/6)(3)((v) is the application file record of the above-
Hemisec ALANCON	
L (A) referred to in United States Palen	thumber
to be an application that	s coen to cubic inspection as set forth in 37 GFR 1.11.
A CONCLOSION INV.	
paper number	energies of an application that is open to a
(C, an acculation that deline the being the being inspected i.e., Application No.	men of the filter care of an application that is open to a
inspecial i.e., Appection No.	The street strong to may open the complet
m) so acciestion in which the ecol	icani has fier an authorization to ray open the complet
ביביום פונו מש מביות (ס) בו מביביות מש (ס)	ceming the recess to the following address:
at any content any content content con	CERTING CITE TREBEST IN THE FOREST
Pigaes di see seri	
	y\.
: 1	7-30-1941
Widney Liver	/
Middle LI French	
Signature	FOR FTO USE THE
Milling to Change	
Typed or panted asm	Approved by Approved
	Unit:
-	A VIEW Gebracing Upon Here
	a respect to the second

REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1,14(a) In to Application of Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231 I hereby request access under 17 CFR 1,14(a)(3)(iv) to the application file record of the above-Memilied ABANDONED application, which is: (CHECK CHE) (B) referred to in an application that is open to public inspection as set forth in 37 CFR 1.11, i.e., Application No. \_\_\_\_\_\_ on page \_\_\_\_\_ of paper number \_\_\_\_ (C) an application that claims the benefit of the filling cate of an application that is open to public inspection, i.e., Application No. \_\_\_\_\_\_ filed :\_\_\_\_\_\_ or \_ (D) an application in which the applicant has filed an authorization to lay open the complete application to the public. Please direct any correspondence concerning this request to the following address: 10.15 99 Date Signature FOR PTO USE ON LUPU

Approved by

Unit: \_

(ខានមាព)

Typed or printed name

To the second se	nd D & colored of Francisco streets & decorate of the street of the stre
REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDON	ED APPLIC. JON UNDER 37 CT
REQUEST FOR	J. a Satchell du
	Fied .q:
MINIS Z SIGN	08/429 58 30
	TEL AT UM Examiner
File Information Unit	
	Paper No. 4-16
Assistant Commissioner for Parents	•
Washington, DC 2021	
· ·	ne record of the above
Thereby request acress unconing CFR 1.14(a) Monthed ABANDONED application, which is:	(3)(iv) to the application file record of the above.  THETK THE:
Hereby reduced to in United States Patent Nu	er to suctic inspection as set forth in 37 CFR 1.11, i.e., of
(E) referred to in an accommod	::=
paper number	of the file care of an application that is open to public or
(C), an application that called the ballotte inspection i.e., Application No	
and a sectional of which the applican	:s :
Please direct any commencers makes	ing this request to the following address:
Please direct any commenced to	
2 /	2/20/00
WORTON J. Koscalo	Date
11:00 TON J. Koscolo  Signature  1/1/1/602	FOR FTO USE ONLY
)///////	Approved by: The (innusis)
Typed or some name	- W/ //

Under the Progressor Reduction Act of 1755, no company are required	Approved for use Prousin 10,31/99, CM8 0851-0031 Petern and Tracemore Uffor: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COLLLERCE Property CM8 (College of Property National College of the College
REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANE	OONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(a)
	In re Application of
JUN_2 ( 7.86)	Appendion Number   Fied
File Information Unit	
Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231	3scer Na
identified ABANDONED application, which is  (A) referred to in United States Patent No	al(3)(iv) to the application file record of the above- it (CHECK CNE)  umber 5, 8 72 2 / 6
inspection, i.e., Application No.	car the filing cate of an opposition that is open to public the filing cate of an opposition to average the complete
application to the public.  Please direct any correspondence concernir	
	_
M	6-28-00
Signature ADP/MA/	Date
Typed or printed name	FOR PTO USE DNEY
	(immars)

Succon your Statement. This torm is estimated to take U.C. hours to complete. The way comments on the emount of time you are required to complete this complete. The complete in the complete into the complete in

Marry Remark to see 103, replace to name to a company of the form the first the total the first

. :

·	In re Locilocion ar
[ RECEIVED ]	·
Beceivery	Application Number Fixed
JUL Y S Zeri	08-429583 8-17-95
File information Unit	Group Let Unit Exeminer
	3/0/
Assistant Commissioner for Pittents	Paper No.
Washington, DC 20231	
•	
I hamby request access unequest CED 1 12	-vode et in a record of the epove-
identified ABANDONED application, which	is: (CHECK CHE)
(A) referred to in United States Patent I	Number 582216
	open to sublic inspection as set form in 37 CFR 1.11, i.e.,
Application No.	
paper number	. ·
(C) an application that dalins the bene	fit of the fling date of an application that is open to public
	, fil ≈, or
	nt has filed an authorization to tay open the complete
application to the public.	
application to the public.	ning this nequest to the following eddress:
application to the public.	
Please directory correspondence concernation of the Dones	ling this request to the following eddress:
Please directory correspondence concernation of the Dones	ning this nequest to the following eddress:
Please direct any correspondence concernation on Signature  Andrea Sones	ling this request to the following eddress:

1	,.	٠.
v	,	•

			Y <i>t :-</i>		(2-92)
OO: Pra	VERIFIED STATEME: CLAIMIN (37 CFR 1.9(f) & 1.27(b))INDE	IG SMALL ENTITY 5. PENDENT INVENTOR	US Docke	t Number (Optio	onal)
$i\rho_{ij}$ $\epsilon_{i}$	Expedicant or Patentee: JRINE 3	A. SATCHELL JR.			
AH1 5	Serial or Patent No.:				
_	Filed or Issued:				ŀ
	Tide LASER - DISC MUS	IC VIDEO (DRINK	MACHINE	DOOR)	
		<b>-</b>			
	As a below named inventor, I hereby declare purposes of paying reduced fees to the Patent	that I qualify as an independent inv and Trademark Office described in	rentor as defined i 1:	n 37 CFR 1.9(c)	far
	the specification filed herewith with ti	tle as listed above.			
	the application identified above.				
	the patent identified above.				
	I have not assigned, granted, conveyed or lice convey or license, any rights in the invention CFR 1.9(c) if that person had made the invention concern under 37 CFR 1.9(d) or a nonprofit of	to any person who would not qualition, or to any concern which would	fy as an independ	ent inventor unde	nt. = 37
	Each person, concern or organization to which tion under contract or law to assign, grant, co	h I have assigned, granted, conveyenvey, or license any rights in the in	ed, or licensed or a vention is listed b	un under an obli clow:	g <b>a-</b>
	No such person, concern, or organiz	ation exists.			
	Each such person, concern or organi	ization is listed below.	••	•	
•					•
*					
	Separate verified statements are required from tion averring to their status as small entities.	•	ganization having	rights to the inv	en-
	l acknowledge the duty to file, in this application thement to small entity status prior to paying, due after the date on which status as a small of the status as a small	or at the time of paying, the earlies	n of the issue fee	•	
	I hereby declare that all statements made her tion and belief are believed to be true; and fur statements and the like so made are punishable. United States Code, and that such willful fall issuing thereon, or any patent to which this versions.	other that these statements were ma sie by fine or imprisonment, or both se statements may jeopardize the va	de with the knowl , under section 10	edge that willful 01 of Title 18 of	faise the
	JAMES A. SATUIELL JR.	E OF INVENTOR N	ME OF INVENTO	10	
	NAME OF DIVENTOR NAM	E OF INVENTOR N	OWE OF BAYER IC	· .	ł

Unique the Francisco Resuction Act of 1985 no persons are regulated	U.S. Pateni	Approved for use through and Trademails Office; U.S. DE and Insurance united to disciss	PARTMENT OF COLINERCE
REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO AN	APPLICATION	N UNDER 37 CFR	1.14(e)
REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO ALL	In re Applicati	JA Satch	ell
	Application Number 08/429 5 83		Filod 8/17/15
TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF	Art Unil	Examiner	
AUG 2 1 2002			
ilitha ( n. Conka C 150	•	Paper No.	
Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231			
1. I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1.14 ABANDONED Application, which is not with Application (CPA) (37 CFR 1.53(d)) and is:	IN ING ING POCUCE OF	ation file record of the a pending Continued	above-identified Prosecution
√A) referred to in:	• /		line
☑(A) referred to in:  United States Patent Application Public  2	alion No	page _	
United States Patent Number		,	
an International Application which was	filed on or after No	vember 29, 2000 and	Which
designates the United States, WIPO	Pub. No	, pag	le, line
(B) referred to in an application that is oper	n to public inspecti	on as set forth in 37 C	;FR 1,11(b) or
(B) referred to in an application state of the state of t		paper No, pa	ge, line
2. I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1. has filed an authorization to lay open the Signature  DAVID BROWN	14(e)(1) to an app complete applicati	8-21-0 Date	<u> </u>
Typed or printed name	•	Approved by:	(inites)
·		Unit:	

Russen Hour Statement. Thre farm is estimated to take 0.2 hours to complete. Time will very deconaring upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete the form should be sent to the Chief information Officer, U.S. Potent and Tracomers Office. Washington, DC individual case to the Chief information Officer, U.S. Potent and Tracomers Office. Washington, DC 20231. 2021 DO NOT SEND FEES CR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TQ: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.





In re the Reissue Application of

Α,

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000

Examiner: S. Garland

VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY For:

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF DORA STROUD

I, Dora Stroud, am over the age of twenty one years, and if called to testify would be fully competent to testify on the following matters based upon personal knowledge:

- 1. My current address is 4220 S. Capitol Street, S.E., Apartment 103, Washington, D.C. 20032.
- I was an employee of the United States Patent and Trademark Office from 1970 until 2. my retirement in 2000, my last position being Supervisor, Customer Service, Intake of Patent Applications.
- 3. I am familiar with the patent application attached as Serial Number 08/429,583 (hereinafter the "583 application"), recognizing my signature contained therein, and recall numerous conversations with James A. Satchell, Jr. the applicant of the aforementioned '583 application prior to August 17, 1995.
- I recall that Mr. Satchell was applying for his patent application pro se and it was part 4. of my duties at the time to assist pro se applicants in filing their patent applications.

- Mr. Satchell's deposit of his patent application with the United States Patent and Trademark Office on April 27, 1995, was not given a filing date because the application did not include at least one claim as noted in the Notice of Incomplete Application mailed to Mr. Satchell on May 24, 1995.
- 6. It was shortly after that mailing on May 24, 1995, that I had discussions with Mr.

  Satchell in my capacity of assisting pro se applicants.
- 7. I specifically recall discussions with Mr. Satchell concerning his invention for providing patrons or customers of vending machines with internet/worldwide web access, by including in said vending machine a public access to the internet/worldwide web with a vending machine door which included a video screen and selector mechanism to access websites and other internet/worldwide web information.
- 8. I specifically recall the details of my conversations because I made notes of them in my efforts to assist the <u>pro se</u> applicant, Mr. Satchell.
- 9. The notes I made I left with the United States Patent and Trademark Office upon my retirement.
- I have reviewed the amended specification date stamped December 26, 1995, in the aforementioned '583 application and state that prior to the filing of that substitute specification, Mr. Satchell conveyed that information to me concerning his use of vending machines to access the internet/worldwide web.
- I understand from the Office Action dated August 27, 2003 that the Examiner wants more specificity as to the disclosure of the invention to me.

- 12. I specifically recall that the following information was conveyed to me by Mr. Satchell at least as early as August 17, 1995:
  - a. The claim of his application, reciting a vending machine including a device to access the internet or world wide web, incorporated, for example, in the door of the machine. The machine could also provide entertainment or advertisements, such as live news, pre-recorded music or videos, and live auditions for television commercials. The purchase of, for example, a soda could be used to activate the device, which could also include a video screen, stereo speakers, a satellite receiver antenna, cameras, a video recorder-playback machine, cassette dispenser, motion detectors, multi-selection panels, and adaptors in the door to permit internet or world wide web access.
  - b. The concept of delivering information, such as music over the internet/world wide web, as described in MusicWorld, a publication of BMI, dated Summer 1995. Mr. Satchell informed me that he was in receipt of this publication, and described to me at least as early as August 17, 1995, the subject matter of the article titled "Music on the Internet: Getting an Earful On Line", discussing the delivery of music works over the internet. A copy of which is attached hereto and highlighted by me as a specific recollection of my discussions with Mr. Satchell. These discussions facilitated my understanding of his invention.
- 13. I have no financial interest in the outcome of this matter. Further, declarant sayeth not.

I further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

UP XX-

Date

Dora Stroud

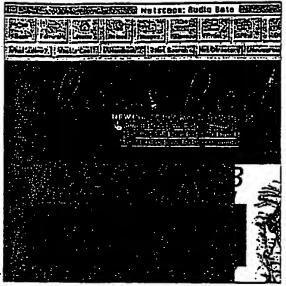
Residence: Washington, D.C. Citizenship: United-States

Post Office Address: 4220 S. Capitol Street, S.E., Apartment 103, Washington, D.C. 20032

SUMMER 1995

# SIC ORL

SHERYL CROW



Music On The Internet page 10



Sheryl Crow page 14

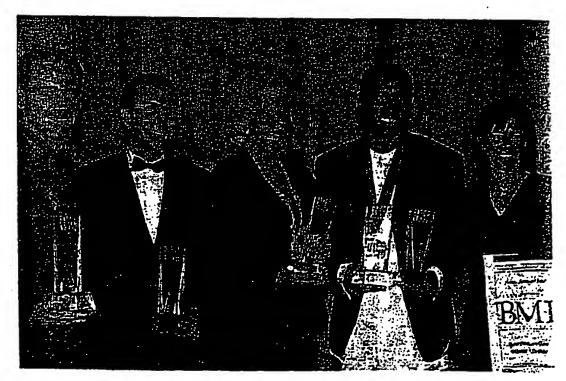


Alan Silvestri page 32



South By Southwest page 44

On The Scene	4				
Music On The Internet	10				
Songwriters Hall Of Fame	20				
BMI Continues Fight Against HR789 Licensing Legislation	21				
Elvis Tome Takes Top Gleason Honor					
Music Moves Center Stage At Peabody Awards	41				
Rhythm & Blues Foundation Honors Pioneers	42				
Celebrities Turn Out For Country In The Rockies	43				
BMI Flies High At South By Southwest	44				
In Concert	46				
Dove Awards Highlights	48				
Crossroads Keys On Musical Diversity	49				
Music People	50				
PROFILES					
Sheryl Crow: Charting A Flight Path To The Top	1 <del>4</del>				
Alan Silvestn: A Matter Of Trust	32				
BMI AWARDS					
Babyface, Wamer-Tamerlane Win Big At BMI Pop Awards	22				
Alan Silvestri Takes Top Honor At BMI Film/TV Awards	36				



BMI Pop Awards page 22

# Music On The Internet:

by Kevin Zimmerman

n his classic film 2001: A Space
Odyssey, director Stanley Kubrick
introduced a computer that could
talk, make suggestions and even
sing a song. Six years shy of that
date, computers are beginning to
do all of those things and more,
thanks in large part to the
Internet, whose many services
are increasingly becoming useful tools
for the working composer, songwriter
and musician.

Basically, the Internet is the world's largest computer network — actually an international network of networks. The fundamental idea is that the 'Net is a means of exchanging information with tens of millions of computer-users around the world; a user can search the 'Net for information on practically any subject.

The World Wide Web is a relatively new and ambitious Internet service that provides a means of organizing the 'Net's information resources in such a way that the user can view images and hear sounds right on his home computer. Web resources are linked together; by clicking on key words or pictures, the user can go to related Web resources.

Though there already are literally tens of millions of people using the Internet on a regular basis, its potential still seems largely untapped. And the music community is still in the early stages of getting involved with the 'Net: record companies are still determining how much information they want to provide, and, perhaps most importantly, the entire creative community is assessing what impact, if any, the new digital technology may have on the legal parameters of music

usage. BMI has been a trailblazer in this area, having already signed an agreement with On Ramp Inc., an Internet marketing and content provider, the first such agreement covering music transmitted over the Nei.

For now, there are primarily three multi-media files an Internet user can download: MIDI, sound and video. MIDI is a protocol used in recording studios and pro audio, connecting a computer directly to a synthesizer, a kind of control language about music that many composers and songwriters have been using for 10 years or so. Its popularity has soared as an international standard, called "General MIDI," has given composers the assurance that the instruments they use in scoring a composition will be the same ones listeners hear when they play it back.

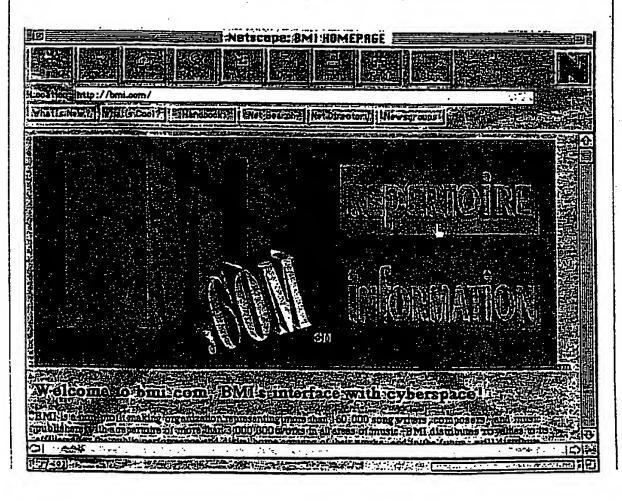
Audio files — actual music that can be downloaded and played on the computer — are encoded as "WAV," "AIFF" and other digital formats. These

are practically essential for a music company's successful website.

"The multi-media component is extremely important for anyone coming through a site," says Robert Bourne, senior product manager for BMG Classics US. "It's their way of sampling music on the site."

Earlier this year, BMG Classics launched a music resource called Classics World with service provider On Ramp on the Internet, listing about 1,700 titles, cross-referenced by artist and composer. Also linked to the classics site is BMG's ECM Records, listing 442 of its jazz, classics and world music titles.

BMI launched the second major phase of its Internet service on July 1 with a searchable database of BMI's almost three million cleared musical works. The service also offers digital editions of MusicWorld and all of BMI's brochures and songwriter information. The site now attracts more than 25,000 inquiries per week from over 40 countries from as far away as the Russian Federation, Turkey, South Korea, Costa Rica and Thailand.



# Geting An Earful On Line

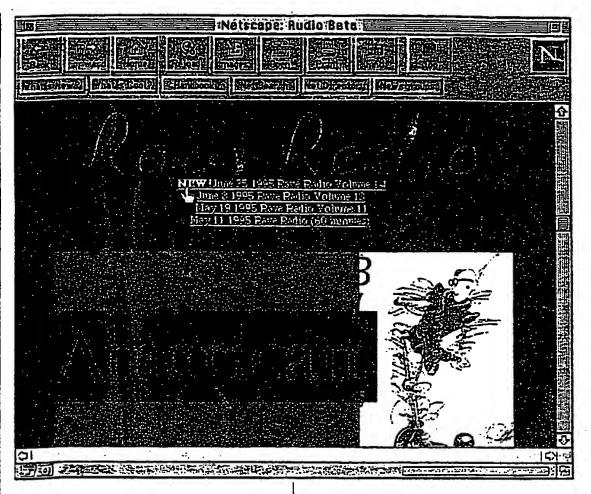
Classics World currently has eight features (artist/composer profiles, photos, sound clips, video clips, new releases info, etc.) and a CD catalog. In four months they've recorded about 1 million accesses. On average a user uses 10-12 pages per session, resulting in about 12 million commands.

"What's impressive to me, more than the raw numbers, is how widespread the usage is," Bourne says. "There's 59 countries that we've counted, with about half of the accesses from the U.S. and the top six rounded out in no particular order by the U.K., Japan, Canada, the Netherlands and Australia. But near the bottom you see names like Croatia, Zaire and Fiji.

"The promise of the Internet, that it makes everything local no matter where you are," may sound like hyperbole," he continues, "but when you actually see on paper that someone from Mongolia has come through your site in New York, it's pretty exciting."

Sony, MCA and a host of independent labels also have web sites. "It is a digital publication of sorts, and you have to be changing it all the time," says Barry Johnson, head of new technologies for the Epic Records Group. "If the New York Times ran the same stones every day, nobody would read it. If we just have the same things at our sites, people will visit them once and that'll be it."

Epic is constantly updating its artist websites, often incorporating electronic bulletin boards. This is a place where people say what they feel and feel what they say," he continues. "I think we spend a lot of time in this industry second-guessing what people think and feel. Here you can get immediate feedback from people on which single they like, what they



think of the album cover, what they think of the artist's ideas. It's really a cool two-way dynamic."

Epic's sister label, Columbia, features a daily column at the Columbia. Online site, updating the goings-on at the label and in the lives of its artists. Mark Ghuneim, VP of online and emerging technologies at Columbia, reports some 25,000 accesses a day, mostly from young rock & roll fans.

"Rock & roll has moved from music to computers." Ghuneim declares. "Kids who used to run home and turn on their TV are now running home and turning on their computers."

Warner Bros., meanwhile, is part of the internet Underground Music Archives, a service that — for a fee — puts songwriters and artists on the 'Net with sound files — either the full song, which they digitize and make available for people to download, or 20-56 second clips — photos and bios, it makes

Pictured here is part of On Ramp's Metaverse on the Internet's World Wide Web, where visitors can access music programs in real time.

for an intriguing "point of entry" for unsigned artists.

Taking things even further is recording artist Todd Rundgren. In the first cyberspace release of an entire album, all 10 tracks of his new LP. The individualist, full length and unedited, in Rundgren's recently opened Music In(tr)Action Forum on on-line service CompuServe. Users can download individual songs (download times range from 30 minutes to an hour) or the entire album (about seven hours, depending on modem speed).

The individualist is the first album to be released solely on the CD+ format, permitting access to the audio content by a standard CD player.

The fenhanced content, accessible via a computer CD-ROM drive, allows listeners to combine and vary

such parameters as style, mix and length of songs to produce their own particular versions.

Meanwhile, record company executives are increasingly taking notice of the 'Net's possibilities: Rachel Felder, director, a&r, the Columbia Records Group, declares, "Without the Internet, I almost feel like I can't do my job."

Felder estimates that she spends between three and four hours per day (at home and at work) surfing the 'Net, trying to find out what bands are turning the heads of young rock fans. "It's not enough to trust your instincts about whether the music you're hearing is good or not," she says. "You need to get an idea from the kids of what they think is cool.

"You find kids talking amongst themselves about music that they're almost compulsively religious about," she continues. "My job is to find music that I'm compulsively religious about, but more importantly, that kids around the world will feel that way about too."

Felder regularly browses the Web and constantly checks the bulletin boards and newsgroups to find out what's new. "It's an incredible resource," she says. "It's like a living fanzine."

There is a downside, however: Copyright owners should be aware of ongoing questions regarding copyright protection on the Internet.

In December of 1993, the National Music Publishers' Assn.'s licensing agency, the Harry Fox Agency, announced a class-action suit against interactive computer network CompuServe, charging copyright infringement of the song "Unchained Melody" and over 500 others. The 150 publishers in the suit are seeking redress for what it terms the unauthorized reproduction and distribution of its copyrighted material through CompuServe's electronic bulletin boards, where songs are available for CompuServe subscribers to download and copy for themselves. Similar interactive services could be open to legal action akin to the CompuServe suit.

In the world of performing rights, BMI and other organizations maintain that a multiplicity of rights may be involved with digital transmissions that result in downloading. BMI's position is that these transmissions are public performances; it acknowledges that other rights may come into play with such activity. Establishing licensing agreements with the online services—with potentially hundreds of thousands of dollars in royalties at stake—remains a priority.

BMI's agreement with On Ramp grants On Ramp a blanket license that covers unlimited access to the more than three million compositions in BMI's repertoire.

The above-mentioned BMI agreement with On Rump grants On Ramp a blanket license that covers unlimited access to the more than three million compositions in BMI's repertoire, encompassing the work of more than 160,000 songwriters, composers and music publishers. The license covers a variety of pianned music uses in On Ramp's future business strategies, including browsing, listening and trunsmission to consumers in the home. This agreement only covers public performing rights, however; mechanical or synchronization rights require a separate license.

Recently, all of the major parties in the music industry reached agreement on the provisions for the establishment of a new performance right for digitally transmitted sound recordings, benefiting copyright owners of sound recordings and artists,

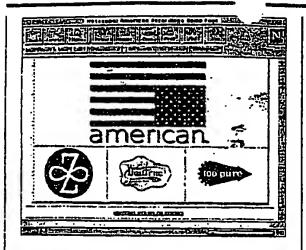
and known as the Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings bill. BMI's major concern, and its consistent position during the music industry negotiations, was that the establishment of a new right for sound recordings not put benefiting copyright owners of sound recordings or anyone else in the position of being a "gate keeper," deciding when and on which digital music services a songwriter's compositions could be heard. BMI also wanted to assure that royalties for the public performance of a musical work would not be adversely affected by the creation of a performance right for digitally transmitted sound recordings.

The National Music Publishers
Association (NMPA), negotiating for
music publishers, wanted to assure
that mechanical royalties were paid
for all digital transmissions. The
agreement that they reached gives
publishers a right to receive mechanicals from record companies in those
cases in which a digital music service can "track" the number of
downloads to consumers' PCs or
other recording devices. No mechanicals are payable unless the digital
delivery is "trackable."

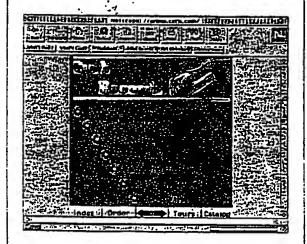
"It's not a mature medium yet," allows BMG's Bourne. "There are still lots of issues that have to be addressed. If a composer is not comfortable with [being on BMG's Web site], we're more than happy to remove that clip — though I've not encountered anyone yet who's taken that stance."

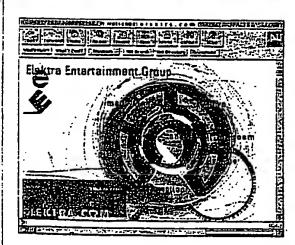
Boume believes legal solutions satisfactory to everyone will evolve, much as they did a few years ago when sampling was being houy debated. "We're not going into this assuming that those issues will not visit us," he says, "but I do think we will get to the point where we're all clear on what the legal parameters are."

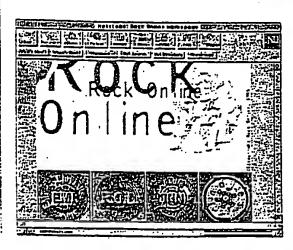
Kevin Zimmerman is the U.S. correspondent for Music Business International.



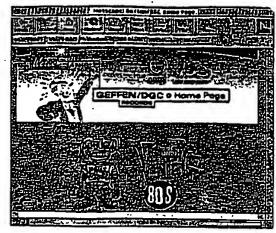




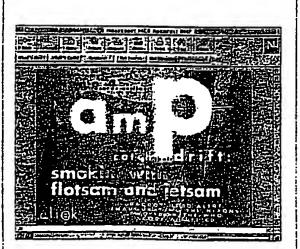


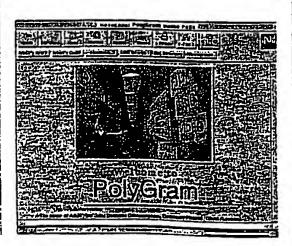


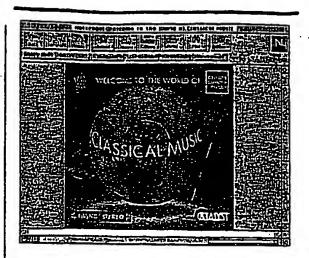
7:::

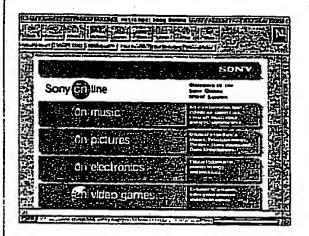


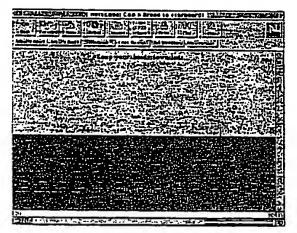
These are World Wide Web "home pages" of some of the many record labels that have already taken advantage of this new medium.



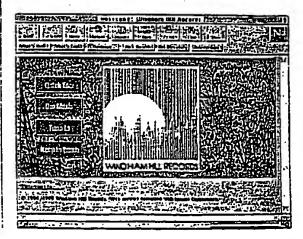


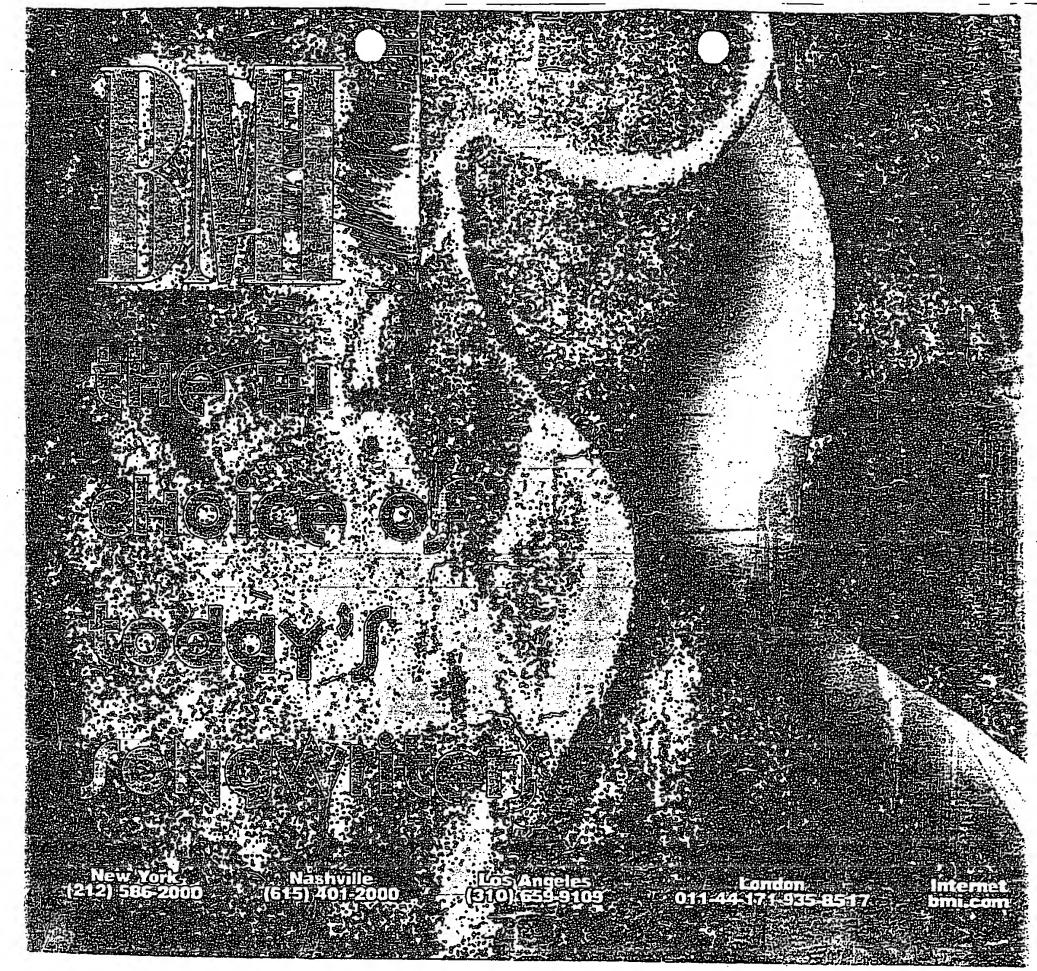












Broadcast Music, Inc. 320 West 57th Street New York, N.Y. 10019

Address Correction Requested

James Att. 3th CATCHStr C MARCHSTR STA MEDICAL STA BANKSHARAY 1 1 2 3 1

BULK RATE U.S. POSTAGE PAID Permit 1667 Brooklyn, N.Y.



PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 18439583

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET

1 761 M 1 60 Mg

PTO ,1 556

NIB NIB

365-3 08/4794

SER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR
PAGE #3

- 1) MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
  - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines.
  - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
- 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, and sound effects for celebration lights.
- 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested-design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
  - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
    This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
    (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
    replaceable updated front selection cover
    on the regular distribution system.)
    A customer can select a certain Recording
    Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
    Also a number of soda company commercials
    can be previewed at a preset time.
  - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
    The News Section of this Panel operates at
    the press of it's key pad. The control
    memory gives a command to the Satellite
    receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
    seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
  - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; ( VCR Recorder)
    The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based
    multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
    The machine's camera/microphone system records
    the Customer singing a selected song off the
    Laser-disc Panel, ( Performer sings video first
    then, the machine playsback the same music with
    a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR
    designed with a digital-tape-stripping device,
    (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise
    reference.) along with the machine's housed
    camera/microphone records the Customer trying

version of the video. This Live, one shot 30 second street audition can be playedback once, then stored to be reviewed by officials for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

- 8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.
- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
  #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
  performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
  sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
  Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
  - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

DESIGNED: 4/20/95 DESIGNER: X James a. Datehelly.

Page #6

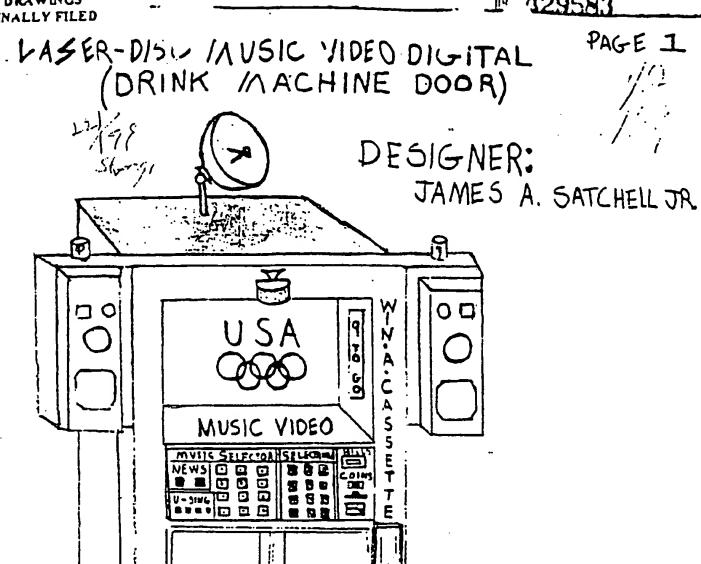
Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will Enter the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Dames a Satall A., claim this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 6/1/95

DECI		ENT APPLIC!	IN ,	Docket Number (Optional)
As a below named inventor, I h	el by declare that: I Ar	n the sole		
- DESIGNER OF T	HIS LASER - DISC	MUSIC VIÕEN	DRINK	
My residence, post office addre	ss and citizenship are as state	ed below next to my !	ame.	TACHINE DOOR)
believe I am the original, first	and sole inventor if only eac.	nome is lieued below.		
names are listed below) of the	subject matter which is claime	rame is listed below). d and for which a new	or an original, fir	st and joint inventor (if plural .
	ISC MUSIC VI	DED (DRINA	MACHIAL	斯e invention entitled 上, the specification of which
DOOR.)				
attached hereto unless the to	ollowing box is checked: , (	ATTACHED	SPECIFI	CATIONS)
was filed on	as United Sale	s Application Numbe	r or PCT Imema	lional Application
Number	and was amende	ed bn /		(if applicable).
	V			· ·
nereby state that I have review	red and understand the conter	ned evode ent to atr	lfied specificatio	n including the elei-
naugag by any amendment re	nemed to above.	•		
cknowledge the duty to disclo	se information which is materi	ial to patentability as	defined in Title 3	17 Code of Endors
agulations, § 1.56.				
ereby claim foreign priority be	mefits under Title 35, United S	itates Code, 6 119 of	any foreign anni	lication(s) for anyon as
rentor's certificate listed below	and have also identified belo	w any lareign apolics	tion for eather o	timestories and in the
ving a filing date before that d	I the application on which prio	rity is claimed	ion to parent of	inventors centicate
		and the same of	i	
or Foreign Application(s)	· <b>L</b>	11 -	4	Priority Claimed
		+/		
(Number)	(Country)	DayMont	VYear Filed)	
CM		1 4		D Yes 🗹 No.
(Number)	(Country) //	/ (Day/Mont	VYear Filed)	
(Number)	(Country)	/ <u> </u>	O' C1	☐ Yes ☑/No
•	(000)	מעסאילפטו	VYear Filed)	
alerial to patentability as define	d in Title 37, Code of Federal	not disclosed in the p § 112, I acknowledge Regulations & 1.55 a	prior United States the duty to disc which became a	(s) fisted below and, insofar os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date
terial to patentability as define the prior application and the nu	d in Title 37, Code of Federal	not disclosed in the p § 112, I acknowledge Regulations & 1.55 a	prior United State the duty to discription became avition.	os application in the manner close information which is railable between the filing date
nerial to patentability as define the prior application and the nuplication Number)	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international fills (Filing Date)	not disclosed in the p § 112, I acknowledge Regulations, § 1.56 was date of this applications.	orior United State the duty to discribing avoid the second avoid the secon	os application in the manner close information which is railable between the filing date patented, pending, attandoned)
aterial to patentability as define the prior application and the nu plication Number)	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international filling	not disclosed in the p § 112, I acknowledge Regulations, § 1.56 was date of this applications.	orior United State the duty to discribing avoid the second avoid the secon	os application in the manner close information which is railable between the filing date
plication Number)  price by the first paragraph of the prior application and the number plication Number)  price appoint the following attornion appoint appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attornion appoint the following attorni	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international fills  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)	not disclosed in the g \$112, I acknowledge Regulations, § 1.56 was date of this applications.	orior United State the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the decame avoid t	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, strandoned)
plication Number)  prieby appoint the following atto	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international fills  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)	not disclosed in the g \$112, I acknowledge Regulations, § 1.56 was date of this applications.	orior United State the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the decame avoid t	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, strandoned)
plication Number)  prieby appoint the following atto	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international fills  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)	not disclosed in the g \$112, I acknowledge Regulations, § 1.56 was date of this applications.	orior United State the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the decame avoid t	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, strandoned)
nerial to patentability as define the prior application and the nublication Number)  slication Number)  reby appoint the following attoent and Trademark Office con	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international fills  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)	not disclosed in the p § 112, I acknowledge Regulations, § 1.56 was date of this applications.	crior United State the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid to transact	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, strandoned)
erial to patentability as define the prior application and the nutrication Number)  dication Number)  reby appoint the following attomate and Trademark Office contress all telephone calls to	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international filling (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (received therewith:	not disclosed in the p § 112, I acknowledge Regulations, § 1.56 was date of this applications.	crior United State the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid to transact	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, strandoned)
nerial to patentability as define the prior application and the nuclication Number)  slication Number)  reby appoint the following attomate and Trademark Office contrasts all telephone calls to	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international filling (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (received therewith:	not disclosed in the p § 112, I acknowledge Regulations, § 1.56 was date of this applications.	crior United State the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid to transact	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned)
plication Number)  plication Number)  prication Number of the following attomination and Trademark Office con	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international filling (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (received therewith:	not disclosed in the p § 112, I acknowledge Regulations, § 1.56 was date of this applications.	crior United State the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid to transact	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, strandoned)
plication Number)  prication Number)	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international filling (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (received therewith:	not disclosed in the p § 112, I acknowledge Regulations, § 1.56 was date of this applications.	crior United State the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid to transact	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, strandoned)
plication Number)  prication Number)  prication Number)  prication Number)  preby appoint the following attored and Trademark Office conditions all telephone calls to	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international filling (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (rected therewith:	for disclosed in the p § 112, I acknowledge Regulations, § 1.56 was date of this applications.  Secure this application at telephone	erior United State the duty to discribe became avoid the second avoid the	os application in the manner close information which is railable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the
plication Number)  prication Number)  prication Number)  prication Number)  preby appoint the following attored and Trademark Office conditions all telephone calls to dress all correspondence to dre	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international filling (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  Irrney(s) and/or agent(s) to promected therewith:	not disclosed in the p § 112, I acknowledge Regulations, § 1.56 wing date of this applications at telephone at telephone wiedge are true and t	crior United State the duty to discribe the duty to discribe available.  (Status - (Status - and to transacte number - and	os application in the manner close information which is railable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the
plication Number)  plication Number)  plication Number)  preby appoint the following attodent and Trademark Office conditiess all telephone calls to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all statement are believed to be true; and	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international filling (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (rected therewith:	not disclosed in the p § 112, I acknowledge. Regulations, § 1.56 wing date of this applications at telephone at telephone wiedge are true and twere made with the kills.	crior United State the duty to discribe became available.  (Status - (Status - and to transace a number - and to transace a numbe	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the
plication Number)  plication Number)  plication Number)  prication Number)	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international filling Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (rected therewith:  s made herein of my own knowled that these statements are or imprisonment, or both, un	g 112, I acknowledge Regulations, § 1.56 was date of this application secure this application at telephone wiedge are true and tower made with the kilder Section 1001 of	crior United State the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty to discribe available.  (Status —  (Status —  (Status —  n and to transact  a number  hat all statement nowledge that will the United the U	ts made on information and that that the states of the states and that the states are states and that the states and that the states and that the states and that
polication Number)  prication Number)	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international filling Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (rected therewith:  s made herein of my own knowled that these statements in ear imprisonment, or both, unecpardize the validity of the agental statements of the statements of the statements.	g 112, I acknowledge. Regulations, § 1.56 wing date of this applications are true and to were made with the kilder Section 1001 of application or any pate.	crior United State the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty to discribe avoiding the duty to discribe avoiding the duty to discribe avoiding the duty the d	os application in the manner close information which is railable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the ts made on information and riliful false statements and the nited States Code and that n.
plication Number)  plication Number)  plication Number)  preby appoint the following attoders all telephone calls to dress all correspondence	code, d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international filling Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (rected therewith:  s made herein of my own known that these statements are or imprisonment, or both, unecpardize the validity of the application of the statements are operative that these statements are or imprisonment, or both, unecpardize the validity of the application of the statements are operative that these statements are or imprisonment, or both, unecpardize the validity of the applications.	secure this application at telephone whedge are true and the were made with the kider Section or any pate  TAMES	crior United State the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty to discribe avoiding the duty to discribe avoiding the duty to discribe avoiding the duty the d	ts made on information and that that the states of the states are states and that the states are states and that the states are states and that the states are states and that the states are states and that
plication Number)  plication Number)  plication Number)  preby appoint the following attoders all telephone calls to dress all correspondence	d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international filling Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (rected therewith:  s made herein of my own knowled that these statements in ear imprisonment, or both, unecpardize the validity of the agental statements of the statements of the statements.	secure this application at telephone whedge are true and the were made with the kider Section or any pate  TAMES	crior United State the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty to discribe avoiding the duty to discribe avoiding the duty to discribe avoiding the duty the d	ts made on information and the filter states code and that n.
plication Number)  plication Number)  plication Number)  prication Num	rine 35, United States Code, d in Title 37, Code of Federal stional or PCT international filling (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Inney(s) and/or agent(s) to promected therewith:  s made herein of my own known further that these statements are or imprisonment, or both, unexpandize the validity of the agent (given name, family name)	secute this application at telephone at telephone wiedge are true and twere made with the kider Section 1001 of Splication or any pate TAMES	crior United State the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty to discribe avoiding the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty that all statement nowledge that we will be desired the duty the	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) of all business in the tis made on information and vilitul laise statements and the nited States Code and that in.  C. H. E. L. T. R / C. C.
plication Number)  plication Number)  plication Number)  preby appoint the following attoent and Trademark Office contress all telephone calls to press all correspondence to preby declare that all statement are believed to be true; and so made are punishable by find the wilfful false statements may in the proof of the signature of the part of the proof o	code, d in Title 37, Code of Federal Itional or PCT international filling Date)  (Filing Date)	secure this application  at telephone wiedge are true and to were made with the kider Section 1001 of  TAMES  VICO, Chizenship	crior United State the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the dut	patented, pending, shandoned) tall business in the tall business in the tall business in the tall business code and that n. CHELL TR.
plication Number)  plication Number)  plication Number)  preby appoint the following attored and Trademark Office contress all telephone calls to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence to dress all correspondence dress and dress all correspondence dress and dress all correspondence dress and dress all correspondence dress all corresponden	code, d in Title 37, Code of Federal Itional or PCT international filling Date)  (Filing Date)	secute this application at telephone at telephone wiedge are true and the der Section 1001 of application or any pate TAMES  VICO, Chizenship	crior United State the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty to discribe avoiding the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty that all statement nowledge that we will be desired the duty the	ts made on information and the dileter states code and that n.
plication Number)  plication Number)  plication Number)  preby appoint the following attorent and Trademark Office contress all telephone calls to press all correspondence to press all correspondence to press all correspondence to press all correspondence to press all correspondence to press all correspondence to press all correspondence to press all correspondence to press all correspondence to press and press all correspondence to press and press all correspondence to press and p	rine 35, United States Code, d in Title 37, Code of Federal Itional or PCT international filling (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)	secure this application at telephone at telephone whedge are true and the were made with the kilder Section 1001 of application or any pate TAMES  VICO, Chizenship	crior United State the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the dut	ts made on information and the dileter states code and that n.
reby dectare that all statement are believed to be true; and so made are punishable by fin wilful talse statements of signature	code, d in Title 37. Code of Federal stional or PCT international filling (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)	secure this application at telephone at telephone wiedge are true and twere made with the kider Section 1001 of application or any pate DAMES  NICO, Chizenship	crior United State the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty to discribe the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe avoid the duty to discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the discribe the duty the dut	patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the  ts made on information and dilful laise statements and the nited States Code and that n.  CHELL TR.
plication Number)  plication Number)  plication Number)  prication Number (Number)  prication Numb	code, d in Title 37, Code of Federal Itional or PCT international filling Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Inney(s) and/or agent(s) to promected therewith:  s made herein of my own known extends the statements of the extended	secure this application at telephone at telephone wiedge are true and the were made with the kider Section 1001 of application or any pate TAMES  VICO, Chizenship  Wate A  James	rior United State the duty to discription became avoiding the state of the United States of t	patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the  ts made on information and dilful laise statements and the nited States Code and that n.  CHELL TR.
alerial to patentability as define the prior application and the number plication Number)  plication Number)  preby appoint the following attored and Trademark Office conditions all correspondence to dress all correspondence and dress and dress	code, d in Title 37. Code of Federal stional or PCT international filling (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)	secure this application at telephone at telephone wiedge are true and twere made with the kider Section 1001 of application or any pate DAMES  NICO, Chizenship	rior United State the duty to discription became avoiding the state of the United States of t	patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the  ts made on information and dilful laise statements and the nited States Code and that n.  CHELL TR.
arerial to patentability as define the prior application and the number optication Number)  polication Number)  prication Numbe	code, d in Title 37, Code of Federal Itional or PCT international filling Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Inney(s) and/or agent(s) to promected therewith:  s made herein of my own known extends the statements of the extended	secure this application at telephone at telephone wiedge are true and the were made with the kider Section 1001 of application or any pate TAMES  VICO, Chizenship  Wate A  James	rior United State the duty to discription became avoiding the state of the United States of t	patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the  ts made on information and dilful laise statements and the nited States Code and that n.  CHELL TR.
ereby declare that all statement itel are believed to be true; and escend joint inventor signature and following attention and the next and the statement itel are believed to be true; and and make a so made are punishable by finch willful talse statements may jull name of sole or first inventor and office Address all office and joint inventor and inventor's signature and inventor's signature and inventor's signature and inventor's signature and inventor's signature and inventor's signature and inventor's signature and inventor's signature and inventor's signature and inventor's signature and inventor's signature and inventor's signature and inventor's signature and inventor's signature and inventor's signature and inventor's signature and inventor's office Address	code, d in Title 37, Code of Federal Itional or PCT international filling Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Inney(s) and/or agent(s) to promected therewith:  s made herein of my own known extends the statements of the extended	secure this application  at telephone  wiedge are true and the made with the kinder Section 1001 of application or any pate  TAMES  NICO, Chizanship  Chizanship  Chizanship	rior United State the duty to discription became avoiding the state of the united stat	patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the  ts made on information and dilful laise statements and the nited States Code and that n.  CHELL TR.

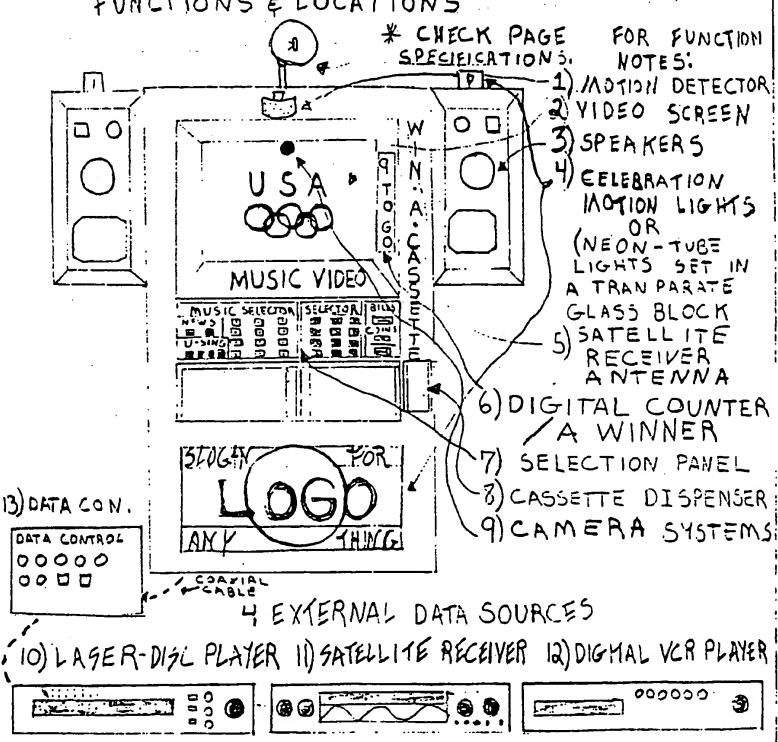


ISOMETRIC DRAWING

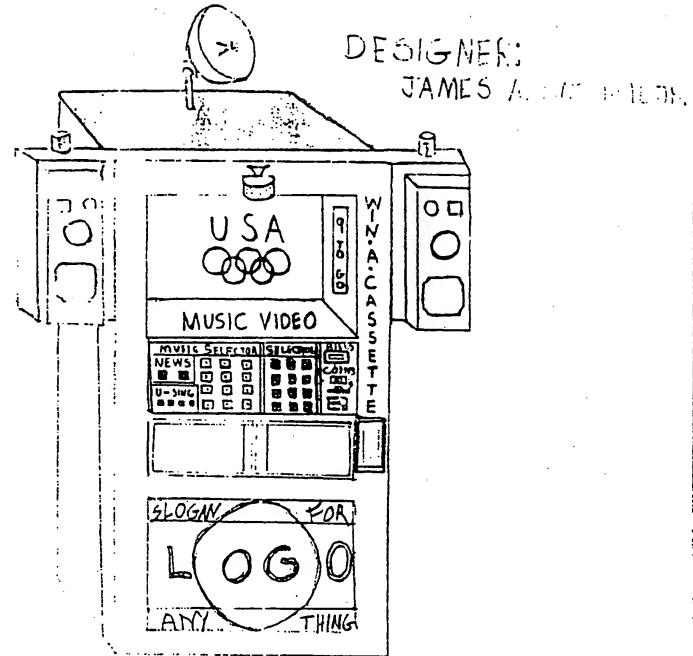
129503 PAGE - 2

## FROM ELEVION





NOTE: THESE 4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE ! THESE DATA SOURCE ARE HEPT INSIDE A BUILDING. : (CRITE MACHINE DOOR)



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

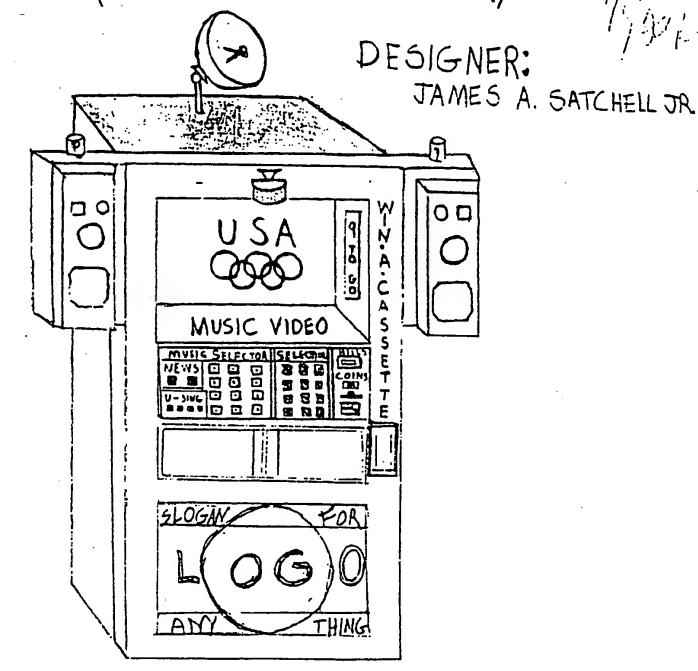
٦,

FUHCTIONS & LOCATIONS \* CHECK PAGE FOR FUNCTION SPECIFICATIONS. NOTES: 1) MOTION DETECTOR 2 VIDEO SCREEN CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS NEON-TUBE LIGHTS SET IN TRAN PARATE ANTENNA 1520GAY SELECTION PANEL CASSETTE DISPENSER THOUTA CON. 9) CAMERA SYSTEMS DIMA COMPROS JAK Y 20012 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES 11) LATER-DITCHEARER 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER 12) DIGHAL VER PLANER 

TO THE HOLD HEALTHAND DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE HOLD HANK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE 11-15E 11/1A DOUBLE ARE NEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL (DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

PAGE 1



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

29583 PAGE-2 FROM ELEVATION FUNCTIONS & LOCATIONS \* CHECK PAGE FOR FUNCTION SPECIFICATIONS. NOTES: ). MOTION DETECTOR 2 YIDEO SCREEN O  $\square$ SPEAKERS CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS NEON-TUBE MUSIC VIDED A TRAN PARATE MUSIC SELECTION
NEWS D D D
B D D D
U-SING D D D
U-SING D D D GLASS BLOCK SATELLITE 6) DIGITAL COUNTER A WINNER SELECTION PANEL CASSETTE DISPENSER 13) DATA CON. 9) CAMERA SYSTEMS DATA CONTROL: 00000 0000 4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES 10) LAGER-DIJL PLAYER II) SATELLITE RECEIVER 12) DIGHAL VCR PLAYER 000000 NOTE: THESE 4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE SODA DRINH MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE! THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

			······································	•		Application of	r Docket	Number	
	PATENT APP	LICATION FEE Effective Oc	DETERMINAT	TION RECO	RD	08/4	29	58	23
	C	LAIMS AS FILED		jumin 2)	SMAL	DENTITY	OR	OTHER	
FO	R	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER もっと 体部	EXTRA:	FATE	THE STATE OF		RATE	FEE
BAS	SIC FEE				1	365:00	OR		730.00
TO	TAL CLAIMS · ·		nus 20 = 3 =	ita介述使	ZSI (S		P. S.	\$22=	10 8 - 62 10 - 62 - 62 - 62 - 62 - 62 - 62 - 62 - 6
	EPENDENT CLAIMS	1/2/2007 m	inus 3 =	是是是	(X38		OR	76=	
MU	LTIPLE DEPENDENT (	CLAIM PRESENT >	* 5 T		约20		ron +	240=	
• tr	the difference in column t		o in column 2		TOTAL	865		OTAL	ंड्र क्षेत्रका जा क्षेत्रका
	CLA	NIMS AS AMENDE	D PART II			機器	10.10	OTHER	THAN
.5	Company of the compan	blumn 1)! # # # #	(Column.2)	Coom 5		LENTOYA			ENTITY
AMENDMENT.A	REA	AAINING	PREVIOUSIY		ia de la constante de la const	700 E		ATE:	ADDIN
NEN.	AME	NDMENT ***	PAID FOR						
<u>a</u>	Total	Minus					OF S	22=	類域
AM	Independent	Minus Z	12.00	色製量	Dig(E)	自即	OH X	76=	
<u> </u>	FIRST PRESENT	ATION OF MULTIPL	EDEPENDENT	AIM SEE	图20章	組織	OR 42	40=	<b>建設</b>
A S	şe (Co	lumn 1) as the same	イン学(Column 2)	(County)	ADDITIONAL PROPERTY OF THE PRO		OR ADD	TOTAL T. FEE	· 图 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
:: <b>6</b> 0		AIMS :: - SA	HIGHEST SO	(特別な経 PRESENT)		MADDI:			ADDI
L	AMEI	FTER ANDMENT	PREVIOUSLY	EXTRA V	PRATE	TONAL FEEL	Y 1	ATE	TIONAL
AMENDMENT	Total •	Minus :	2.4		7.7	Renew .		22=	* * *
Z Z Z	Independent	Minus :		2. 他是	tX38≦	Chiefe a specie		76=	** 97
₹	FIRST PRESENTA	ATION OF MULTIPL	E DEPENDENT CE	AIM BERTAIN	型 200	المراجعة المراجعة		240=	
			(Column 2)	EBLIXIO CHE	ADDIT FEE	22% ma.		TOTAL	7 C 3
	25584958 CI	AIMS	THE HIGHESTAND	Control of the Contro	THE STATE OF	Perioden p.		T. FSS L	Cape or see
S.	Al Al	IAÍNING FTER 14:	NUMBER PREVIOUSLY		MATE.	ADDI:	A	ATE	-ADDI-
ME	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	NDMENT Minus	PAIDFOR	<b>经验的证据</b>		B. S. F.			FEE
AMENDMENT		est of the second				A STATE OF THE STA	34.4 —	22=	
Σ	Independent	The second secon			368≥	調整	OR X	76= '	1
. 11	the entry in column 1 is	ATION OF MULTIPL	huma 2' wate '0' la coll	TIME WAS	ર્માંશ0≅	W. A. N.	34 P.L.	40=	FEETS CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF T
11	the "Hignest Number Pro the Hignest Number Pro the Hignest Number Prov	evicusty Paid For IN The vicusty Paid For IN THE Housty Paid For (Tole)	HS SPACE Is less than IS SPACE Is less than it or independent it the M	20 enter 20. 27 enter 21 H	ADDIT FEE	HARRY ST.	OR ADO	TOTAL T. FEE	्रे कुर्नुहरू र
						THE POST IN CO	estal t.		

CODE CODE FOREIGN PRICEITY CLAIMED CRECICATION NUMBER PARENT APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER CLAIMS m 429583 CODE PACE DATA ENTRY CODING SHEET CLAIMS ס U ס T 7 ENTITY? O n C C C APPL PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER PCT APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION DATA S E E FILING FEE 365 CONTINUITY DATA FILING DATE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office VEAR VEAR FOREIGN LICENSE SPECIAL **1ST EXAMINER** 2ND EXAMINER ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER GROUP ART UNIT PARENT PATENT NUMBER MONTH FOREIGN FILING DATE DAY CLASS YEAR DATE DATE HIMON PARENT FILING
DATE
NITH DAY YES SHEET'S CE YEAR

Service and Maria

se <b>ta</b> sin <b>1 e</b> utri a mi i			U.S.	PATENT AF	PLICATION	
SERIAL NUMBER		FILING	G DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	
08/429,5	83	08/	'17/95 ··	221	3101	
Z JAMES	A. SATCHELL JR	R., TUSKEGEE	E, AL.			
APPLICAN AMES '						_
	INUING DATA***		*****	•.		
	·					
						<del></del>
••FORE VERIF	IGN/PCT APPLIC	CATIONS****	******			
		CATIONS****	•••••			
		CATIONS * * * * *	•••••			
		CATIONS • • • • •	•••••	**** SHAL	L ENTITY ****	
	TED	CATIONS * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	FILING FEE RECEIVED	L ENTITY ****	
VERIF	SHEETS	<b>ITOTAL</b>	INDEPENDENT	FILING FEE		
STATE OR COUNTRY  AL  JAMES 31490	SHEETS	TOTAL CLAIMS 1	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	FILING FEE RECEIVED		
STATE OR COUNTRY  AL  JAMES 1490 TUSKI	SHEETS DRAWING 2 S A SATCHELL J COUNTY ROAD 3	TOTAL CLAIMS 1	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	FILING FEE RECEIVED \$365.00		

.



### UNITED STATES DEPAR MENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Weshington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER RECEIPT DATE - FIRST NAMED APPLICANT -- ATTY, DOCKET NO /HITE

468740,5,50**3** 

SATCHELL,

0222/0524

MARTO A SATCHELL JR CHARLEMUNTY RUMB 36 USKEDLE AL BOOKK

<u>jiinii</u>

ŗ

DATE MAILED:

057.247.25

### NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)

Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application" enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date of receipt of the items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application." [Litems 1 and 3-6 below are submitted after the filing date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF \$ large entities or \$ for small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 CFR 1.27 claiming such status will also be required
(37 (FR 1.16ie)).
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

The total amount owed by applicant as a large entity amail entity (verified statement filed) is

- 1. □ The statutory basic filing fee is: □ missing □ insufficient. Applicant as a □ large entity □ small entity must submit \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ to complete the basic filing fee.
- 2.1.4 Additional claim fees of \$\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ as a \Boxedup large entity, \Boxedup small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
- 3. The oath or declaration:

Clis missing.

Ines not cover items required on "Notice of Incomplete Application."

An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.

- 4. 1.1 The oath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 5.4 The signature(s) to the nath or declaration is/are: I missing; I by a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 6.: The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the oath or declaration:

  An oath or declaration signed by the omitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 7.11 A \$ \_\_\_\_\_processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. (37 CFR 1.21(m)).
- 8. C: The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825.
- 9. Ci Other:

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCI Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

	•			
APPLICATION REMITER	RECEIPT DATE -	FIRST NAMED AP	PLICANT	ATTY, DOCKET NO.
part of the property	047.27795	SATCHELL	J	
Jagar Colomby Jagar Colomby	6 R066 36	0222/0524	7	
TUDELLEFF AL	. 36003		0000	
				_
			DATE MAILED:	በፍን አብ ማም
•	NOT	ICE OF INCOMPLETE	APPLICATION	
A filing date h below.	as NOT been assi	gned to the above identified	l application papers for	the reason(s) shown
•		iption and claims):		
	s missing	mireine		
c. 🗀 o	nas pages loes not include a loes not include a	missing a written description of the at least one claim in compl	invention. iance with 35 U.S.C. 1	12.
A complete s	pecification in co	ompliance with 35 U.S.C. 1	12 is required.	
2.1.1 A drawing 35 U.S.C		described in the s	pecification is required	in compliance with
		invention is required since ention in compliance with 1		inderstanding of the
	entor's name(s) is CFR 1.41.	s missing. The full names of	of all inventors are requ	ired in compliance
5. 🗍 Other:				
of the date of	this notice or the	nless otherwise indicated, rapplication will be returned unded less a \$ha	d or otherwise dispose	d of. Any fee which
assertions that be by a petiti accompanied	t the items required to the house to the second in the sec	of receipt of all items required above were submitted, attention of the Office of petition fee (37 CFR 1.17) and of the petition fee may be	or are not necessary for the Assistant Comm h)). If the petition states	r a filing date, must issioner for Patents that the application
Direct the res	ponse and any querocessing Divisi	uestions about this notice to on, Special Processing and	n, Attention: Correspondence Bran	ch.
A conv of	this notice	MUST be returned	d with the respo	we <i>e</i>

Application Processing Division (703) 308-1202

Enclosed:

[] "General Information Concerning Patents." See page \_\_ Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections.

"Notice to File Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532.

Other: 

Ot







#### UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Tradomark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Weshington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER RECEIPT DATE FIRST HAMED APPLICANT

ATTY DOCKET NO TITLE

A MARINE WAR TO BE BUILDING.

6,77,7905,74

ting to the light of the first 
11111111

DATE MAILED:

nta jajora

## NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)

Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the "Not	ice of Incomplete
Application" enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date	te of receipt of the
items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application." If items 1 and 3-6 below are si	ubmitted after the
filing date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF \$ / 2/0 large entities or 5	for
small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 CFR 1.27 claiming such status wil	l also be required.
(37 CFR 1.16(e)).	

- 2. (1) Additional claim fees of \$\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ as a \subseteq large entity, \subseteq small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
- 3. The oath or declaration:

is missing.

- An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 4. (7) The oath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 5.1. The signature(s) to the eath or declaration is/are: O missing; O by a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, L-43, or 1.47. A properly signed eath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 6.! The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the eath or declaration:

  \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. An eath or declaration signed by the emitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 7.() A \$ \_\_\_\_\_processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. (37 CFR 1.21(m)).
- 8. C: The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825.
- 9.[] Other:

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202



## UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF CONSIDERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND THACK MARKS Washington D.C. 20224

	Washington, D.C. 20231
٠,	PTSF_ATERMENTALE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTY OF SATE ATTY OF SATE ATTY.
	1
	neer en en en la filitation de la company de
_	DATE MAILED:
	NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE APPLICATION
	A filing date has NOT been assigned to the above identified application papers for the reasonts) shown below.
	134(The specification (description and claims): a. U.I is missing
	b.     has pages missing c.     does not include a written description of the invention. does not include at least one claim in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112.
	A complete specification in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112 is required.
	2.1 A drawing of Figure(s) described in the specification is required in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 111.
	3. A drawing of applicant's invention is required since it is necessary for the understanding of the subject matter of the invention in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 113.
	4. The inventor's name(s) is missing. The full names of all inventors are required in compliance with 37 CFR 1.41.
	5. i. i Other:
	All of the above-noted items, unless otherwise indicated, must be submitted within TWO MONTHS of the date of this notice or the application will be returned or otherwise disposed of. Any fee which has been submitted will be refunded less a \$handling fee. See 37 CFR 1.53(c).
	The filing date will be the date of receipt of all items required above, unless otherwise indicated. Any assertions that the items required above were submitted, or are not necessary for a filing date, must be by a petition directed to the attention of the Office of the Assistant Commissioner for Patents accompanied by the \$\frac{1}{2}  \text{petition fee} (37 CFR 1.17(h)). If the petition states that the application is complete, a request for refund of the petition fee may be included in the petition.
	Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.
	A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the response.
	Enclosed:
	Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections.  "Notice to File Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532.
	Other: (1. Should to file to 10-1332)
	<i>y</i> . 4,

Application Processing Division (703) 308-1202

mcci A	AR TON FOR PATT	INT APPLICATIO"	<b>j</b>	Docket Number (Optional)
				•
As a bold in named inventor, I her DESIGNER OF THI If residence, post office address	15 LASER-DISC.	MUSIC VIUEVIURIPK	MACHIN L	IE POOR)
i believe I am the original, first an	id sole inventor (il only one inject matter which is claims	name is listed below) or an id and for which a patent is		ID HITCHING!
LASER-DIS	CHINE DOOR			, the specification of which
			CT Internation	onal Application
is attached hereto unless the folk was filed on	and was arren	ed on		(X applicable).
्रभः Î hereby state that I have reviewe	•	, ,		
amended by any amendment refe I acknowledge the duty to disclos	erred to above.			
Regulations, 6 1.56.	••			
I hereby claim foreign phority ben inventors certificate listed below t	iefits under Title 35, Unned : and have also identified bei	States Code, § 119 of any f ow any foreign application f	oreign applic or patent or	inventor's certificate
having a filing date before that of	the application on which pri	ioray is claimed.		
Prior Foreign Application(s)		/ "/ A		Prionty Claimed  Yes (INo.)
(Number)	(Country)	(Day Man PVY on	r Fled)	O Yes Mo
(Number)	(Country)	(Day Margy Yea	r Fied)	Yes DANO
	(Country)	(Day/Monty/Yee	fied)	U Tes Ono
as the subject metter of each of th	the 35, United States Code, is claims of this application	is not disclosed in the prior	United State	s application in the manner
hereby claim the benefit under These the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined at the prior application and the national street and the material street.	itle 35, United States Code, is claims of this application Title 35, United States Code in Title 37, Code of Federal innal or PCT international fi	is not disclosed in the prior  1, § 112, I acknowledge the  2 Regulations, § 1,56 which ling date of this application.	United State duity to disc became av	es application in the manner dose information which is allable between the filing date
hereby claim the benefit under These the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined at the prior application and the national street and the material street.	itle 35, United States Code, is claims of this application Title 35, United States Code in Title 37, Code of Federal innal or PCT international fifting Date	is not disclosed in the prior  a, § 112, I acknowledge the  Il Regulations, § 1.56 which  ling date of this application.	United State dury to disc. became av. (Status = )	es application in the manner dose information which is allable between the filing date patented, persong, shardoned)
hereby claim the benefit under These the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national Application Number).	itle 35, United States Code, is claims of this application Title 35, United States Code in Title 37, Code of Federal conal or PCT international fifting Date (Fing Date	is not disclosed in the prior  1, § 112, I acknowledge the  2 Regulations, § 1.56 which  ling date of this application.	United State duty to disc became av (States - )	es application in the manner dose information which is allable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned)
I hereby claim the benefit under These the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national Application Number)  Application Number)	the 35. United States Code, is claims of this application. This 35, United States Code in Title 37, Code of Federal in Title 37, Code of Federal innai or PCT international fifting Date (Fing Date mey(s) and/or agent(s) to present the code of the	is not disclosed in the prior  1, § 112, I acknowledge the  2 Regulations, § 1.56 which  ling date of this application.	United State duty to disc became av (States - )	es application in the manner dose information which is allable between the (lling date patented, pending, shandoned) patented, pending, shandoned)
I hereby claim the benefit under These the subject memor of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate Application Number)  Application Number)  hereby appoint the following after Patent and Trademark Office conn	the 35. United States Code, is claims of this application. This 35, United States Code in Title 37, Code of Federal in Title 37, Code of Federal innai or PCT international fifting Date (Fing Date mey(s) and/or agent(s) to present the code of the	is not disclosed in the prior  1, § 112, I acknowledge the  2 Regulations, § 1.56 which  ling date of this application.	United State duty to disc became av  (State - ) (State - ) d to transact	es application in the manner dose information which is allable between the (lling date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned)
I hereby claim the benefit under These the subject memor of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Patent and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	the 35. United States Code, is claims of this application. This 35, United States Code in Title 37, Code of Federal in Title 37, Code of Federal innai or PCT international fifting Date (Fing Date mey(s) and/or agent(s) to present the code of the	is not disclosed in the prior  1, § 112, I acknowledge the  2) Regulations, § 1.56 which  ling date of this application.  2)  2)  2)  2)  2)  2)  2)  3)  4)  To secute this application and	United State duty to disc became av  (State - ) (State - ) d to transact	es application in the manner dose information which is allable between the (lling date patented, pending, shandoned) patented, pending, shandoned)
I hereby claim the benefit under These the subject memor of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Patent and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	the 35. United States Code, is claims of this application. This 35, United States Code in Title 37, Code of Federal in Title 37, Code of Federal innai or PCT international fifting Date (Fing Date mey(s) and/or agent(s) to present the code of the	is not disclosed in the prior  1, § 112, I acknowledge the  2) Regulations, § 1.56 which  ling date of this application.  2)  2)  2)  2)  2)  2)  2)  3)  4)  To secute this application and	United State duty to disc became av  (State - ) (State - ) d to transact	es application in the manner dose information which is allable between the (lling date patented, pending, shandoned) patented, pending, shandoned)
I hereby claim the benefit under These the subject memor of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate.  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Acquires all telephone calls to	the 35, United States Code, is claims of this application. This 35, United States Code in Title 37, Code of Federa tronal or PCT international fifting Date (Fing Date mey(s) and/or agent(s) to presented therewith:	is not disclosed in the prior  i, § 112, I acknowledge the  il Regulations, § 1.56 which ling date of this application.  )  resecute this application an  at telephone nur	United State duty to disc became av  (State - ) (State - ) d to transact	es application in the manner to se information which is allable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) It all business in the
I hereby claim the benefit under These the subject memor of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate.  Application Number:  Application Number:  Application Number:  Application Number:  Address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to address	itle 35, United States Code, is claims of this application. This 35, United States Code in Title 37, Code of Federal conal or PCT international fill (Fing Date (Fing Date mey(s) and/or agent(s) to precised therewith:	is not disclosed in the prior  a, § 112, I acknowledge the  diffequiations, § 1.56 which ling date of this application.  )  resecute this application an  at telephone nur  lowledge are true and that a	United State duty to disc became av  (State - ) (State - ) d to transact	es application in the manner to se information which is allable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the
I hereby claim the benefit under These the subject memor of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national the prior application and the national the prior application and the national Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to addre	the 35. United States Code, is claims of this application. This 35. United States Code in Title 35. United States Code in Title 37. Code of Federal immal or PCT international fill (Fing Date (Fing Date mey(s) and/or agent(s) to present therewith:	is not disclosed in the prior  a, § 112, I acknowledge the  bling date of this application.  consecute this application and  at telephone numbers and that a  s were made with the knowledge Section 1001 of Title	United State duty to disc became av  (Status - ) (Status - ) d to transact  moer  uli statement fiedge that w 18 of the United	as application in the manner to se information which is allable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) to all business in the state on information and fillful false statements and the hited States Code and that
I hereby claim the benefit under These the subject mater of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to addres	the 35. United States Code, is claims of this application. This 35. United States Code in Title 35. United States Code in Title 37. Code of Federal innation PCT international fill (Fing Date (Fing Date mey(s) and/or agent(s) to precise therewith:	is not disclosed in the prior  a, § 112, I acknowledge the  bling date of this application.  consecute this application and  at telephone numbers and that a  s were made with the knowledge Section 1001 of Title	United State duty to disc became av  (Status - ) (Status - ) d to transact  mile statement fedge that w 18 of the United	as application in the manner to se information which is allable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) to all business in the self-time on information and fillful laise statements and the hited States Code and that
I hereby claim the benefit under These the subject memor of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the net.  Application Number)  Application Num	the 35. United States Code, is claims of this application. This 35. United States Code in Title 35. United States Code in Title 37. Code of Federal innation PCT international fill (Fing Date (Fing D	is not disclosed in the prior  i. § 112. I acknowledge the  il Regulations, § 1.56 which  ling date of this application.   resecute this application an  at telephone nur  lowledge are true and that a  sewere made with the knowledge application or any patent is:  TAMES  1. Date	United State duty to disc became av  (Status - ) (Status - ) d to transact  mile statement fedge that w 18 of the United	as application in the manner to se information which is allable between the filing date patented, percent, abandoned) patented, percent, abandoned) to all business in the statement and fillful false statements and the nited States Code and that in.
I hereby claim the benefit under These the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate Application Number)  Application Numb	the 35. United States Code, is claims of this application. This 35. United States Code in Title 35. United States Code in Title 37. Code of Federal impair or PCT international fill (Fing Date (Fing	is not disclosed in the prior  1, § 112, I acknowledge the  2 Regulations, § 1.56 which  ling date of this application.  2)  Tosecute this application and  at telephone numbers and that as were made with the knowledge application or any patent is  TAMES  1. Date  1. 3607 Chizenship	(Status - ) (Status - ) (Status - ) (Status - ) d to transact  Moer - )  If etatement fiedge that w 18 of the Un sued thereon	as application in the manner to se information which is allable between the filing date patented, percent, abandoned) patented, percent, abandoned) to all business in the statement and fillful false statements and the nited States Code and that in.
I hereby claim the benefit under These the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate Application Number)  Application Numb	the 35. United States Code, is claims of this application. This 35. United States Code in Title 35. United States Code in Title 37. Code of Federal innation PCT international fill (Fing Date (Fing D	is not disclosed in the prior  i. § 112. I acknowledge the  il Regulations, § 1.56 which  ling date of this application.   resecute this application an  at telephone nur  lowledge are true and that a  sewere made with the knowledge application or any patent is:  TAMES  1. Date	(Status - ) (Status - ) (Status - ) (Status - ) d to transact  Moer - )  If etatement fiedge that w 18 of the Un sued thereon	as application in the manner to se information which is allable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) to all business in the statement and fillful false statements and the nited States Code and that in.
I hereby claim the benefit under These the subject memor of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the net (Application Number)  Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to application will also statements may just the willful false statements may just the willful false statements may just the willful false statements may just the willful false statements may just the willful false statements may just the willful false statements may just the willful false statements may just the willful false statements may just the willful false statements may just the willful false statements may just the willful false statements may just the willful false statements may just the willful false statements may just the willful false statements may just the willful false statements may just the will false and fa	the 35. United States Code, is claims of this application. This 35. United States Code in Title 35. United States Code in Title 37. Code of Federal conal or PCT international fill (Fing Date (Fing D	is not disclosed in the prior  i. § 112. I acknowledge the  il Regulations, § 1.56 which  ling date of this application.  Tosecute this application an  at telephone nur  at telephone nur  sowledge are true and that a  were made with the knowledge Section 1001 of Tale  application or any patent is:  TAMES  1. Date  TUSKEGEE  name)	(Status - ) (Status - ) (Status - ) (Status - ) d to transact  Moer - )  If etatement fiedge that w 18 of the Un sued thereon	as application in the manner to se information which is allable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) to all business in the statement on information and fillful false statements and the nited States Code and that in.
I hereby claim the benefit under These the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate (Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to a color are believed to be true; and fine so made are punishable by fine such willful faise statements may jet full name of sole or first inventor (inventor's signature and positions)  Post Office Address  Full name of second joint inventor, Second Inventor's signature	the 35. United States Code, is claims of this application. This 35. United States Code in Title 35. United States Code in Title 37. Code of Federal immal or PCT international fill (Fing Date (Fing D	is not disclosed in the prior  i. § 112. I acknowledge the  ill Regulations, § 1.56 which  ling date of this application.  Tosecute this application and  at telephone numbers and that as were made with the knowledge are true and that as were made with the knowledge Section 1001 of Tale application or any patent is:  IAM ES  1. Date  1. 36093 Chizenship  TUSKEGEE	(Status - ) (Status - ) (Status - ) (Status - ) d to transact  Moer - )  If etatement fiedge that w 18 of the Un sued thereon	as application in the manner those information which is allable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) to all business in the statement and fillful false statements and the nited States Code and that in.
I hereby claim the benefit under These the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate (Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to address all correspondence to application will all statements may just the will be application of the province of sole or first inventor (inventor's signature applications and first paragraphic filtress and first inventor (inventor's signature applications applicati	the 35. United States Code, is claims of this application. This 35. United States Code in Title 35. United States Code in Title 37. Code of Federal innation PCT international fill (Fing Date (Fing D	is not disclosed in the prior  i. § 112. I acknowledge the  il Regulations, § 1.56 which  ling date of this application.  Tosecute this application an  at telephone nur  at telephone nur  sowledge are true and that a  were made with the knowledge Section 1001 of Tale  application or any patent is:  TAMES  1. Date  TUSKEGEE  name)	(Status - ) (Status - ) (Status - ) (Status - ) d to transact  Moer - )  If etatement fiedge that w 18 of the Un sued thereon	as application in the manner those information which is allable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) to all business in the statement and fillful false statements and the nited States Code and that in.
I hereby claim the benefit under These the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate (Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to a color are believed to be true; and fine so made are punishable by fine such willful faise statements may jet full name of sole or first inventor (inventor's signature and positions)  Post Office Address  Full name of second joint inventor, Second Inventor's signature	the 35. United States Code, is claims of this application. This 35. United States Code in Title 35. United States Code in Title 37. Code of Federal innation PCT international fill (Fing Date (Fing D	is not disclosed in the prior  i. § 112. I acknowledge the  ill Regulations, § 1.56 which  ling date of this application.  Tosecute this application and  at telephone numbers and that as were made with the knowledge are true and that as were made with the knowledge Section 1001 of Tale application or any patent is:  IAM ES  1. Date  1. 36093 Chizenship  TUSKEGEE	(Status - ) (Status - ) (Status - ) (Status - ) d to transact  Moer - )  If etatement fiedge that w 18 of the Un sued thereon	as application in the manner those information which is allable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) to all business in the statement and fillful false statements and the nited States Code and that in.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

	APPLICATION NUMBER	RECEIPT DATE	FIRST NAMED	APPRICANT	
	08/429,569	04/27/95	SATCHELL.		ATTY, DOCKET NO.
	Con and the street	04/2//35	SHICKEL,	J	
	JAMES A SAT		0222/0524	7	_
	TUSKEGEE AL				
			·::	ဝပ္ပဝ	
			***************************************	DATE MAILED:	05/24/95
		NOTI	CE OF INCOMPLETE	EAPPLICATION	The state of the s
	A filing date h	as NOT been assi	gned to the above identific	ed application papers for	the reason(s) shown
	a. [] is b. [] h c. []_d	missing as pages oes not include a	ption and claims):  _ missing written description of the t least one claim in comp	e invention. Nance with 35 U.S.C. 1	12.
	A complete sp	ecification in cor	mpliance with 35 U.S.C.	112 is required.	
	2. 🗆 A drawir 35 U.S.C	ig of Figure(s)	described in the s	specification is required	in compliance with
•	3. 🗆 A drawin subject n	g of applicant's i	nvention is required since nation in compliance with	e it is necessary for the tags. 35 U.S.C. 113.	understanding of the
	4. [] The invo	ntor's namc(s) is CFR 1.41.	missing. The full names	of all inventors are requ	uired in compliance
	5. 🗆 Other:				
	of the date of	his notice or the	tless otherwise indicated, application will be return inded less a \$h	ed or otherwise dispose	ed of. Any fee which
	assertions that	the items require	of receipt of all items requed above were submitted, attention of the Office	. Or are not necessary for	or a filing date, must

is complete, a request for refund of the petition fee may be included in the petition.

Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to. Attention:

accompanied by the S\_\_\_

petition fee.(37 CFR 1.17(h)). If the petition states that the application

	· • ·	<b>.</b> .		••	
Enclosed:					
□ Copy of a p	nformation Concerning Patents patent to assist applicant in ma File Missing Parts of Applicat	king corrections.	dotan		
Application Processing D	FAX 70	3-308-2840	1		
محطيب		PERON: MA	PSTROUD!	i	

--

.

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Name G. Dotololo M., claim this combination Entertainment package design as averplacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/26/95

15T COPY) 05/26/95 [ 2ND COPY] 8/17/95 FAY NEEDED

NOTE: I MAILED THIS CLAIM ON

05/26/95 BACK TO THE U.S.D. OF C. PATENT & TRADEMARK. YOU SAY IT'S NOT THERE.
PLEASE PLACE THIS ONE PROPERLY.

	ATION FORPA	LENI HELL		\ \ <del></del>	5500
אומות ל ומות האותון מהמשפם והשופע ב בפ	ATION FORPA	באלך מות	Calle ?	P /-	- )
The Strain of the Strain	と こうしていたい	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ु पर राष्ट्रार्ट्स प्रकृत	माना गाहर	111/1/2 \$1873 \$ }
thy residence, post office address	and chizenship are I	as stated below	emen ym ot fxen v		in a booky
I believe I am the original, first and	sole inventor (If only	y one name is	listed below) or an	original, first a	ind joint Inventor (II plural
names are listed below) of the aut	pject matter which is	cialmed and to	r which a patent la	s sought on the	invention entitled the specification of which
DOOR		1 0	•	-	•
is anached hereto unless the loik			YCHED 5		
was filed on		amproved on _	A 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	-Ci (memalion	el Application _ (if applicable),
					_ ( oppnomote).
I hereby state that I have reviewe		contents of th	e above identified	specification, i	ncluding the claims, as
amended by any amendment rela		/ 	, — Lamabille, as datie	and in This 27	Cada at Eadard
I acknowledge the duty to disclose Regulations, § 1.56.	iniomanon waich u	e urerauer m be	I MILEONINA SEE GENT	190 IN 1818 37,	Code of Laderer
I hereby claim foreign priority ben	ofits under Thie 35, L	Jnited States C	ode, § 119 of any	foreign applica	ition(s) for patent or
inventor's certificate listed below i	and have also identifi	ed below any f	oreign-application		
having a filing date before that of	the application on wh	alch priority is c	laimed.	ł	
Prior Foreign Application(s)		11	40		Priority Claimed
All and and	(Country)	<del>-/\-/-</del> /-	(Day/Month/Ye	as Edect)	Yes   12940
(Number)	(0000))	$II \setminus II \setminus I$		27.00,	Yes Ma
(Number)	(Country)	11 177 7	(Day Month/Ye	er Flied)	/
(					☐ Yes <i>□</i> /No
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined.	e claims of this appli Title 35, United State I in Title 37, Code of I	cetion is not di is Code, § 112 Federal Reguli	sclosed in the prio , I acknowledge th stions, § 1.56 whic	es application(s r United States e duty to disclo th became avai	) listed below and, Insofa application in the manners are information which is
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national statements.	tile 35, United States e claims of this appli Thie 35, United State in Title 37, Code of lonal or PCT Internat	cation is not dis as Code, § 112. Federal Reguli tional filing date	I any United State sclosed in the prio I acknowledge th dions, § 1.56 whice	r united States duty to disclose available.	) listed below and, Insofa application in the manne se information which is lable between the filing d
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national statements.	tile 35, United States e claims of this appli Thie 35, United State in Title 37, Code of lonal or PCT Internat	cetion is not di is Code, § 112 Federal Reguli	I any United State sclosed in the prio I acknowledge th dions, § 1.56 whice	r united States duty to disclose available.	) listed below and, Insofa application in the manne se information which is lable between the filing d
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate (Application Number)	tile 35, United States e daims of this appli Thie 35, United State in Title 37, Code of lonal or PCT Internal (Fili	cation is not dis as Code, § 112. Federal Reguli tional filing date	I any United State sclosed in the prio I acknowledge th dions, § 1.56 whice	r application(s r United States e duty to disclo th became avai n. (Status - pa	) listed below and, insofa application in the manners information which is lable between the filing database, pending, abandone
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate Application Number)  Application Number)	tile 35, United States e claims of this application This 35, United State in Title 37, Code of lights or PCT internal (Filiates) (Filiates) (Filiates) (Filiates)	cation is not dis as Code, § 112. Federal Regulational filling date ing Date)	f any United State sclosed in the prior, I acknowledge the dions, § 1.56 whice of this application	r Explication(s) r United States to duty to disclo th became avail n. (Status - pa	ilisted below and, Insofa application in the manners of information which is lable between the filing database, pending, abandones trented, pending, abandones
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Thereby appoint the following attomated and Trademark Office contracts:	tile 35, United States e claims of this application Title 35, United State in Title 37, Code of lonal or PCT Internal (Filia rney(s) and/or agent( sected therewith:	cation is not dis is Code, § 112. Federal Regulational filling date ing Date) ing Date)	I any United State sclosed in the prior, I acknowledge the dions, § 1.56 whice of this application at this application a	es application(s) r United States es duty to disclus his became available.  (Status - page (Status - page ) and to transact (States )	ilisted below and, Insofa application in the manners in the manners in the information which is lable between the filling distance, pending, abandoned itented, pending, abandoned all business in the
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Aumber)  Address all telephone calls to	tile 35, United States e claims of this application Title 35, United State in Title 37, Code of lonal or PCT Internal (Filia rney(s) and/or agent( sected therewith:	cation is not dis is Code, § 112. Federal Regulational filling date ing Date) ing Date)	I any United State sclosed in the prior in the prior in the prior in the schnowledge the dions, § 1.56 which of this application in this application in this application in the school i	es application(s) r United States et duty to disclus hocame availation.  (Status - per (Status - per et de la contraraction de	ilisted below and, Insofa application in the manners in the manners in the information which is lable between the filling databased, pending, abandones itented, ponding, abandones all business in the
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Aumber)  Address all telephone calls to	tle 35, United States e claims of this application Title 35, United State in Title 37, Code of lonal or PCT Internat (Filiations) (Fili	cation is not dis is Code, § 112. Federal Regulational filling date ing Date) ing Date)	I any United State sclosed in the prior in the prior in the prior in the schnowledge the dions, § 1.56 which of this application in this application in this application in the school i	es application(s) r United States et duty to disclus hocame availation.  (Status - per (Status - per et de la contraraction de	ilisted below and, Insofa application in the manners in the manners in the information which is lable between the filling databased, pending, abandones itented, ponding, abandones all business in the
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national statement (Number)  Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attomated and Trademark Office controls  Address all telephone calls to	tle 35, United States e claims of this application Title 35, United State in Title 37, Code of lonal or PCT Internat (Filiations) (Fili	cation is not dis is Code, § 112. Federal Regulational filling date ing Date) ing Date)	I any United State sclosed in the prior in the prior in the prior in the schnowledge the dions, § 1.56 which of this application in this application in this application in the school i	es application(s) r United States et duty to disclus hocame availation.  (Status - per (Status - per et de la contraraction de	illated below and, Insofa application in the manners of information which is lable between the filling database, pending, abandones stented, pending, abandones
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Thereby appoint the following attomated and Trademark Office contractions all telephone calls to applicate all correspondence to	tile 35, United States e claims of this application Title 35, United State in Title 37, Code of International or PCT International (Filiates) (Filiates) and/or agent( sected therewith:	cation is not dis is Code, § 112. Federal Regulational filling date ing Date) ing Date)	I any United State sclosed in the prio. I acknowledge the dions, § 1.56 whice of this application at telephone n	es application(s) r United States es duty to disclus h became avai n. (Status - ps (Status - ps nd to transact s	ilisted below and, Insofa application in the manners information which is lable between the filing distants, pending, abandones arented, ponding, abandones all business in the
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attomated and Trademark Office control of the prior application of the prior application number	tile 35, United States e claims of this application Title 35, United State in Title 37, Code of lonal or PCT Internat (Filiates) (Fi	cation is not dispected by Code, § 112. Federal Requisional filling date ing Date) ng Date) s) to prosecute	I any United State sclosed in the prio it acknowledge the dions, § 1.56 whice of this application at telephone near the are true and that	es application(s) r United States es duty to disclus h became avai n. (Status - ps (Status - ps nd to transact of	ilisted below and, Insofa application in the manners information which is lable between the filling of attented, pending, abandoned intented, popular, abandoned illibusiness in the imade on information and made on information and insofance in the imade on information and insofance in the image.
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Thereby appoint the following attomated and Trademark Office contract and Trademark Office contract and the sall correspondence to the prior and the sall statement peliet are believed to be true; and the so made are punishable by fin	tile 35, United States e claims of this application This 35, United State in Title 37, Code of lonal or PCT Internat  (Filiations) (Fil	cation is not displayed by Code, § 112 Federal Regulational filling date ing Date)  ng Date)  s) to prosecute own knowledge itements were in both, under S	I any United State sclosed in the prio it acknowledge the dions, § 1.56 whice of this application at telephone near true and the made with the knoection 1001 of Title	es application(s) r United States es duty to disclo th became avai n. (Status - pe (Status - pe nd to transact of the distance of the United States of the U	ilisted below and, Insofa application in the mannerse information which is lable between the filling database, pending, abandones are the pending, abandones all business in the little faire statements and ted States Code and that
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Thereby appoint the following attomated and Trademark Office contracts all telephone calls to address all correspondence to the hereby declare that all statement peliet are believed to be true; and like so made are punishable by finduch willful false statements may in the statement of the statements of the statement of the	tile 35, United States e claims of this application of this application. This 35, United States in Title 37, Code of lonal or PCT International (Filial International Inte	cation is not displayed by Code, § 112. Federal Regulational filling date ing Date)  ng Date)  g Date)  s) to prosecute own knowledge itements were in both, under Syrol the applications.	I any United State sclosed in the prio it acknowledge the dions, § 1.56 whice of this application at this application at telephone in act to the made with the knoection 1001 of Title iton or any patent	es application(s) r United States es duty to disclosh became available.  (Status - per	ilisted below and, Insofa application in the mannerse information which is lable between the filling database, pending, abandones attented, pending, abandones all buelness in the made on information and ted States Code and that
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attomate and Trademark Office controls and Trademark Office controls all telephone calls to address all correspondence to the prior and the set are believed to be true; and like so made are punishable by fin such willful false statements may just the pull name of sole or first inventor.	tile 35, United States e claims of this application of this application of the states in Title 37, Code of lional or PCT International or International or International Original Or	cation is not displayed by Code, § 112. Federal Regulational filling date ing Date)  ng Date)  g Date)  s) to prosecute own knowledge itements were in the spoil of the spoil	I any United State sclosed in the prior, I acknowledge the dions, § 1.56 whice of this application is this application at telephone in at telephone in action 1001 of Title ion or any patent I A M E S	es application(s) r United States es duty to disclo th became avai n. (Status - pe (Status - pe nd to transact of the distance of the United States of the U	ilisted below and, Insofa application in the mannerse information which is lable between the filling database, pending, abandones attented, pending, abandones all buelness in the made on information and ted States Code and that
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate (Application Number)  Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attomated and Trademark Office control of the prior application and the nate (Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to the prior application and the nate (Application Number)  I hereby declare that all statement obtains are believed to be true; and like so made are punishable by fin such willful false statements may just the prior of	tile 35, United States e claims of this application of this application. This 35, United States in Title 37, Code of lonal or PCT International or International Internati	cation is not dispected by Code, § 112. Federal Requiritional filling date ing Date)  In	I any United State sclosed in the prio in the prio in the prio in the prior in this application at this application at telephone in the made with the knoection 1001 of Title ion or any patent in Date	es application(s) r United States es duty to disclosh became available.  (Status - per	ilisted below and, Insofa application in the manners in the manners in the interest in the filling database, pending, abandoned in the interest, pending, abandoned in the interest in the interest in the interest and the interest in the interest and the interest in the i
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to a hereby declare that all statement polisis are believed to be true; and like so made are punishable by fin such willful false statements may just the provided and the statements of the punishable of the provided and the statements of the punishable of the punishabl	tile 35, United States e claims of this application of this application. This 35, United States in Title 37, Code of lonal or PCT International (Filial International Internation	cation is not dispected by Code, § 112. Federal Requiritional filling date ing Date)  In	I any United State sclosed in the prio I acknowledge the dions, § 1.56 whice of this application at the application at telephone number of the action 1001 of Title ion or any patent I AMES F. Date O. Chizenship	es application(s) r United States es duty to disclosh became available.  (Status - per	ilisted below and, Insofa application in the mannerse information which is lable between the filling dannerse, pending, abandoned literated, pending, abandoned all business in the little statements and ted States Code and that the little statements and ted States Code and that the little statements and little statements and li
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to application to a selephone calls to a selephone calls to application to a selephone calls to application to a seleph	tile 35, United States e claims of this application of this application of the states in Title 37, Code of lional or PCT International or International or International or International Inter	cation is not divided Code, § 112 Federal Requiritional filling date and Date)  ng Date)  g Date)  s) to prosecute and knowledge are and process and p	any United State sclosed in the prior is acknowledge the dions, § 1.56 whice of this application et it is application et is application	s application(s) r United States eduty to disclosh became available.  (Status - programme of the Control of the	ilisted below and, Insofa application in the mannerse information which is lable between the filling dannerse, pending, abandones all business in the little statements and ted States Code and that the label in the
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate (Application Number)  Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attomated and Trademark Office control and Trademark Office control and Trademark Office control and the sall correspondence to the prior application and the nate (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attomated and Trademark Office control and the sall statement of the sall statement of the sall statement of the sall statement of the sall statement of the sall statement of the sall statement of the sall statement of sall statements of the sall statement of the sa	tile 35. United States e claims of this application of this application. This 35. United States in Title 37. Code of lonal or PCT International or International or International Original PCT International	cation is not divided to Code, § 112. Federal Regulational filling date ing Date)  Ing D	any United State sclosed in the prior is acknowledge the science, § 1.56 which of this application et it elephone in at telephone in a teleph	s application(s) r United States eduty to disclosh became available.  (Status - programme of the Control of the	ilisted below and, Insofa application in the mannerse information which is lable between the filling dannerse, pending, abandones all business in the little statements and ted States Code and that the label in the
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nate (Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attometism and Trademark Office control of the prior application and the nate (Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to patent and Trademark Office control of the prior application and the nate (Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to patent and telephone calls to patent and telephone calls to patent are believed to be true; and like so made are punishable by fin such willful false statements may be provided to the patent of the p	tile 35. United States e claims of this application of this application of the states in Title 37. Code of lonal or PCT international o	cation is not divided to Code, § 112. Federal Regulational filling date ing Date)  ng Date)  ng Date)  s) to prosecute own knowledge itements were in the application of the application	I any United State sclosed in the prior is acknowledge the dions, § 1.56 whice of this application at the application at telephone in at telephone in a tele	t all statements wiedge that will issued thereon	ilisted below and, Insofa application in the mannerse information which is lable between the filling dannerse, pending, abandones all business in the little statements and ted States Code and that the label in the
(Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under T as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attomated and Trademark Office control and Trademark Office control and Trademark Office control and the series all correspondence to the prior application and the national and Trademark Office control and the series all correspondence to the series and the series and the series and the series and the series are punishable by fine such willful false statements may be such will false	tile 35. United States e claims of this application of this application. This 35. United States in Title 37. Code of lional or PCT International or International or International or International or International or International Original or International Original Origi	cation is not divided Code, § 112. Federal Regulational filling date ing Date)  ng Date)  gown knowledge it better were in the application of the	any United State sclosed in the prior is acknowledge the science, § 1.56 which of this application et it elephone in at telephone in a teleph	t all statements wiedge that will issued thereon	ilisted below and, Insofa application in the mannerse information which is lable between the filling dannerse, pending, abandones all business in the little statements and ted States Code and that the label in the

NOTE FOR MY EXAMINATION.

AMENAMENTS, AMD SUPPLEMENTS CONTAINING ADDITIONAL SUBJECT MATTER, WITH THE REST SET OF MY APPLICATION.

JAMES A. SATCHERL JR S. 1490 COUNTY RD 36.
TUSKEGEE AL. 36083

APPLICATION NUMBER 08/429, 58
FILING DATE 08/17/95

TITLE;

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITA

(DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR
APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95 PAGE #3
PSPECIFICATIONS:

MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.

- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
  - The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines. Screen receives all signals from Web-Sites transmitions over the internet/W.W.Web.
  - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
- 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, stereo sound from internet/W.W.Wed Transmitions, and sound effects for the celebration.
- 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested--design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

.

100000 000

- 5) A)SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- B)INTERNET/WORLD WIDE WEB RECEPTACLE: Connection point.

  6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
  - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
    This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
    (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
    replaceable updated front selection cover
    on the regular distribution system.)
    A customer can select a certain Recording
    Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
    Also a number of soda company commercials
    can be previewed at a preset time.
  - B) The News Section Function; (Sat'eltite Receiver)
    The News Section of this Panel operates at
    the press of it's key pad. The control
    memory gives a command to the Satellite
    receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
    seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
    (Internet/World Wide Web) News; key pad, calls
  - The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; ( VCR Recorder)
    The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based
    multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
    The machine's camera/microphone system records
    the Customer singing a selected song off the
    Laser-disc Panel, ( Performer sings video first
    then, the machine playsback the same music with
    a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR
    designed with a digital-tape-stripping device,
    (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise
    reference.) along with the machine's housed
    camera/microphone records the Customer trying
    to sing the Artist video, creating a Customer's

.

APPICATION #08/429/583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

version of the video. This Live, one shot

30 second street audition can be playedback
once, then stored to be reviewed by officials
for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

- 8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.
- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
  #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
  performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
  sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
  Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
  #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional
  - feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

#### APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #5a

"14) DCU & The Internet/World Wide Web: The Data Control Unit has compatible systems built within the unit to operate regular computer functions that will allow adaptability to computer commands from Web Sites which allow other progresses to be transmitted to the machine's doors.

Large chain stores can set-up Web Sites which transmitts various types of advertising to it's stores; Example: You pull open the door at a Walmart, K-mart, etc., there you see these new type vending-machine along with the rest of Video games, you are stopped by a vending machine that has audio/video on the door of the machine. The audio/video, welcome's you to the Store along with Total show-off of it's sale items, as well as store inventory Set-ups. Smaller Business can set-up Web-Sites too, but Individualized Disc can be cheaper. This information can come from the Web-Site of the Company, or a Laser Disc.

Live News Reports can be viewed just about anywhere one of these machines can be set-up. On the street, Bus, Train Stations, Airports, Offices, Hospitals, etc.

Putting, The World Wide Web/Internet systems to work in public places, Delivering most advantages of the PC, on a "LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR".

15) INDIVIDUALIZED BUSINESS ADVERTISING DISC: These personalized disc allows for businesses to showcase their business activities along with the product Manufacturer on the vending machine door. This may encourage businesses to put a machine on location, for self-on-location audio/video advertising.

#### APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound

3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras

5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I family () follows: , claim this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/3e/45



# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Weshington, D.C. 20231

SERIAL NUMBER FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	•	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
08/429.583 08/17/9	5 SATCHELL	J	
			EXAMINER
	E1M1 /0010	SKAGGS	JR.H
JAMES A SATCHELL JR	F1M1/0319	ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
1490 COUNTY ROAD 36			1)
TUSKEREE AL 36083			7
	•	3101	
•		DATE MAILED:	
This is a communication from the examiner COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRA	in charge of your application. DEMARKS		00/19/96
This application has been examined	Responsive to communication filed on		This action is made final.
A shortened statutory period for response to Fadure to respond within the period for resi	o this action is set to expire month(s), conse will cause the application to become abando	ned. 35 U.S.C. 13:	from the date of this letter:
Part ! THE FOLLOWING ATTACHMENT	(S) ARE PART OF THIS ACTION:		
1. Notice of References Cited by 6	No.	tice of Oraftsman's	Patent Drawing Review, PTO-948.
Notice of Art Clied by Applicant  Notice of Art Clied by Applicant			int Application, PTO-152.
5. Information on How to Effect Dr			
Part II SUMMARY OF ACTION			
•			are pending in the application.
Of the above, claims		<del></del>	are withdrawn from consideration.
2. Claims			have been cancelled.
			are allowed.
4. Claims			are rejected.
5. Claims			are objected to.
6. Сідипз		are subject to restr	lction or election requirement.
7. This application has been filled wi	th informal drawings under 37 C.F.R. 1.85 which a	re acceptable for ex	amination purposes.
8. Formal drawings are required in	esponse to this Office action.		•
9. The corrected or substitute drawi	ngs have been received on	Under :	37 C F.R 1.84 these drawings
are acceptable; one accep	able (see explanation or Notice of Draftsman's Pa	ent Drawing Review	w, PTO-948).
10. The proposed additional or subsequences: disapproved by the	titule cheet(s) of drawings, filed on e examiner (see explanation).	has (have) be	en 🔲 approved by tha
11. The proposed drawing correction	, filed, has been 🔲 app	oroved: 🔲 disappro	wod (see explanation).
12. Acknowledgement is made of the parent application	o claim for priority under 35 U.S.C. 119. The cartil n, serial no; filed on	led copy has D be	en received 🖸 not been received 
13. Since this application apppears accordance with the practice unit	o be in condition for allowance excapt for formal mater Ex parts Quayts, 1935 C.D. 11; 453 O.G. 213.	atters, prosecution	as to the merits is closed in

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

Part III DETAILED ACTION

#### Specification

- 1. This application does not contain an Abstract of the Disclosure as required by 37 C.F.R. § 1.72(b). An Abstract on a separate sheet is required.
- 2. Applicant is reminded of the proper language and format of an Abstract of the Disclosure.

The abstract should be in narrative form and generally limited to a single paragraph on a separate sheet within the range of 50 to 250 words. It is important that the abstract not enceed 250 words in length since the space provided for the abstract on the computer tape used by the printer is limited. The form and legal phrasenlogy often used in patent claims, such as "means" and "said", should be avoided. The abstract should describe the disclosure sufficiently to assist readers in deciding whether there is a need for consulting the full patent text for details.

The language should be clear and concise and should not repeat information given in the title. It should avoid using phrases which can be implied, such as, "The disclosure concerns," "The disclosure defined by this invention," "The disclosure describes," etc.

i. This application is informal in the arrangement of the specification.

The following guidelines illustrate the preferred layout and content for patent applications. These guidelines are suggested for the applicant's use.

- 4. Applicant is advised as to how to arrange the content of the specification.
- (a) Title of the Invention. The title of the invention should be placed at the top of the first page of the specification.

-7-

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

It should be brief but technically accurate and descriptive, oreferably from two to seven words.

-3-

Cross-References to Related Applications: if applicable.

Statement as to Rights to inventions made under Federally sponsored research and development: (if any).

(d) Background of the Invention: The specification should set both the Background of the Invention in two parts:

(1) Field of the Invention: A statement of the field of and to which the invention pertains. This statement may include a paraphrasing of the applicable U.S. patent classification definitions or the subject matter of the claimed invention. This item may also be titled "Technical Field."

(2) Description of the Prior Art: A description of the prior art known to the applicant and including, if applicable, references to specific prior art problems which are solved by the applicant's invention. This item may also be titled "Background Art."

(e) Summary: A brief summary or general statement of the invention is separate and distinct from the abstract and is directed toward the invention rather than the disclosure as a whole. The summary may point out the advantages of the invention or how it solves problems previously existent in the prior art (and preferably indicated in the Background of the Invention). In chemical cases, it should point out in general terms the utility of the invention. If possible, the nature and gist of the invention or the inventive concept should be set forth. Objects of the invention should be treated briefly and only to the extent that they contribute to an understanding of the invention.

(t) Brief Description of the Drawing(s): A reference to and brief description of the drawing(s) as set forth in 37 C.E.R. § 1.74.

Description of the Preferred Embodiment(s): A description of the preferred embodiment(s) of the invention as required in 37 C.F.R. § 1.71. The description should be as short and specific as is necessary to describe the invention adequately and accurately. This item may also be titled "Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention." Where elements or groups of elements, compounds, and processes, which are conventional and generally widely known in the field of the invention described and their exact nature or type is not necessary for an understanding and use of the invention by a person skilled in the art, they should not be described in detail. However, where particularly complicated subject matter is involved or where the elements, compounds, or processes may not be commonly or widely known in the field, the specification should refer to another patent or readily

-4-

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

available publication which adequately describes the subject matter.

- (h) Claim(s): (See 37 C.F.R. § 1.75) A claim may be typed with the various elements subdivided in paragraph form. There may be plural indentations to further segregate subcombinations or related steps. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only.
- (i) Abstract of the Disclosure.
- 5. The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

The specification is objected to under 35 U.S.C. § 110, first paragraph, as failing to provide an adequate written description of the invention.

Applicant has failed to disclose how the various listed parts operate together to perform the desired result. For example, how does the data control unit, VCR player, satellite receiver, laser-disc player, camera system, cassette dispenser, satellite antenna, speakers, soluction panel, digital counter, satellite antenna, speakers, video screen, and motion detector interrelate or cooperate to perform the desired functions. No block diagrams or wiring of the apparatus connecting these various elements has been disclosed.

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

### Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

- 6. The claim is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, for the reasons set forth in the objection to the specification.
- 7. The claim is rejected as failing to define the invention in the manner required by 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph.

The claim(s) are narrative in form and replete with indefinite and functional or operational language. The structure which goes to make up the device must be clearly and positively specified. The structure must be organized and correlated in such a manner as to present a complete operative device. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only. Note the format of the claims in the patent cited.

#### Conclusion

- H. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure.
- On an examination of this application reveals that applicant is unfamiliar with patent prosecuting procedure. While an inventor may prosecute the application, lack of skill in this field usually acts as a liability in affording the maximum protection the invention disclosed. Applicant is advised to secure the services of a registered patent attorney or agent to prosecute the application, since the value of a patent is largely dependent

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

upon skillful preparation and prosecution. The Office cannot aid in selecting an attorney or agent.

Applicant is advised of the availability of the publication "Attorneys and Agents Registered to Practice Before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office." This publication is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

10. Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to Em.Skaggs at telephone number (703) 308-1113.

H. Fr. Illayer

II. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner 7-11-it 211

hgs. March 14, 1996

FORM PTO BIE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (HEV 292) PATENT AND THADEMARK OFFICE								SERIAL NO	; 29583	3/6		PA	CIIMEN TO APER	'	4				
		NO	TIC	:E (	OF F	REF	ERI	ENCI	ES CITE	D		APPLICAN	5 ata	. /	// -	<u> </u>	MAGA	l	
											U.S. PATI	ENT DOCUM	J aT	bel	<u>// , ι</u>	),	<del> </del>	·	
•			υc	)C U	MEN	T NI	O.		OA	E		NAMI	<del></del>	CLAS		uti- ASS	FILING	G DAT	
	A	14	9	5	4	6	9	7	S.p. 1	190	Ko	Kokubun et al							
	8	5	٥	Ĩ.	۵	5	ઈ	7	7ah.1	192	Bri	-ndes	et al	22/	12				
	С	5	4	4	1	٥	y		Augu		Do.	vid e	tal	128	<del></del>		M	رك وا	£7,51
-	D 	5	4	4	7	2	9	5	149.1	1995	B	トゥ・シブ	•	22	/ 3				
	Ε				 		_					· · · · ·	<del></del>		-	<del>-</del>			
	F	_				-	-							<del>-</del>	_	<del></del>	<u> </u>		
	G 		-			-	_	-							$\dashv$		┤	<del></del> .	
	<u>-</u>	-	-	-			-					<del></del>	<u>-</u>	$\dashv$		<del></del>	-		<del></del>
		-	-	-	-	-	-				-				_				· · · ·
	<u> </u>		-				۲	-	<u> </u>		<del> </del>	<del></del>			<del> </del>		<del> </del>		
	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS																		
				·	1811 i	 	,,,,		120		.1	UN 1 4 Y	PAM		CLASS	Sin Ci A			-17.5
	ا ا	3	5	Ę	4	7	3		at.				Buckh	7.51	22/	2-		<i>ال</i> د.	
		0	<u></u>	3	(	(	8		ì	1991	Jay	190			22/	2-	. 1	ال	6//
		8	7	٥	1.2	8	-	2	Azg.	1987	W	180	Vog	۹/	22/	ز ا		اله	c/'
$\vdash$	0	-	-	<u> </u> -	_	-	-	-						<del></del>					
	P				-	-		-		<u> </u>	-	•	-				-		
	''	1		!	l. •	   	 HEI	 	l . Efere	NCES	 {Includin	g Author.	Title, Date, F	ertinent	Pages, I	] Etc.)			l <b>.</b>
-		Γ	<b>-</b>	•									<u> </u>			-			
	R		-	•	· -														
	S							· 											• جنب سد
	.												- <del>-</del>						
	7													<del></del>				<del></del> -	
		-	<b></b>								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				·		<del></del>		
	ı.	-	<b></b>										<del></del>		<del></del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	<del></del>
		1					11	,	<del></del>	DAT		<del>. T</del>			<del></del>				÷
	Z	/ /	*	5	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	1	il i	<u>.</u>	50		3/4/	74				.,			
•							٠,						irnished with cedure, secti			n,			

# NOTICE OF DRAFFIERSON'S PATENT BRAWING REVIEW

is a self-original of skeletal processible, of whether they are designated as formed or automost. The analysis of the skeletal processing to the compliant with the organization of Direct telephone inquires resognering to the complete self-original processing the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original processing to the complete self-original proces 2 17 99

the state of the letter one	Micro and enlarged view not labely operations and ac-
the Controllagers and the Children of Paris	lagra i
A second of the	actional views AVCPR (1842); C
The state of the second of the	Hon board and make med to a social policy article.
a secondation of the committee	lippi.)
Communication of the Deed Large Communication of the  Construction and drawn countries are write part.	
	with regularly spin of parallel (ddapte stir bes. 1
and the state of t	8 OUR ANGEMENT OF VIEWS OF CIRCLISION
	Winds do not appear on a honocontal, lett to as 100 and 100 and
Carlon Mark Light	pupe is citter quight or toront as that the legity and the air
र १८८८ के अन्य के प्रतिकार के किया है। जिल्ला के किया के क्षेत्रक के किया के किया के किया के किया के किया किया	rich, erreigt for graphs. Therei
et et al.	·
9 (1 6 ) (2 1 ) (1 ) (2 ) (4 ) (4 ) (4 ) (6 )	9 SCALE 37 CFR ( 84(k)
the second compatible into the constant	Scale not large enough to diene mechanism with a con-
•	when drawing is reduced in size to two thirds in exp. The Con-
the contract of the mounted and a second house,	1 (g) 5)
ա արդանական ա	links attent then as "betterly size (to so the fight for the period).
in the state of th	Ligits)
11 / 12 / 1 R 1 S 1 Oh	10%) BARRACTER OF FINES, OF MINERS, A 1 F 1 of Comments
the area accommands to moral formula as Clab field as expande theme.	( \( \sigma \)
· 4	I mes, unobers & letters and nontormis made and some the first
Classical Control of presented a complete prince, using	to brain, domible, and black coverpt to eacher steel of
come with a control process with time case or temp along the exential axis.	y mest
Forest	DASHADING VICTO I MONT
hadren bede make to ment identified with a segon to letter	A hadal black shading meas and permitted
or priming adjugant to the vertical axis. Typics	
CONTROP NOR SECTION (SEC.)	Price)
they be one the white the arrests white, amounts to making, and thingle,	Strate lines, pale, couply and discrete Copera
She St.	CANDABBERS, LETTURS, & RELERONCE CITAL OF SECTION
Incomes, therapon, overwritings, more linearisms, cracks, errases,	( Analysis
and told copy machine made and accepted. Parties	Combos and reference characters not plant and to, 1000 to 18
Mr. Lo. House proper or more according that, above flatter Proper .:	4 Sitpath Ingisi
Sazin to a transpagner or manage property consequences to a zero of the sazins	Manuferen unel erfresting et bieben tote e feet eine eine Contract et en bei bei bei bei bei bei bei bei bei bei
· ·	as the view 17 CFR 4 8-lips to from a
A trong to 13 from (8 12 by 14 on box)	Implish alphabet not used 37 CHO Stepa 24
Michigan Company of the Manufacture of the Company	/ legis)
21.6 cm, by 47.9 cm (8.1/2 by 44 inches)	Minuters, and reference character do not a construction
True of 9 Francibill own A19	12 cm, (1/8 mch) in height 47 Cl-lt(pit 5)
All dealermer shorts not this same size. A heretisa	Figure
Discrete duct not an acceptable size. Intertier	
Completion (17) 149 f. Shipp - Acceptable margins	13 (JEAD LINES) 37 CFR 1 80mp
figurates .	1 god lines cose cach either. Fig.(s)
	Lead lines missing. Figure
Some Notices of General Control of Grant National Control of General Control of Grant National Control of General Control of Ge	14 NUMBERING OF SHIETS OF DRAWINGS AND ROLLING
1.7 S.N. Domition and C.A. Domition and R.A. Domition and described State Nov. 1. Computer Science of the Computer Science of	<ul> <li>Sheets not numbered emiscentively, and in Arabic on agrac</li> </ul>
to the market of the second to the second the second to the second the second to the s	beginning with muniter 1. Sherrisa
Pologitti Algoriti filonititi Isem	
15 6 beim (178') tel em (178') (66 cm (1-1')   1 fbrm	SUMMER OF VIEWS 17 CFR 184m
	Pieres not numbered consecutively and or Arabic minicipal
Lie von . de com a constante tradit, there c	. Segming with another 1 Figure
V:1 40:	View mindees not preceded by the abbres ration free
t clist i Right (K) المعتبدة الماران المعتبدة الماران المعتبدة الماران المارا	Figes)
	16 COPRECIONS, 27 CPR   Share
John College De Cestebra	Centralions and made from prior 1911-1938
throughten cot make the construction of the artist section of participations	Figs.)
de acongo changes	•
Sign of the modern open design of the section of th	17 DESIGN DRAWING - 07 CFR 1-152
the second of the proper true true on local lines.	<ul> <li>Surface shading shown not appropriate. Figure</li> </ul>
	Solid black dualing not used for centre contrast
arism read of CPR 12 till 1	English, ,
	1.
COMMENTS Borderline Ob	<b>7</b>



\$190.00 - 216 Gp

3101 #51.09 #51.09 #10.09 10.09

TO:

- UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER

OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

FROM:

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.

1490 COUNTY ROAD 36

TUSKEGEE, AL 36083

DATE:

JUNE 13, 1996

SUBJECT:

**EXTENSION OF PATENT APPLICATION -**

"U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL No. 08/429,583 - LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR"

James a. Datelle Jr.

THE APPLICANT HEREWITH PETITIONS THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENT AND TRADEMARKS TO EXTEND THE TIME FOR RESPONSE, TO THE OFFICE ACTION, DATED MARCH 19, 1996 FOR TWO (2) MONTHS FROM JUNE 19, 1996 TO AUGUST 19, 1996. SUBMITTED HEREWITH IS A CHECK FOR \$190.00 (ONE HUNDRED AND NINETY U.S. DOLLARS) TO COVER THE COST OF EXTENSION.

FEEAPPLIED under 37 GFR 1.138(c) EXTENSION OF FMT OFFATTED

CLERK, GROUP 310



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR. Patent Art Unit: 3101

Examiner: H. Skaggs, Jr. Serial No.: 08/429,583

Filed: August 17, 1995

For: LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR

### PETITION FOR ADDITIONAL EXTENSION OF TIME

Honorable Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Applicant hereby petitions under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 for an additional 1-month extension of time to extend the time for response to the March 19, 1996 Office Action up to September 19, 1996. Applicant previously requested a two-month extension of time to August 19, 1996.

A check in the amount of \$260.00 for the extension fee of an additional one-month under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(b) is attached.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of any fees under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17 which may become due in connection with this application to Deposit Account No. 18-2220.

Respectfully submitted,

Famet Clour Garrett V. Davis Reg. No. 32,023

Roylance, Abrams, Berdo & Goodman, L.L.B10 CS 09/23/96 08429583 1225 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. 1 116

Washington, D.C. 20036

(202) 559-9076



FILING DATE

SERIAL NUMBER . . .

# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

H. Grant Skaggs

Primary Examiner Art Unit 311

ATTURNEY IYOCKE I 180

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

	eks a satchell IR 90 cochty ROAD 36	F!M1/1029	MA CALL	INER
• •	STEGER AL 36083		TIMU TRA	PAPER NUMBER
				7
		٦	DATE MAILED:	1077.379
	NOT	TCE OF ABANDONMENT		
This ap	plication is abandoned in view of:			
1. 3d	Applicant's failure to respond to the O	flice letter, malled March	17, 1776	<del></del> .
	Applicant's letter of express abandonr			
<b>3</b> . (3	Applicant's failure to timely file the resperiod set in the Office letter.	ponse received	wit	hin the
4. []	Applicant's failure to pay the required mailing date of	Issue lee within the statutory period	ed of 3 months from the nce.	1
	(1) The Issue fee was received on		<u> </u>	<del></del> -
	(i) The issue lee has not been received	•		
	notition the Commissioner to	, and under the provisions of 37 C accept the delayed payment of the settion must be accompanied by the amount specified by 37 C.F.R. 1.1	e issue lee il the celay le issue lee, unless il l	ın . Ias
	It applicant(s) never received the and withdrawal of the holding of a Schuyler, 172 U.S.P.Q. 513.	Notice of Allowance, a petition for abandonment may be appropriate in	a new Notice of Allowa in view of Delgar Inc. v	ance
<b>5</b> . ::	Applicant's failure to timely correct the drawings by	טי כם	Bit 60 itt trio ittor Cimeo	action.
6. !!	The reason(s) below.			
			1. Short Me	<i>'</i> . (5./

HALL PERST MAMED APPLICANT

	•
REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABAN	IDONED APPLICATION CITCLES -
RELUCIO	In re Accion
•	Andressan Number Fied
	5822216
WW A WAR	Grewant Unit Exeminar
•	
	Peper No. // K
Assistant Communicator Fixents Westington, DC 20001	
Add a Link Arrest of the Annual Control of t	
	the ative
Thereby request somes undent? CFR 1. Membred ABANCONED sometimes, which	; 4/a)(3)(iv) to the application file record of the above to is: (CHECK CNE:
Identified ABANCONEL TOLLEGE	cium.
1/(A) referred to in United States Pater	nt rounter as set force in 17 G.F
(B) referred to in an acciliation that	's open to subtle inspection as set force in 17 CFR 1.11.  Sles on page
(m an accusation that asime the be	aneth of the filter cate of an accileation that is open to a
inspecial i.e., Application No.	
(D) an accidenta in which the eco	יים בבין הבסים אבו בינית הבינית בינית בבין בבין הבינית הבינית הבינית הבינית הבינית הבינית הבינית הבינית הבינית
scalesau to de traja	the managed to the following address:
Pigasa dirac any comecontana con	coming this rectest to the following address:
	7-30-1997
Wanier Lylyn	Data
11/1	
Signature /	FOR FTO USE ONEY
Typed or ponted name	777
13440 31 311	17714
	Unit:
	a 1286 - 1 - 2011 - marieta approved vary constitution and the same of the sam
	•- • • • • •

	Under the Petersen Ston Act of 1925 he camons on nature	
	REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABAN	DONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(8)
		Sertana Fied  Fred  Group Art Unit   Examiner  Paper No. — 7
,	Assistant Commissioner for Patents Westrington, DC 20221	
	(A) referred to in United States Patent	t Number
	(A) referred to in United States Patent (B) referred to in an application that the Application No.  paper number	t Number 58 2.2 12 6 column s open to public inspection as set forth in 37 CFR 1.11, i.e., on page of
	(A) referred to in United States Patent  (B) referred to in an accilication that is Application No.  paper number  (C) an application that causes the best inspection, i.e., Application No.  (D) an application in which the application to the public.	s open to public inspection as set forth in 37 CFR 1.11, i.e., on page of
	(A) referred to in United States Patent  (B) referred to in an accilication that is Application No.  paper number  (C) an application that causes the best inspection, i.e., Application No.  (D) an application in which the application to the public.	t Number
	(A) referred to in United States Patent  (B) referred to in an accilication that is Application No.  paper number  (C) an application that causes the best inspection, i.e., Application No.  (D) an application in which the application to the public.	t Number
	(A) referred to in United States Patent  (B) referred to in an application that is Application No.  paper number  (C) an application that causes the best inspection, i.e., Application No.  (D) an application in which the application to the public.  Please direct any correspondence conc.	t Number

REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANCONED APPLIC. JON UNDER 37 CFE In to Amichen of 08/429 5835 Examener Greuz Art Unit File Information Unit Paper No. 416 Assistant Commissioner for Parents Washington, DC 20221 I hereby request scass uncent. CFE 1.14(a)(3)(iv) is the appreciation file record of the above-Monthed ABANDONED SESSIONED WHICH IS: CHECK CHE \_ (A) referred to in United States Patent Number \_ (B) referred to in an application that is open to public inspection as set forth in 37 GFR 1.11, i.e., Application No. \_\_\_ (C) an application that dailed the center of the filth date of an application that is open to public (C) an application in which the applicant has the an authorization to lay open the complete inspeciar, i.s., Academia Ho. ביבונה נס מום בעבוב. Please direct any consecutions concerning the recess to the following address: = /20/00 Markton T. Kosenberg Date FOR FTO USE ONLY Approved by: Typed or contec harms . c.11//

Under the Progressors Reduction Act of 1995, no previous are reduced	Approved for use direct in 10/31/99. QMB 0681-0031 Peters and Tragemort Ciffor: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE TO resource to a consecut or represent units of country a west CMB control number.
REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABAND	ONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(a)
File Information Unit  Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231  Thereby request access under 37 CFR 1.14(a) identified ABANDONED application, which is:  (A) referred to in United States Patent No.	Accuration Number  O8 - 429583 8-17-95  Group Art Unit   Examiner  3cer No
(8) referred to in an application that is cale Application No.  paper number	en to public inspection as ist form in 37 OFR 1.11, i.e.,  filed
Please direct any correspondence concerns	
Signature  ADRIAN  Typed or printed name	6 - 28 - 00  Tate    107 = 10 USE DALY   (initials)

Jurgen mour Statement. This term is essimated to take 0.2 hours to commerce. The commerce of the incommunity can the emount of time you are required to commisse this tarm took 1. It is a intermission Officer, Peters and Trademark Office, Washington, OC 19231. SO NOT SEND FEES LA COMPLETED TO SEND FEES SEND TO:

المساعد المساعد المساعد الكل مع الكل مع المساعد مساعد له مساعد له مساعد له المساعد ال

	In re Lacifoction at
RECEIVED	Againston Number Files
JUL 1 5 7 mm	08-429583 8-17-9
File Intormation Unit	Grow Art Unit Exeminer
	3101
Assistant Commissioner for Pktents Washington, DC 20231	Paper No. 2
(B) referred to in an application that Application No. paper number	
application to the public.	licant has filed an authorization to tay open the complete complete coming this request to the following address:
. read and any and aspendance cont	
Cindica Dones	
Cindua Jones Andrea Sones	Date

r	٠,	

•			Υ <i>τ</i> :	(2-92)
VERIFIED STATEME: CLA (37 CFR 1.9(f) & 1.27(b))1	IMING SMALL ENTITY 5. INDEPENDENT INVENTOR	ÜS	Docket Number (O	ptional)
Expedicant or Patentee: JAME				
Serial or Patent No.:				
Filed or Issued:				İ
Tide LASER - DISC	MUSIC VIDEO (DRINI	MA	CHINE DOOR)	
As a balance assert investor. I hambu	-	•		
As a below named inventor, I hereby of purposes of paying reduced fees to the			is delined in 37 CFR 1.9	(c) for
the specification filed herewith	with title as listed above.			
the application identified above	<b>.</b>			
the patent identified above.				
I have not assigned, granted, conveyed convey or license, any rights in the inv CFR 1.9(c) if that person had made the concern under 37 CFR 1.9(d) or a non-	ention to any person who would not que invention, or to any concern which w	nalify as au ould not q	n independent inventor u	inder 37
Each person, concern or organization to under contract or law to assign, gr	ant, convey, or license any rights in the			bliga-
No such person, concern, or o	organization exists.			
Each such person, concern or	organization is listed below.	•		
Separate verified statements are require tion averting to their status as small er		r organiza	tion having rights to the	inven-
I acknowledge the duty to file, in this thement to small entity status prior to put due after the date on which status as a	paying, or at the time of paying, the car	liest of the	issue fee or any mainte	
I hereby declare that all statements mation and belief are believed to be true; statements and the like so made are puritied States Code, and that such will issuing thereon, or any patent to which	and further that these statements were mishable by fine or imprisonment, or b ful false statements may jeopardize the	made with oth, under	the knowledge that will section 1001 of Title 18	Iful false of the
JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.	NAME OF INVENTOR	NAME O	DIVENTOR	
Signature of inventor, 0.5	Signature of inventor	Signaturo	of inventor	
Date 4/23/95	Dete	Date		• •

Date

PTCJ-988-89-01)
Approved for use through 10/31/2007, OM6 6851-0031

U.S. Palent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COLIFIERCE REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO AN APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(e) In re Application of JA Satchell Application Number Filod, 7/95 1429 5 83 ived ived Examiner Art Unit AUG 2 1 2002 alicha - m Coata 7 160 Paper No.\_ **Assistant Commissioner for Patents** Washington, DC 20231 1. 1 hereby request access under 37 CFR 1,14(e)(2) to the application file record of the above-identified ABANDONED Application, which is not within the file jacket of a pending Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) (37 CFR 1.53(d)) and is: (CHECK ONE) blication No. \_\_\_\_\_\_, page \_\_\_\_, line \_\_\_\_. (A) referred to in: United States Patent Application Publication No. United States Patent Number\_\_\_\_ an International Application which was filed on or after November 29, 2000 and which designates the United States, WIPO Pub. No. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ page \_\_\_\_\_, line\_ \_\_\_\_ (B) referred to in an application that is open to public inspection as set forth in 37 CFR 1.11(b) or 1.14(a)(2)(i), i.e., Application No.\_\_\_\_\_, paper No. \_\_\_\_, page \_\_\_\_, line \_\_\_ I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1,14(e)(1) to an application in which the applicant has filed an authorization to lay open the complete application to the public. Date FOR PTO USE ONLY Typed or printed name Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_ (initials)

Russen from Statement. This form is estimated to take 0.2 hours to complete, Time will very decontring upon the needs of the inquirous case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete the form should be east to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Tradement Office, Washington, DC 19211. 20 NOT SELIO FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 19231.



In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000

Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

### **DECLARATION**

We, James A. Satchell, Jr., and Johnson A. Asumadu are each over the age of twenty-one years and if called to testify would be fully competent to testify as to the following:

- 1. All statements made herein are based on personal knowledge;
- 2. That we are co-inventors of U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216 based on an application filed September 18, 1996, under U.S. Application Serial No. 08/718,232, for which the current reissue application is being prosecuted and that James A. Satchell, Jr. is the sole inventor of a patent application filed on August 17, 1995, under U.S. Application Serial No. 08/429,583, the benefit of which is claimed under 35 USC 120 in the present application for reissue of the aforementioned U.S. Patent;
- 3. We are fully familiar with the present reissue application, including the Office Action issued by Examiner Steven R. Garland on August 26, 2002, in which Examiner Garland mistakenly asserts that "the introduction of the term 'internet' appears in the 08/715,232 application filed by joint inventors . . . "

- 4. Attached is a true copy of application 08/429,583 obtained from the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office and applicants respectfully direct the examiner's attention to the USPTO mailroom date-stamp of December 26, 1995 (also bearing a Group 310 date-stamp of January 17, 1996), which expressly talks about "internet/worldwide web receptacle: connection point" at page number 4 thereof (item 5(b)) as well as the use thereof with the internet/worldwide web as recited at paragraph 14 (page no. 5a) and a claim to a combination of internet/worldwide vending machine on page no. 6 thereof. The access by customers of the internet/worldwide web (WWW) is discussed at paragraph 2(2) on page 3 thereof and other disclosure of internet/worldwide web can be found throughout such amendment, for example, on page 4, section 7(b). Various mechanisms to implement the method and internet/worldwide web vending machine are also disclosed, including but not limited to the drawings;
- We declare that at least as early as December 26, 1995, James A. Satchell, Jr. had conceived of the invention of using a vending machine as a source for customer access to the internet/worldwide web as corroborated by receipt by the United States Patent and Trademark Office on that date in a file which remained copending with the application which matured into the patent for which reissue is sought, that we diligently pursued the invention for such conception until the filing of the aforementioned U.S. patent application 08/718,232, and as such, predate the Bernstein et al, Barcello Peters, Brown, Small and Hill, III references cited in the Office Action; and

6. Further, declarants are attempting to obtain additional evidence, corroborated by former and/or current employees of the United States Patent and Trademark Office concerning corroboration of a date of invention earlier than December 26, 1995, by James A. Satchell, Jr.

7. We further declare that the subject matter of the various claims was under our obligation to be commonly owned at the time the respective inventions of the claims were made.

Further, declarants sayeth not.

We further declare that all statements made herein of our own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

APRIL 25,2003
Date

James A. Satchell, Jr.

Residence: Tuskegee, Alabama

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 1490 County Road 36, Tuskegee, Alabama 36083

April 23, 2003

Johnson A Asumadu

Residence: Kalamazoo, Michigan

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 5133 Shepherds Glen Court, Kalamazoo, Michigan 49009

FILING DATE		, i .	<u> </u>				<i>;</i> ,	
		, ,						
19 E / H F	<u>,</u>							
And the state of t	•	: ·						
							·	
		-			•			
•								
			<u>.</u>					50182
	Service of the Service		•				•	
<u>.</u>	-							Maid M
							<u>-</u> ·	STATES OF
	٠.					PHING L		
	professional states	1000	- ' ( <u></u>	•		FILING FEE	LATTORNEY'S	
tairned U yes		COUNTRY	SHEETS ORWGS.	CLAIMS	CLAIMS	RECEIVED	1	
Altions mer	Ca industs		<u></u>	<u> </u>	1			
10.00		•	•					
April 18 July 18	ji.							
: <u>(a</u> i b) 1 %	711:0 10:0	ted the	tru jas	: 1:1·***				FL (Plov. 12-94)
					. U.S. D	EPT, OF COMM	J PAT, & TM	
		-				1.1	inel	
APPLICATION C	Daim 08-	17-95				CLAIN	S ALLOWED	二麗
PARATELY	AILED				Total	i Claims	Print Claim	
JP ALSO	1	C.comin9f		<u> </u>			DRAWING	二層
ISSUE FEE	Assistant	Examiner			Sh	eets Drwg. F	igs. Drwg. Print F	-īg.
	casimed yes relations met yes amoviedged Examined in the control of the control o	Claimed   yes   no   AS   FILED   Incontection   Examiner's initials    APPLICATION Claim US	Claimed   yes   no   AS   COUNTRY   Introductions met   yes   no   FILED   Introductions   Introduction   Introduction   Introduction   Introduction   Introduction   Introduction   Introduction   Interpretation   Introduction   Introduction   Interpretation   I	Claimed yes no AS COUNTRY ORWGS.  Smowledged Examiner's instate  AS COUNTRY ORWGS.  AND THE LITTLE OF COUNTRY ORWGS.  APPLICATION Claim U8-17-95  PARATELY	Claimed   yes   no   AS   STATE OR SHEETS   TOTAL COUNTRY ORWISS.   CLAIMS   STATE OR   SHEETS   TOTAL COUNTRY ORWISS.   CLAIMS   STATE OR   SHEETS   TOTAL COUNTRY ORWISS.   CLAIMS   STATE OR   SHEETS   TOTAL COUNTRY ORWISS.   CLAIMS   STATE OR   SHEETS   TOTAL COUNTRY ORWISS.   CLAIMS   STATE OR   SHEETS   Chairmed   yes   no   AS   STATE OR   SHEETS   TOTAL CLAIMS   Inditions met   yes   no   FILED   No.   CLAIMS   CLAIMS   Inditional to the state of	Columned   yes   no   AS   STATE OR   SHEETS   TOTAL   INDEP.   FILING FEE   RECEIVED   NO   SHEETS   TOTAL   CLAIMS   RECEIVED   NO   SHEETS   TOTAL   TOTA	Columned   yes   no   AS   COUNTRY   DRWGS.   CLAIMS   FILING FEE   ATTORNEYS   DOCKET NO.   STATE OR   SHEETS   TOTAL   CLAIMS   RECEIVED   DOCKET NO.   STATE OR   SHEETS   CLAIMS   CLAIMS   CLAIMS   RECEIVED   DOCKET NO.   STATE OR   SHEETS   CLAIMS   C	

Fram PTO-436A . (Rev. 3/92) M 6295A3

APPROVED FOR LICENSE

# PATENT APPLICATION

MAY U 8 9 5 4 6

Date Entered or Counted

ABAMONIENTS

Date Received or Mailed

		<b>).</b>
1.	Application Admini papers.	
2.	to No dais	5/21/95·
3.	Claim + Klackantin,	18-1705
4.		MAR 1 9 1998" 74
5.	Fit of Will 2mg	CHENO 13/9/1/19 90/2014
	Edt. of Twick ma	
7.		NT 10CT 2 3 1996 -
8.	Renest Howaccon	
g.	/// - / - / ^	Jul 30, 1999
10.	Lookby landles	
11.	Leggest for Caces	3-20-10
12.	hellust & liccoss	6-28-00
13.	Request For Occess	7-1500
14.	()	8-21-02
15.		
16.		
17.	:	
18.		
19.		
20.		
21.		
22.		
23.		
24.		•
25.		
26.		
27.		
28.	Žt.	
29.		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
71		



	SEARCHED								
Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.						
Class	Sub. 2789199		Exmr.						
. **	•		.,,						

:	INTER	FERENC	E SEARC	CHED				
	Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.				
					:			
					•			• (
			i			•		
			,	<u> </u>				
1							4 8	

SEARCHN	OTES	
APS sound	Date	Exmr.
solutions of speaker and compensate ond VCR	3/11/96	SKogs

POSITION	. 1	D NO.		.D./	XTE/
CLASSIFIER -	<u>.</u>	10		510	195
# EXAMINER	1 (5	\$51	- IF.	6-23	-95
TYPIST		555	-13	8/2	
VERIFIER		••			<u> </u>
CORPS CORR.					
· SPEC. HAND		51		08-1	8-95
FILE MAINT.	i,	45		5/2.	4197
DRAFTING				/	1

# INDEX OF CLAIMS

Cli	eim'				Dat	8			
	lal	(ग्रीमा							
F.	)riginal	T							
_		3							
Ų	<u> </u>	V	· ·						
	2								
- /	3								
	4								
	5								
	6						<u></u>		
	7								
	8					٠		•	
	9								
	10								
	11								
	12								
	13								
	14				·		Ì		
	15				<u> </u>			1	
	16				L_				
	17		ł			1			
	18							1	
	19	Π	Ī		İ			1	
	20	1	i				Ì		
	21	-	Í					1	
	22	i	Í		1			1	
	23	<del>                                     </del>	<del>i -</del>	<del>-</del>	1			İ	
_	24	1	i	<u>;                                    </u>	$\vdash$				
		i	<del>-</del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>i –</del>	İ	i	<del>i -</del>	
_	25	<del>i                                     </del>	<del>i -</del>	<del>i -</del>	<del>!</del>	i	†	1	
	27	<u>:                                     </u>		Ť	1-	T			
_	29	+	<del>!                                    </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	İ	ī	1	
-	29	1	<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	<del>i</del>	1	Ì	T	$\vdash$
-	30	<del>:</del>	<del> </del>	<del>'</del>	<del>†</del>	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	i	
	31	i	╁─	<del>;                                    </del>	<del> </del>	1-	†	i	1
<del> </del>	32	<del> -</del>	+-	1	<del>                                     </del>	+	<del>† -</del>	1	<del>-  </del>
<del> </del>	33	<del>;</del> -	<del>-</del>		-	-	Ť	+-	1
i-	134	_	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	1	1	1	1	Ī
-	1 25		T	-	<del> </del>	1		7-	
-	; 36		+-	1	-	$\top$	1	ī	
-	37		<del>i</del>	i	1	1	T	T	
1	1 38		十	†	+	7	Ī	i	
-	39		İ	T	T	1	1	T	$\top$
-	140		+-	$\top$	<del>-</del>	+	T	1	ī
-	141		<del></del> -	+-	╁		+	$\dagger$	+
-	142			+	+-	+-	╁	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>
-			+	+	┼	+	÷	+-	+
-	43		+-	1	<del></del>	+	╁		+
<u> </u>			1	<u> </u>	_ <del> </del> _	+		1	+
<u> </u>	45		<u> </u>	1	1	+-			
_	. 46				_!_	<del>-</del>  -	<u> </u>	1	+
_	į 4					_ <u> </u> _	<u>;</u>		<del></del> -
:	j 41		:	!	!		i	i	_
:		9 :			_!_	i	1		
_	- 6	<u>.                                    </u>	;	-:-		,	•	:	1

	SYMBOLS
•	
	(Phreugh numberst) Canadian
	Resulted
ł	
١	
)	Chaptered

Ci	aım :		Da	e		
		i i·				
First	Original					
	51 :		T	1		
	52		<del></del>		i	
-	53	1	+			_
├		<del>! !</del>	+			
	54   55	1. 1	<del></del>			<del></del>
<b>-</b>		<del>! !</del>			-	
<del> </del>	<u> </u>	! !	<del>- </del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	
	57	1	<del></del>		!	
<u> </u>	58 i	!		<u>!</u>		
	59	1	ŀ	ļ.,		_!
	60 i			<u> </u>		
<u> </u>	61	1 1	_ļ			
	62	<u>i L</u>	_			
<u>_</u>	63	1 1		<u> </u>		
_	64	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1		
<u>L</u> .	65	<u> </u>		1		
	58	1 !		1		
	167				l	
	68			]		
П	69			1	! ;	-
	70		$\neg$			
	71	<del>1 :</del>	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	i	<del>-</del> :
-	72	ti	+	i		
-	73	<del>     </del>	╅	ii -		<del></del>
-	74	<del></del>		<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>
-	75	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>i</del>	<del>†                                    </del>	<del>-                                    </del>
$\vdash$	76		+	<del>;</del>		_
-	77	1 1	<del>-i-</del> -	<del>†</del>	-	— <del> </del>
<b>-</b>	78;	<del>   </del>		- <del> </del>	<del></del>	
$\vdash$	79 1	<del></del>		<del>†</del>		
-	180	<del>     </del>	i	<del>i</del>	$\vdash$	<del></del>
$\vdash$	1 81 1	-  -		+-	i	<del></del>
-	182	++			-	— <del> </del>
	183		<del></del>	╅─	- <del>   </del>	
-		-;;-	<del></del>	- <del> </del>	i	1
-	85 1		<b></b> }			
<u> </u>	185	<del>-</del>   -				
-	1 87		<del> </del>			
-	88 i	+		+		
-	89 !	++		十	i	
-	90			Ť		
-	<del>_ i _ i _</del>		1		1	
-	91		-	+		
Ŀ	92	1 !	-	-	<del></del>	
<u> </u>	. 93	1 !	<del>- !</del>		<u> </u>	<del>!                                    </del>
<u> </u>	.   94	1	<u> </u> -	-!	<u>i</u>	1
<u> </u>	195 !	1		1	-	
Ļ	196!	1 1		1		<u>:                                    </u>
	97:					-
	38 :				ı	. !
:	99					
-	100					į
-						

PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 18489583

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET NOON 365 - 2 NPR OBJETAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR

PAGE 115

1) MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.

FICATIONS:

- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
  - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines.
  - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
- 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, and sound effects for celebration lights.
- 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. ( suggested-design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with mean, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- G) Uffital Counter/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
  - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
    This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
    (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with replaceable updated front selection cover on the regular distribution system.)
    A customer can select a certain Recording Artist for a 30 second musical video preview Also a number of soda company commercials can be previewed at a preset time.
  - B) The News Section function; (Satellite Receiver)
    The News Section of this Panel operates at
    the press of it's key pad. The control
    memory gives a command to the Satellite
    receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
    seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
  - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; ( VCR Recorder)
    The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
    The machine's camera/microphone system records the Customer singing a selected song off the Laser-disc Panel, ( Performer sings video first then, the machine playsback the same music with a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR designed with a digital-tape-stripping device, (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise reference.) along with the machine's housed camera/microphone records the Customer trying

version of the video. This Live, one shot 30 second street audition can be playedback once, then stored to be reviewed by officials for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

8) CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.

- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
  #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
  performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
  sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
  Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
  - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

DESIGNED: 4/20/95
DESIGNER: X Onma a. Arisholom

Page #5

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will Enter the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

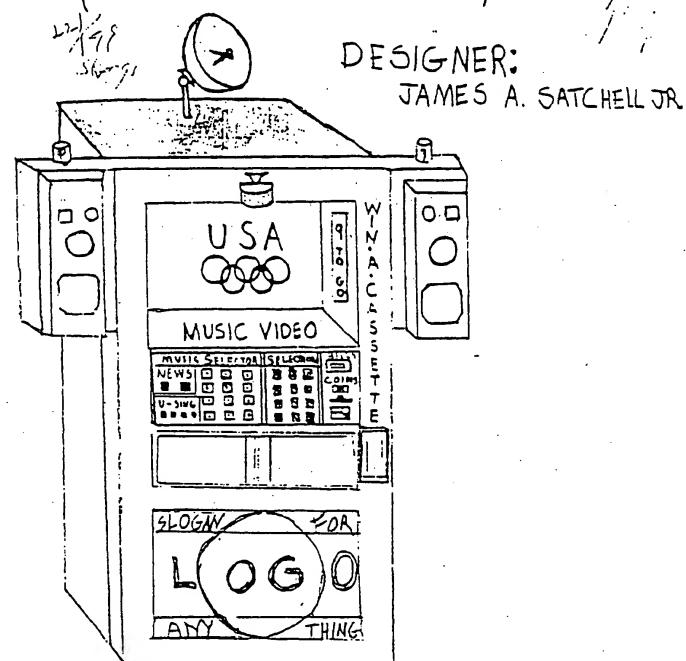
- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I ham as a traplacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 6/1/95

DEC	:ATION F	OR PATENT	APPLIC!	3N ,	Docket Number (Co	Itonal
As a below named inventor, I i	her by declare tha	II: I AM T	THE SOLF			
UESIGNER OF T	THIS LASER	- DISC, MU	1516 VIDES	DREAK A	<u></u>	
My residence, post office addre	ess and citizenship	d berktz as ere d	elow next to my r	iame.	"WOHINE DOOK)	
I believe I am the original, first	and sole inventor	Iil any one nem	B is listed because	<b></b> 1		
names are listed below) of the	subject matter wit	ns bemisto zi noii	of tor which a car	or en ongikal, il Offi is soucht of	ing investing contor (it o	lurai
	ISC MU	SIC VIDE	D LORINA	MACHIN	n the invention entaled 生, the specification of w	.in.ch
DO O P)		/ ۵-	Theur	60=		7134 <b>C</b> 41
IS ARRENGE HORELD UMOSS (NO I	CHOWING DOX IS CH	ecked: \ \ \ \	HANC HED	SPECIF	KATIONS)	
was filed on	as	United States A	policulion Number	r or PCT Imema	ational Application	
Numiar	and	was swillinged pi	n / //		(il applicable).	
15		V V	/ // \			
I hereby state that I have review	Med and ruderzisi	nd the contents o	the above ident	ffied specification	on, including the claims	as
Chieffred by any Shearnings to	AIRLIAC ID ROOAS".					<del></del> .
l acknowledge the duty to disch	ose information wi	nich is material to	patentability as	defined in Title :	37, Code of Federal	
regulations, § 1.56.						
I hereby claim toreign priority b	enelits under Title	35, United State	s Code, § 119 of	any foreign app	olication(s) for patent or	
maguet carriers is in peio	M gud ugas gizo k	seuttied pelow st	ny toreism apolica	tion for patent o	or inventor's certificate	
having a filing date before that	of the application (	on which priority	is claimed.			
Prior Foreign Application(s)			i	•	Dennis Oli	
		λ /	/ n		Pnority Clair	
(Number)	(Country)		(Clay Alexand	NYear Filed)	—— ☐ Yes ☑Ńi	٥
				2 (44) L460)	~ <i>-</i> /.	
(Number)	(Country)	<del>- 11 \ / /</del>			Pes 🗹 N	
			/ /Distlines	None Elect		9
		<u> </u>	/ (Day/Mont	VYear Filed)	D var Dá	7
(Number)  hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as defined the prior application and the next the next the prior application and the next	(Country) Title 35, United S the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 te of Federal Ren	(Day/Mont O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledge	VYear Filed) tates application prior United Sta e the duty to dis	ttos application in the me	io Rolar Rolar
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph consterial to patentability as definition and the n	(Country) Title 35, United S the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 te of Federal Ren	(Day/Mont O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledge	VYear Filed)  Itales application prior United Sta e the duty to dis which became a ation.	in(s) listed below and, ins itos application in the ma sclose information which ivailable between the filin	io lofar inner is lig dat
hereby claim the benefit under is the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph chaterial to patentability as defining the prior application and the number)	(Country) Title 35, United S the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 te of Federal Reg emational (liling d	(Day/Mont O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledge	VYear Filed)  Itales application prior United Sta e the duty to dis which became a ation.	n(s) listed below and, ins tos application in the me	io lofar inner is ig dat
hereby claim the benefit under is the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph consterial to patentability as definit the prior application and the napplication Number)	(Country) Title 35, United S the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod eatlonal or PCT into	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Reg emational (lling d (Filing Date)	(Day/Mont O of any United S disclosed in the 12, I acknowledg pulations, § 1.56 v late of this applica	vYear Filed)  tates application prior United Sta e the duty to dis which became a stion.  (Status -	in(s) listed below and, institute application in the massibse information which available between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando	to lofar inner is ag dat
hereby claim the benefit under is the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph o	(Country) Title 35, United S The claims of this of Title 35, United ed in Title 37, Cod extlonal or PCT into	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 de of Federal Regemetional filling de (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  gent(s) to prosect	(Day/Mont O of any United S disclosed in the 12, I acknowledg pulations, § 1.56 v late of this applica	vYear Filed)  tates application prior United Sta e the duty to dis which became a stion.  (Status -	in(s) listed below and, institute application in the massibse information which available between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando	io lofar inner is lag dat
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definit the prior application and the napplication Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  hereby appoint the following attent and Trademark Office con	(Country) Title 35, United S the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod extlonal or PCT into	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Regementional filling defining Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)	(Day/Mont O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledg pulations, § 1.56 v late of this applica-	tates application prior United States of the duty to diswhich became action.  (Status - (Status - and to transaction)	in(s) listed below and, institute application in the massibse information which available between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando	io lofar inner is lag dat
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definit the prior application and the naterial to patentability as definit the prior application and the naterial to humber) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number at the following and attent and Trademark Citics conditions all telephone calls to	(Country) Title 35, United S the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod extlonal or PCT into	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 de of Federal Regemetional filling de (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  gent(s) to prosect	(Day/Month O of any United S disclosed in the 12, 1 scknowledg pulations, § 1.56 v late of this applica-	tates application prior United States of the duty to diswhich became action.  (Status - (Status - and to transaction)	in(s) listed below and, institute application in the massibse information which available between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando	do lofar inner is lig dai
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definit the prior application and the napplication Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  hereby appoint the following attent and Trademark Office con	(Country) Title 35, United S the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod extlonal or PCT into	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Regementional filling defining Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)	(Day/Mont O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledg pulations, § 1.56 v late of this applica-	tates application prior United States of the duty to diswhich became action.  (Status - (Status - and to transaction)	in(s) listed below and, institute application in the massibse information which available between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando	do lofar inner is lig dai
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definit the prior application and the naterial to patentability as definit the prior application and the naterial to humber) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number at the following and attent and Trademark Citics conditions all telephone calls to	(Country) Title 35, United S the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod extlonal or PCT into	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Regementional filling defining Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)	(Day/Mont O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledg pulations, § 1.56 v late of this applica-	tates application prior United States of the duty to diswhich became action.  (Status - (Status - and to transaction)	in(s) listed below and, institute application in the massibse information which available between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando	lo lofar inner is lig da
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definit the prior application and the naterial to patentability as definit the prior application and the naterial to humber) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number at the following and attent and Trademark Citics conditions all telephone calls to	(Country) Title 35, United S the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod extlonal or PCT into	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Regementional filling defining Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)	(Day/Mont O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledg pulations, § 1.56 v late of this applica-	tates application prior United States of the duty to diswhich became action.  (Status - (Status - and to transaction)	in(s) listed below and, institute application in the massibse information which available between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando	do lofar inner is lig dai
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial national number).  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence and didress all correspond	(Country) Title 35, United S the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod extlonal or PCT into	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Regementional filling defining Date)  (Filling Date)  gent(s) to prosect	(Day/Mont O of any United S disclosed in the 12, I acknowledg fulations, § 1.56 v late of this applica- tion this application	tates application prior United States of the duty to diswhich became a stion.  (Status - (Status - and to transaction)	in(s) listed below and, insitos application in the mesclose information which wailable between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando of all business in the	lo lo lo lo lo lo lo lo lo lo lo lo lo l
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial national national trademark of the condition and Trademark of the conditions all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to differ that all statements.	(Country) Title 35, United S the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod extlonal or PCT into	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Reg emational (Illing diffing Date)  (Filing Date)  gent(s) to prosect	(Day/Mond O of any United S disclosed in the 12, I acknowledg pulations, § 1.56 v late of this applica- to this application at telephon	vYear Filed)  tates application prior United State e the duty to diswhich became a stion.  (Status -  (Status -  and to transact	in(s) listed below and, insitos application in the masclose information which ivailable between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando ci all business in the	do dolar inner is ag da doned)
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to naterial to patentable (the prior application number)  Application Number (Strice Continue)  Application Number (Strice Continue)  Application Number (Strice Continue)  Application Number (Strice Continue)  Application Number (Strice Continue)	(Country) Title 35, United S the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod extional or PCT into corney(s) and/or ag nected therewith:	tates Code, § 120 application Is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Reg emational (Illing d  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  gent(s) to prosect	(Day/Mond O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledg pulations, § 1.56 v late of this applica- une this application at telephon dige are true and the made with the in-	vyear Filed)  tates application prior United Sta e the duty to dis which became a stion.  (Status -  (Status -  and to transact  a number	in(s) listed below and, institute application in the massions imformation which ivaliable between the filing patented, pending, abandon patented, pending, abandont all business in the made on information willful false statements.	and and and and and and and and and and
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Thereby appoint the following attached and Trademark Office conditions all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all statements are believed to be true; and so made are punishable by the	(County) Title 35, United Si the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod extional or PCT into corney(s) and/or ag nected therewith:	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Reg emational filling d  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  gent(s) to prosect a statements were not, or both, under	(Day/Month O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledge pulations, § 1.56 v late of this application  at telephon at telephon species true and the species true and the Section 1001 of	tates application prior United State the duty to dis which became a stion.  (Status -  (Status -  (Status -  and to transact that all statement (mowledge that to	in(s) listed below and, insitos application in the massciose information which ivailable between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando ci all business in the little made on information willful lates statements a foited States Core and the	and and and and and and and and and and
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Thereby appoint the following attached and Trademark Office conditions all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all statements are believed to be true; and so made are punishable by the	(County) Title 35, United Si the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod extional or PCT into corney(s) and/or ag nected therewith:	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Reg emational filling d  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  gent(s) to prosect a statements were not, or both, under	(Day/Month O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledge pulations, § 1.56 v late of this application  at telephon at telephon species true and the species true and the Section 1001 of	tates application prior United State the duty to dis which became a stion.  (Status -  (Status -  (Status -  and to transact that all statement (mowledge that to	in(s) listed below and, insitos application in the massciose information which available between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando ci all business in the anti-made on information willful lates statements a foited States Come and the	and and and and and and and and and and
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial number)  Application Number of N	(Country Title 35, United S the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod extional or PCT inte formey(s) and/or ag meeted therewith: the service of turther that these me or imprisonmer jeopardize the val	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Regementional (Illing defining Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  gent(s) to prosect statements were not, or both, under lidity of the applications.	(Day/Month O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledge pulations, § 1.56 v late of this application at telephon at telephon Section 1001 of Existing or any pare	tates application prior United States application of the duty to distribute the states of the duty to distribute the states of t	in(s) listed below and, insites application in the massclose information which evailable between the filing patented, pending, abandon patented, pending, abandont all business in the listed States Code and the on.	and
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial national number).  Application Number)  Application Number (Interpretation Number)  Application Number (Interpretation Number (Interpretation Number (Interpretation Number (Interpretation Number (Interpretation Number (Interpretation Number (Interpretation Number (Interpretation Number (Interpretation Number (Interpretation Number (Interpretation Number (Interpretation Number (Interpretation Number	(Country) Title 35, United Sign of this sof Title 35, United and in Title 37, Code attended for PCT interpretational or PCT in	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Regementional (Illing defining Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  gent(s) to prosect statements were statements were not, or both, under lidity of the applicably name)	(Day/Month O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledge pulations, § 1.56 v late of this application at leiepnon at leiepnon The made with the in Section 1001 of Eation or any parts The MES	tates application prior United State of the duty to diswhich became a stion.  (Status - (Status	in(s) listed below and, insitos application in the masclose information which ivailable between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando ci all business in the made on information willful fatse statements a faited States Code and thought the control on.	and
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial naterial naterial to the following attached and Trademark Office conditions all telephone calls to didress all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to the second are punishable by finition willful laise statements may full name of sole or first inventor to the sole or first inventor to the sole or first inventor.	(County) Title 35, United Signal Title 35, United Signal Title 35, United and in Title 37, Code attended or PCT interest of the second of the	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Regementional (liling defining Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  pant(s) to prosect statements were int, or both, under lidity of the applicatily name)	(Day/Month O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledge pulations, § 1.56 v late of this application at telephon at telephon Section 1001 of Exicon or any para I A M E S C Date	tates application prior United States of the duty to diswhich became attion.  (Status - (Status	in(s) listed below and, insites application in the massclose information which evailable between the filing patented, pending, abandon patented, pending, abandont all business in the listed States Code and the on.	and
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial nation (application Number)  Application Number (Interpretability Application Number)  Application Number (Interpretability Application Number (Interp	(County) Title 35. United Signal Title 35. United and Title 35. United and in Title 37. Code authoral or PCT interest of the county (a) and/or agreement of the county (a) and/or agreement of the county (a) and (a) and (a) and (a) are considered the county (a) and (a) are considered the county (a) and (a) are considered the county (a) and (a) are considered the county (a) and (a) are considered the county (a) are considered the county (a) are considered to considered the county (a) are considered to considered the county (a) are considered to considered the county (a) are considered to considered the county (a) are considered to considered the county (a) are considered to considered the county (a) are considered to considered the county (a) are considered to considered the county (a) are considered to considered the cons	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 is of Federal Regementional filling defining Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)	(Day/Month O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledge pulations, § 1.56 v late of this application at telephon at telephon Section 1001 of Exicon or any parts TAMES O Date CO Citizenshi	tates application prior United States of the duty to diswhich became action.  (Status - (Status	in(s) listed below and, insistos application in the masclose information which ivailable between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando ct all business in the listed States Code and the control of the list of t	and the hat
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial nation (application Number)  Application Number of Application and the number of Application and the number of Application and the number of Application and the number of Application and the number of Application and the number of Application and the number of Application and the number of Application and the number of Application and the number of Application and the number of	(Country) Talle 35, United Sign of this of Talle 35, United and in Title 37, Code authoral or PCT interpretational or PCT interpretational or PCT interpretational or PCT interpretational or PCT interpretational or PCT interpretational or PCT interpretational or PCT interpretational or PCT interpretational or PCT interpretational or PCT interpretational or PCT interpretational or Interpretational or Interpretational or Interpretational or Interpretation of In	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Regional (Filing demonstrate)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  gent(s) to prosect the statements were not, or both, under lidity of the spotionity name)  MA(ONI)	(Day/Month O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledge pulations, § 1.56 v late of this application at leiepnon at leiepnon TAMES Date CO. Cilizenshi	tates application prior United States of the duty to diswhich became attion.  (Status - (Status	in(s) listed below and, insistos application in the masclose information which ivailable between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando ci all business in the list made on information willful lates statements a linited States Code and the con.  ICHELL TR.	and the hat
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial national number)  Application Number (Application Number)  Application Number (Application Number)  Application Number (Application Number)  Application Number (Applicatio	(Country Title 35. United S the claims of this of Title 35. United ad in Title 37. Cod eational or PCT inter formey(s) and/or ag mosted therewith:  ints made herein of d further that these me or imprisonmer jeoperdize the val or (given name, lam mosted (A L  GCOUNTY	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Regional (liling demonstrate) (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)	(Day/Month O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledge pulations, § 1.56 v late of this application at leiepnon at leiepnon TAMES Date CO. Citizenshi	tates application prior United States of the duty to diswhich became action.  (Status - (Status	in(s) listed below and, insistos application in the masclose information which ivailable between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando ct all business in the listed States Code and the control of the list of t	and the hat
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentable Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number)  Address all telephone calls to patent and Trademark Citice conditions at a series	(County) Title 35. United Sign Title 35. United and Title 35. United and in Title 37. Code authoral or PCT interest of the county (a) and/or against made herein of diurther that these ne or imprisonment jeopardize the value of (given name, family	tates Code, § 120 application Is not States Code, § 1 te of Federal Reg emational filling d  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  pent(s) to prosect statements were nt, or both, under lidity of the application o	(Day/Month O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledge pulations, § 1.56 v late of this application at telephon at telephon TAMES Date CO. Chizenshi	tates application prior United States of the duty to diswhich became action.  (Status - (Status	in(s) listed below and, insists application in the massclose information which ivailable between the filing patented, pending, abandon patented, pending, abandon at all business in the list made on information willful lates statements a finited States Code and the late on.  ICHELL TR.  A.  A.  E. A.L. 360	and nd the hat
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial national to the policeson Number)  Application Number of Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application App	(County) Title 35, United Signature of this at Title 35, United and in Title 37, Code authoral or PCT interpretational or PCT	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 is of Federal Regementional filling defining Date)  (Filling Date)	(Day/Month O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledge pulations, § 1.56 v late of this application at telephon at telephon Section 1001 of Exicon or any parts TAMES Date CO. Citizenshi	tates application prior United States eithe duty to diswhich became attion.  (Status - (Status - (Status - and to transact that all statement thought and the transact that all statement the state and the state an	in(s) listed below and, insistos application in the masclose information which ivailable between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando ct all business in the listed States Code and the control of the list of t	and the hat
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial nation of the following attent and Trademark Office conditions all telephone calls to didress all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all statements may full name of sole or first inventors signature dissidence didress didr	(Country Title 35, United S the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod extional or PCT im- formey(s) and/or ag meeted therewith:  ints made herein of d lumber that these me or imprisonmer jeopardize the val or (given name, lam for EC / A L or, if any (given na or, if any (given na	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Regional (Illing demonstrate)  (Filing Date)	(Day/Month O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledge pulations, § 1.56 v late of this application at telephon at telephon TAMES Date CO. Chizenshi	tates application prior United States of the duty to diswhich became a stion.  (Status - (Status	in(s) listed below and, insists application in the massclose information which ivailable between the filing patented, pending, abandon patented, pending, abandon at all business in the list made on information willful lates statements a finited States Code and the late on.  ICHELL TR.  A.  A.  E. A.L. 360	and the hat
hereby claim the benefit under as the subject matter of each of provided by the first paragraph of naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial to patentability as definition and the naterial national to the policeson Number)  Application Number of Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application Application App	(Country Title 35, United S the claims of this of Title 35, United ad in Title 37, Cod extional or PCT im- formey(s) and/or ag meeted therewith:  ints made herein of d lumber that these me or imprisonmer jeopardize the val or (given name, lam for EC / A L or, if any (given na or, if any (given na	tates Code, § 120 application is not States Code, § 1 to of Federal Regional (Illing demonstrate)  (Filing Date)	(Day/Month O of any United S disclosed in the 12. I acknowledge pulations, § 1.56 v late of this application at telephon at telephon Section 1001 of Exicon or any parts TAMES Date CO. Citizenshi	tates application prior United States of the duty to diswhich became a stion.  (Status - (Status	n(s) listed below and, insitos application in the masclose information which ivailable between the filing patented, pending, abando patented, pending, abando ci all business in the line willful talse statements a linted States Code and the con.  ICHELL TR.  195-  A.  E. A.L. 360	and the hat

DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

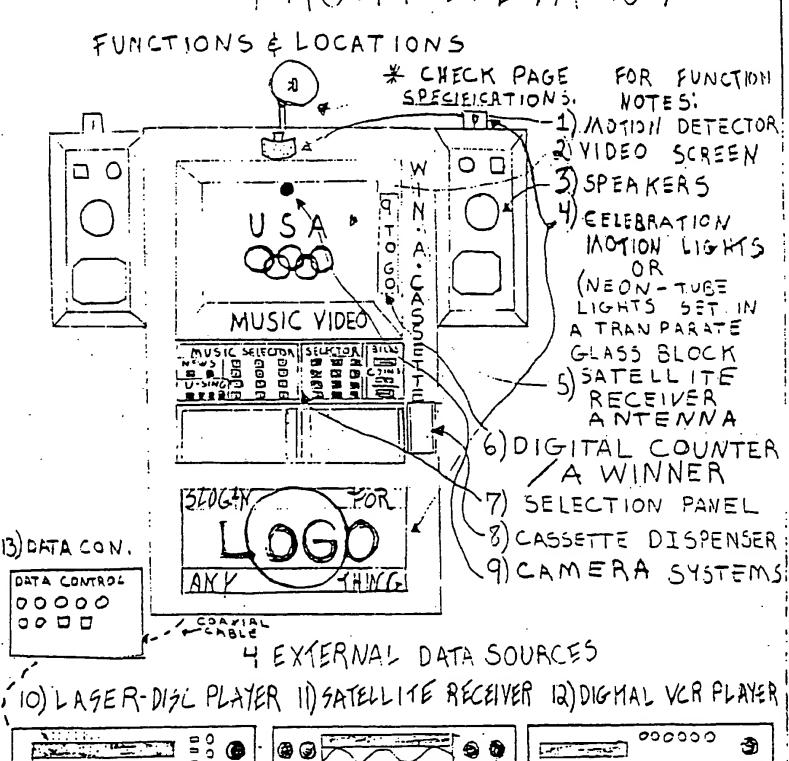
PAGE I



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

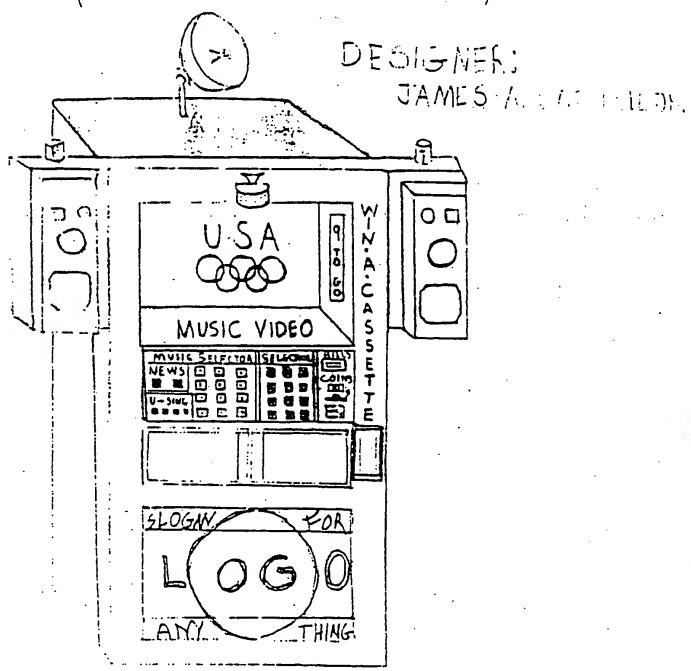
129583 PAGE 2

# FROM ELEVION



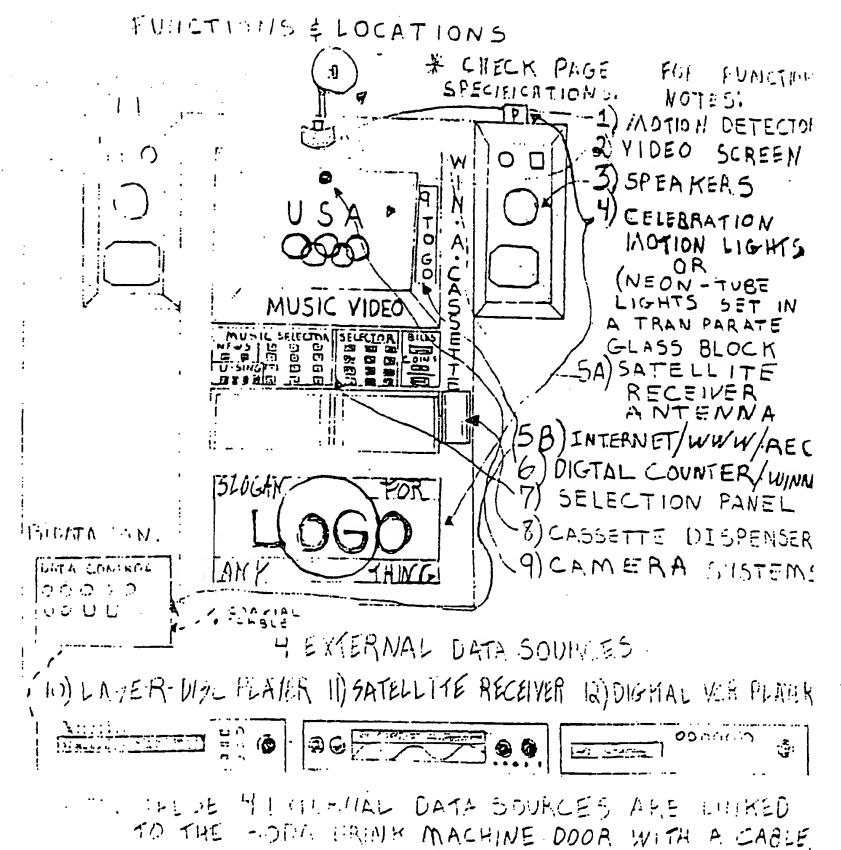
NOTE: THESE 4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CASLE THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

(CATH MACHINE DOOR)



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

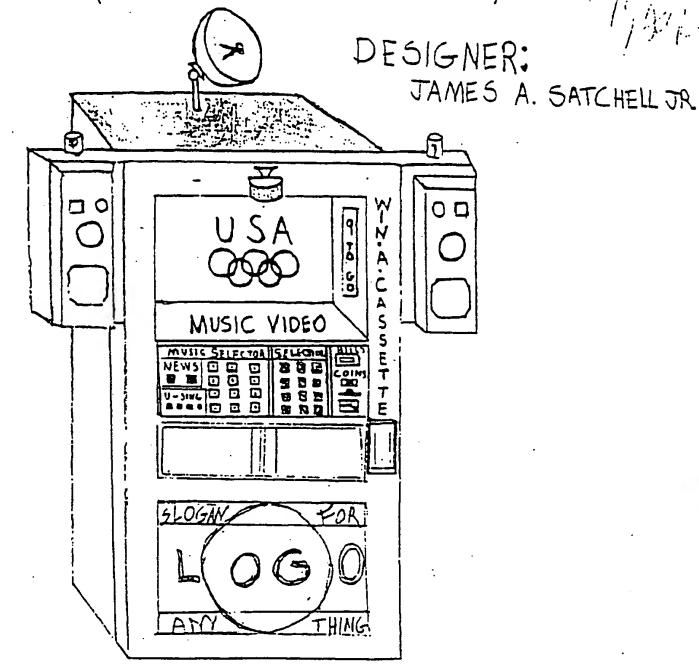
NI ELE



THERE TIMEA DECIDE ARE NEST INSIDE A RESIDER

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL (DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

PAGE I



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

29593 PAGE 2 FROM ELEVATION FUNCTIONS & LOCATIONS \* CHECK PAGE FOR FUNCTION SPECIFICATION S. NOTES: ).MOTION DETECTOR WYIDEO SCREEN SPEAKERS CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS NEON-TUBE HTS SET IN TRAN PARATE GLASS BLOCK 6) DIGITAL COUNTER A WINNER SELECTION PANEL CASSETTE DISPENSER 13) DATA CON. 9) CAMERA SYSTEMS 00000 0000 4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES 10) LAGER-DIGE PLATER II) SATELLITE RECEIVER 12) DIGHAL VER PLAYER - j G - G G -NOTE: THESE 4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED

TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE!

THISE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUNDONS. I

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION  Effective October 1, 1994	ON RECOR	12:	oplication of	Docks	Number	• -
CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I (Column 1) (Column	nn 2)	SMALT	ENTITY	OR	OTHER	THAN
FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER E	XTRAT III	<b>LEATE</b>	W. FEE	5.4	RATE	FEE
BASIC FEE			365.00	OR.	23.2	730.00
TOTAL CLAIMS minus 20 = 11.50	2000年	X\$1	腦急	OP	x\$22=	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
NDEPENDENT CLAIMS minus 3	一直是	X38	認認	OR	x76=	
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT		数200	劉隆	Si (OR)	+240=	Gi.i.
If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter '0' in column 2		2000	865	OR !	TOTAL	77 Y 25
CLAIMS AS AMENDED PART II					COTHER	THANE
SPROFFER COMMITTEE COMMITT	Connection (Connection)		ENTITY	OR	SMALL	ENTITY
REMAINING!  PREVIOUSITY  AMENDMENT  AMENDMENT		FLATE			PATEL	ADDITAL TIONAL
Total Minus				OR.	x\$22=;	<b>新心理</b>
independent Minus				OF	x76=-	表 時 時
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLA	四級 學	衛之陸		OR	4240=	<b>建设施</b>
(Column))	Confidence of the confidence o	ADDITIONAL DOMESTIC		ORIA	TOTAL	何為
CLAIMS IS THIGHEST S IN THE PROPERTY OF THE PR	PRESENT.	(1) (A)	SERVICE TO THE SERVICE OF THE SERVIC			ADDI
HEMAINING  HEMAINING  PREVIOUSLY  AFTER  PREVIOUSLY  PAID FORMS	EXTRA	PATE	MONAL FEEL		RATE	TIONAL
AFTER PREVIOUSLY AMENDMENT PAID FOR PAI	<b>松薯藤</b>	次371学	Water To	OR	x\$22=	· · · · · ·
independent Minus		HV3R=H	Social	. · · · ·	×76=	
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CEA	WS跨極	#1203		OR	+240=	
(Column 1) (Column 2)	io io io (Columna)	ADDIT F	E TO	OR A	TOTAL	
CLAIMS : SHIGHESTEN		THE RESERVE	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	il.	: 15 2 1.4 5 <b>-</b>	ADD:
	EXTL		TONAL		RATE	TIONAL
Tatel Minus		では、			x\$22=	
AFTER PREVIOUS AND PAID FOR AMENDMENT PAID FOR AMENDMENT PAID FOR AMENDMENT Minus PAID FOR AMENDMENT MINUS PAID FOR AMENDMENT MINUS PAID FOR AMENDMENT MINUS PAID FOR AMENDMENT PAID FOR		数38壁	A POST	TO THE PROPERTY.	×76=	3573 (1)
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENTICIA		<b>1</b> 20=	THE REAL PROPERTY.	OR	-240=	411.4
If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write 17 in column 1 in less than the entry in column 2, write 17 in column 1 in the Tilignest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 3. The Hignest Number Previously Paid For I Total or Independent is the right		ADDIT CEE	THE PARTY OF THE P	OR :	TOTAL DOIT, FEE	

FORM PTO-875 (Ray, 10/94)

COUNTRY COUNTRY		CODE CODE CODE SERIAL NUMBER	CLAIMS INDEPENDENT	177-130 ATION NUMBER	PACE DATA EN
PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER	PCT/FORFIGN APPLICATION DATA	P   C   T   /     /     /	INT SMALL FILING FEE LICENSE	APPL MONTH DAY YEAR HANDLING  MONTH DAY YEAR HANDLING  MONTH DAY YEAR  HANDLING	U.S. DEFARTMENT OF COMMERCE 1ST E Palent and Trademark Office 2ND E
FOREIGN FILING DATE MONTH DAY YEAR		PARENT PATENT DATE NUMBER MONTH DAY YEAR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER	SKEETS CE ART UNIT CLASS CHAW-NG CLASS CHAW-NG CLASS	IST EXAMINER STEACHED DATES -20-23

		·			•		
· .	BAR CODE LABEL			U.S. 1	PATENT AP	PLICATION	·
	SERIAL NUMBER			FILING DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	
	08/429,58	13		08/17/95	221	3101	
·	JAMES A	A. SATCHELL	JR., TUSKI	CCEE, AL.			-
·	++CONT1	INUING DATA-	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	•	·	
	••FORE VERIP	IGN/PCT APPL IED	ICATIONS•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
•					**** SHALL	ENTITY ····	
	STATE OR COUNTRY	SHEETS DRAWING	TOTAL CLAIMS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	FILING FEE RECEIVED \$365.00	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	
	S 1490	A SATCHELL COUNTY ROAD GEE AL 3608	36				
	LASE	R-DISC MUSIC	VIDEO DIC	GITAL DRINK HAC	HINE DOOR .		
		ertify that anne: Trademark Offic Tille ER OF PATENTS A			he records of the Uni entified above.	ited States	
•	700			Cartifying Officer			



### UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMAIKS Westington, O.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER RECEIPT DATE - FIRST HAMED APPLICANT . AFTY, DOCKET HO /HITLE

Ges/40,5503 047**07795** SATCHELL,

0222/0524

MARIO A SATORILI, JR COM COUNTY BUMB 36 OBATORI AL COUR

រាំបាំម៉ាប់

DATE MAILED:

. 957.54.59**9** 

## NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)

Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the Notice of Incomplete
Application enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date of easier of the
itigus required on the "Notice of incomplete Application". If items I and 2 Shalaway a track it is a second
linng date, THE PAYMERT OF A SURCHARGE OF \$ / TO large entities as \$ / 25 6.
small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 CFR 1.27 claiming such status will also be required
.37 CFR 1.16(e)).

The total amount owed by applicant as a large entity (verified statement filed) is

- 2. iii Additional claim fees of \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ as a \bigcip large entity, \bigcip small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
- 3.5 The nath or declaration:

L) is missing.

An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.

- 4. C) The oath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 5.11 The signature(s) to the oath or declaration is/are: I missing: I by a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 6.14 The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the nath or declaration:

  An nath or declaration signed by the omitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 7.11 A \$ processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. (37 CFR 1.21(m)).
- 8. C: The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825.
- 9. Cl Other:

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202



## UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCI Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, O.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER	RECEIPT DATE -	FIRST MAMED AS	ATTY, DOCHET NO	
101 4.71, 5213	04/37795	SATCHELL,	J	
· JAMES A SAT JAMESTO COUNTY JUNEURES AL	1 ROGU 36	0222/0524	0000	
•			DATE MAILED.	nGz, g Sa.

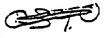
men nengumber an Pro Protetty Robb 36		
PAREAFE AL 36083		
	0000	
	DATE MAILFD.	uSz. a tra.
NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE	APPLICATION	
A filing date has NOT been assigned to the above identified below.	l application papers for	rthe reason(s) shown
The specification (description and claims):  a. [] is missing b. [] has pages missing c. [] does not include a written description of the d. [] does not include at least one claim in complete	invention. iance with 35 U.S.C.	112.
A complete specification in compliance with 35 U.S.C. I	12 is required.	
2. TA drawing of Figure(s) described in the space 35 U.S.C. 111.	pecification is required	I in compliance with
3. A drawing of applicant's invention is required since subject matter of the invention in compliance with 3	it is necessary for the 35 U.S.C. 113.	understanding of the
4. [7] The inventor's name(s) is missing. The full names of with 37 CFR 1.41.	of all inventors are req	uired in compliance
5. ☐ Other:		
All of the above-noted items, unless otherwise indicated, rof the date of this notice or the application will be returned has been submitted will be refunded less a \$ha	d or otherwise dispose	ed of. Any fee which
The filing date will be the date of receipt of all items required above were submitted, be by a petition directed to the attention of the Office of accompanied by the \$petition fee (37 CFR 1.17) is complete, a request for refund of the petition fee may be a suppleted.	or are not necessary for the Assistant Comn (h)). If the petition state	or a filing date, must hissioner for Patents as that the application
Direct the response and any questions about this notice to Application Processing Division, Special Processing and		ich.
A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned	d with the resp	ouse.
Enclosed:		
f. "General Information Concerning Patents."	See page	
Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making		
1 Journal of Miles Mississe Deep of Application	. " E PTO 1533	

Enclo	sed:
	General Information Concerning Patents." See page
Applic	stinn Processing Division

(703) 308-1202







## UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Weshington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER RECEIPT DATE

FIRST HAMED APPRICAGE

ATTY DOCKET NO JULE

are sense of

1.45 in antetRiff Do Line exemple, prodesing transport

initio

DATE MAILED:

01.7 24 20.

## NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)

Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application" enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date of receipt of the items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application." If items 1 and 3-6 below are submitted after the filing date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF \$ / (1) large entities or \$ for small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 CFR 1.27 claiming such status will also be required. (37 CFR 1.16(e)).

The total amount owed by applicant as a | | large entity | Small entity (verified statement filed) is

- 1.1) The statutory hasic filing fee is: I missing insufficient. Applicant as a illarge entity install entity must submit \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ to complete the basic filing fee.
- 2. Additional claim fees of \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ as a \subseteq large entity, \subseteq small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
- 3. The oath or declaration:

is missing.

- An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 4. The nath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 5. CT The signature(s) to the eath or declaration is/are: Dmissing; Dhy a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed eath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 6.1 The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the eath or declaration:

  An eath or declaration signed by the emitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 7.11 A 3 processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. (37 CFR 1.21(m)).
- 8. C) The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825.
- 9. D Other:

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202



## UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT INF CONSISTENCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRACEMENTS Westington, D.C. 20231

	Planes of P	
APPENAIRMINANTA RECEDITIONE	FIRST NAMED	APPLICANT ATTO OF CREEKING
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		. 1
Francisco de la Constitución de		
The state of the s		
	•	DATE MAILED:
!	NOTICE OF INCOMPLETI	EAPPLICATION
A filing date has NOT bee below.	en assigned to the above identific	ed application papers for the reason(s) shown
1.1.54 The specification (	description and claims):	
a. L.) is missing h. [] has pages	missina	
c. 1 L does not inc	linde a written description of the lude at least one claim in comp	pliance with 35 U.S.C. 112.
A complete specification	in compliance with 35 U.S.C.	112 is required.
2.1 1 A drawing of Figure 35 U.S.C. 111.	e(s) described in the	specification is required in compliance with
3.1 1 A drawing of applic subject matter of the	cant's invention is required since invention in compliance with	te it is necessary for the understanding of the i 35 U.S.C. 113.
4. (TThe inventor's nam with 37 CFR 1.41.	e(s) is missing. The full names	s of all inventors are required in compliance
5.1.1 Other:		
of the date of this notice	or the application will be return	, must be submitted within TWO MONTHS ned or otherwise disposed of. Any fee which handling fee. See 37 CFR 1.53(c).
assertions that the items be by a petition directed accompanied by the S	required above were submitted to the attention of the Office	uired above, unless otherwise indicated. Any I, or are not necessary for a filing date, must of the Assistant Commissioner for Patents 7(h)). If the petition states that the application y be included in the position.
	any questions about this notice Division, Special Processing a	
A copy of this no	tice <u>MUST</u> be return	ed with the response.
Enclosed:	·	
	iformation Concerning Patents	• •
Copy of a p	natent to assist applicant in mal	king corrections.
Notice to	The Missing faits of Applicant	on." Form PTO-1532.
		. ,

Application Processing Division

•	www.	*
,		
	•	v.
DECLAR	TON FOR PATENT APPLICA	ATTO: Docket Number (Optional
	ے سروم میا ہے	0.5
DESIGNER OF THIS	nd chizenship are as stated below next to r	THE POOR
names are listed below) of the subjection LASER - DISC	MUSIC VIDEO	the specification of which
IS BRICHED DETERMINED THE FOLLOW	CHINE DOOR)	
was filed on	and box is checked.  Es Unned States Application Man	Tiper or PCT International Application
Number	and was amended on	(X applicable).
Thereby state that I have reviewed amended by any amendment reten	and understand the coments of the above i	dentified specification, including the claims, as
inventor's certificate tisted below an having a filing date before that of the Pnor Foreign Application(s)	d have also identified below any foreign able application on which priority is claimed.	Priority Claipéd
	(Country) // /(Day/)	Manistran Fled)
(Number)	1\ / / /	□ Yes ☑ No
(Number) (Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title	(Country) (Payers 35, United States Code, § 120 of any Unit	Month/Year Field) .  Honth/Year Field)  Hed States application(s) fixted below and, insofar
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Tale as the subject maner of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Tale material to paragraphic as defined in	(Country) (Day)  35. United States Code, § 120 of any Unit claims of this application is not disclosed in tie 35. United States Code, § 112. I acknown Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1	MorevYear Fied) .  NonevYear Fied)  Led States application(s) fixted below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manner wedge the duty to diaclose information which is 1.58 which became evailable between the filing day.
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Tale as the subject maner of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Tale material to paragraphic as defined in	(Country) (Day)  35. United States Code, § 120 of any United states at this application is not disclosed in the 35. United States Code, § 112, I acknow	MorevYear Fied) .  NonevYear Fied)  Led States application(s) fixted below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manner wedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.58 which became evailable between the filing day.
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Tale as the subject maner of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Tale material to paragraphic as defined in	(Country) (Day)  35. United States Code, § 120 of any Unit claims of this application is not disclosed in tie 35. United States Code, § 112. I acknown Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1	Money Year Fied)  Ited States application(s) fixted below and, insolar the prior Unsed States application in the manner wedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became evailable between the filing dapplication.
(Number)  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]	(Country)  (Country)  (Country)  (Doy)  35, United States Code, § 120 of any Unite claims of this application is not disclosed in the 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknow in Trile 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 and or PC7 international filling case of this applications.	MorevYear Fied)  IdentityYear Fied)  Ited States application(s) fixted below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manne wedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became evailable between the filing dispolication.  (States - passing, paramo, spandoned)
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to parentapility as defined if of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)	(Country)  (Day)  35. United States Code, § 120 of any United and this application is not disclosed in the 35. United States Code, § 112. I acknown Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 and or PC7 international filling date of this application (Fing Date)  (Fing Date)	Money/ear Fied)  Identity/ear Fied)  Ited States application(s) fixted below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manne wedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.58 which became evailable between the filing dapplication.  (States - passing, personal spandoned)
(Number)  [Number]  [Number]  I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connections of the prior application of the prior appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connections.]	(Country)  (Day)  35. United States Code, § 120 of any United at this application is not disclosed in the 35. United States Code, § 112. I acknown Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 and or PCT international filing date of this application (Firing Date)  (Firing Date)  (Firing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicated therewith:	Morevver Fied)  Ned States application(s) listed below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manner stedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.58 which became evallable between the filing data polication.  (State - parented, percent, apardoned (States - parented, percent, apardoned idention and to transact all business in the
(Number)  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [As the subject matter of each of the provided by the first peragraph of Transaction and the nation of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]	(Country)  (Day)  35. United States Code, § 120 of any United and this application is not disclosed in the 35. United States Code, § 112. I acknown Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 and or PC7 international filling date of this application (Fing Date)  (Fing Date)	Morevver Fied)  Ned States application(s) listed below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manner steage the duty to disclose information which is 1.58 which became evallable between the filing data polication.  (State - parented, percent, apartoned (States - parented, percent, apartoned idention and to transact all business in the
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to parentapility as defined if of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)	(Country)  (Day)  35. United States Code, § 120 of any United at this application is not disclosed in the 35. United States Code, § 112. I acknown Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 and or PCT international filing date of this application (Firing Date)  (Firing Date)  (Firing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicated therewith:	Morevver Fied)  Ned States application(s) listed below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manner steage the duty to disclose information which is 1.58 which became evallable between the filing data polication.  (State - parented, percent, apartoned (States - parented, percent, apartoned idention and to transact all business in the
(Number)  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [As the subject matter of each of the provided by the first peragraph of Transaction and the nation of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]	(Country)  (Day)  35. United States Code, § 120 of any United at this application is not disclosed in the 35. United States Code, § 112. I acknown Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 and or PCT international filing date of this application (Firing Date)  (Firing Date)  (Firing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicated therewith:	Morevver Fied)  Ned States application(s) listed below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manner steage the duty to disclose information which is 1.58 which became evallable between the filing data polication.  (State - parented, percent, apartoned (States - parented, percent, apartoned idention and to transact all business in the
(Number)  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [Number]  [As the subject matter of each of the provided by the first peragraph of Transaction and the nation of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]  [Application Number]	(Country)  (Day)  35. United States Code, § 120 of any United at this application is not disclosed in the 35. United States Code, § 112. I acknown Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 and or PCT international filing date of this application (Firing Date)  (Firing Date)  (Firing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicated therewith:	Morevver Fied)  Ned States application(s) listed below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manner stedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.58 which became evallable between the filing data polication.  (State - parented, percent, apardoned (States - parented, percent, apardoned idention and to transact all business in the
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject mater of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentapility as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected to Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to	(Country)  (Doyn  35. United States Code, § 120 of any United Interest of this application is not disclosed in the 35. United States Code, § 112, I acknown Tritle 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 and or PCT international filling date of this applicated (Fing Date)  (Fing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicated therewith:	Morevver Fied)  Ned States application(s) fixted below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manne steage the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became evallable between the filing dispolication.  (State - passing, percent, percent, apardoned (States - passing, apardoned iteration and to transact all business in the approve number
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject mater of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentapility as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected to Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to	(Country)  (Country)  (Deyr)  35. United States Code, § 120 of any United Interest of this application is not disclosed in the 35. United States Code, § 112, I acknown Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 and or PCT international filling date of this applicated the agent (Fing Date)  (Fing Date)  (Fing Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicated therewith:	Morevver Fied)  Morevver Fied)  Ited States application(s) fixted below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manne wedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became evallable between the filing dispolication.  (State - passined, parting, apardoned (State - passined, pending, apardoned lication and to transact all business in the approver
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentapility as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  [Application Number]  I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connect Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to the hereby declare that all statements is belief are believed to be must and total properties of the prior and find the prior and find the prior and find the prior and find the prior are believed to be must and find the prior and find the prior are believed to be must and find the prior and find the prior are believed to be must and find the prior and find the prior are believed to be must and find the prior and find the prior are believed to be must and find the prior and find the prior and find the prior and find the prior and find the prior and find the prior and find the prior and find the prior and find the prior and the prior and find the prior and find the prior and	(Country)  (Country)  (Deyr)  35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknown the 35. United States Code, § 112, I acknown Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 and or PCT international filling date of this applicated of the acknown (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicated therewith:  at take the prosecute of the act	Morevver Fied)  Morevver Fied)  Morevver Fied)  Mod States application(s) fixted below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manne wedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became evallable between the filing dispolication.  (States - passived, percent, aperdoned (States - passived, percent, aperdoned lication and to transact all business in the approve number.
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first peragraph of Title material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned the patent and Trademark Office connect Address all telephone catta to address all correspondence to the politication between the first perior and further belief are believed to be true; and further that all statements in the provided are punchable by fine of the so made are punchable by fine of the provided to the true; and further that all statements in the provided to the true; and further that all statements in the provided to the true; and further that all statements in the provided to the true; and further that all statements in the provided to the true; and further that all statements in the provided to the true; and further that all statements in the provided to the true; and further that all statements in the provided to the true; and further that all statements in the provided to the true; and further that all statements in the provided to the true; and further that all statements in the provided to the true; and further that all statements in the provided to the true; and further that all statements in the provided to the true; and further that all statements in the provided to the true; and the provided to the true; and the provided that all statements in the provided to the true; and the provided that all statements in the provided to the true; and the provided that all statements in the provided that all statements in the provided that all statements in the provided that all statements in the provided that all statements in the provided that all statements in the provided that all statements in the provided that all statements in the provided that all statements in the provided that all statements in the provided that all statements in the provided that all statements in the provided that all statement	(Country)  (Country)	Morevver Fied)  Ned States application(s) listed below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manne wedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.58 which became evallable between the filing dispolication.  (States - parented, perceng, apardoned (States - parented, perceng, apardoned lication and to transact all business in the approve number.  (In the innowledge that willful false statements and to the innowledge that willful false statements and to parent saued thereon.
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Tale as the subject mener of each of the provided by the linst peragraph of Tale material to patentapility as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected to application calls to address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to application and trademark of the connected to be true; and further will be a made are purchable by time is such willful false statements may jet a full come of sole or limit inventor (m.)	(Country)  (Country)	Morevver Fied)  Ned States application(s) listed below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manner wedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became evallable between the filing date polication.  (States - parented, pending, apardoned (States - parented, pending, apardoned (States - parented, pending, apardoned lication and to transact all business in the approne number  and that all statements made on information and in the innowledge that willful false statements and to of Title 18 of the United States Code and that any patern stated thereon.  E.S. A., S. A.T.C.N. E.Z.L. T.R.
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Tale as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Tale material to parentapility as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  [Application Number]  [Appl	(Country)  (Country)	Morevveur Field)  Ned States application(s) fixted below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manner wedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became evailable between the filing date polication.  (States - parented, percent, apendoned (States - parented, percent, apendoned lication and to transact all business in the appropriate that all statements made on information and to transact willful false statements and to 1 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that by parent essued thereon.  (S. A. SATCHEZ: TR. C. 1.1 / 9.5
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Tale as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Tale material to parentapility as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  [Application Number]  [Appl	(Country)  (Country)	Morevver Fied)  Ned States application(s) fixted below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manne wedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became evallable between the filing dispolication.  (States - parented, perceng, apendoned (States - parented, perceng, apendoned lication and to transact all business in the sphone number  and that all statements made on information and to the innowledge that willful false statements and to 1 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that the parent stated thereon.  E.S. A. SATCHEZ: TR.  (9/1/95)
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Take as the subject mener of each of the provided by the linst paragraph of Take material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected to a connected	(Country)  (Country)	Morevves Field)  Noted States application(s) fixted below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manner wedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.58 which became evailable between the filing dispolication.  (States—paramed, percent, apendoned (States—paramed, pending, apendoned lication and to transact all business in the appropriate that all statements made on information and in the innowledge that willful false statements and to 1 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that the parameter assued thereon.  (S. A. S. A. C. C. E. T. A. S. A.
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Tale as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Tale material to patentaphiny as defined in of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  [Application Number]  [Appli	(Country)  (Country)  (Country)  (Country)  (Country)  (Dey/  (Country)  (Cou	Morevves Fied)  Noted States application(s) fixted below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manner wedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.58 which became evailable between the filing dapplication.  (States—paramed, perceng, spandoned (States—paramed, perceng, spandoned instring and to transact all business in the spinone number  and that all statements made on information and in the innowledge that willful false statements and to 1 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that by parameters assued thereon.  ES A, SATCHER TR
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentapitity as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned and Trademark Office connect Address all telephone calls to haddress all correspondence to hereby declare that all statements in belief, are believed to be true; and fur such willful false statements may jet a such willful false statements may jet finements alignature. Hesidence 140 Chunty Post Office Address 201  Full name of second joint inventor, if the full name of second joint inventor in the full name of second joint inventor in the full name of second joint inventor in the full name of second joint inventor in the full name of	(Country)  (First)  (Country)  (First)  (Country)  (First)  (Country)  (First)  (First)  (Country)  (First)  (First)  (Country)  (First)  (First)  (First)  (Country)  (First)	Morevieur Fied)  Nonevieur Fied)  Ned States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wedge the duty to diaclose information which is 1.58 which became evailable between the filing date polication.  (States - parented, percent, aperdoned)  (States - parented, percent, ap
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject maner of each of the provided by the first peragraph of Title material to patentapility as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (App	(Country)  (Country)	Morevver Fied)  Noted States application(s) fixted below and, insofar the prior United States application in the manner recipe the duty to diactose information which is 1.58 which became evailable between the filing date polication.  (States—parented, pending, apendoned (States—parented, pending, apendoned lication and to transact all business in the phone number  and that all statements made on information and to the impowedge that willful false statements and to 1 of Tate 18 of the United States Code and that the parent assued thereon.  (S A C N E C T A S A T C N E C T A S A C N E
(Number)  (Number)  I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentapitity as defined it of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)  (Application Number)  (Application Number)  (Application Number)  I hereby appoint the following attorned and Trademark Office connect Address all telephone calls to haddress all correspondence to hereby declare that all statements in belief, are believed to be true; and fur such willful false statements may jet a such willful false statements may jet finements alignature. Hesidence 140 Chunty Post Office Address 201  Full name of second joint inventor, if the full name of second joint inventor in the full name of second joint inventor in the full name of second joint inventor in the full name of second joint inventor in the full name of	(Country)  (Country)	Morevieur Fied)  Nonevieur Fied)  Ned States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner wedge the duty to diaclose information which is 1.58 which became evailable between the filing date polication.  (States - parented, percent, aperdoned)  (States - parented, percent, ap

•

. .



### UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Tradsmerk Office

Patent and Tradsmark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRACEMARKS Weshington, D.C. 20231

RECEIPT DATE APPLICATION NUMBER FIRST HAMED APPLICANT ATTY, DOCKET NO SATCHELL, 04/27/95 08/429,560 0222/0524 JAMES A SATCHELL JR 1490-COUNTY ROAD 36 TUSKEBEE AL 36003 ひらノミムノラち NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE APPLICATION A filing date has NOT been assigned to the above identified application papers for the reason(s) shown 1. The specification (description and claims): a. I is missing b. D has pages \_ missing c. \_\_does not include a written description of the invention. does not include at least one claim in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112. A complete specification in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112 is required. 2. A drawing of Figure(s) \_ described in the specification is required in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 111. 3. A drawing of applicant's invention is required since it is necessary for the understanding of the subject matter of the invention in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 113. 4. (The inventor's name(s) is missing. The full names of all inventors are required in compliance with 37 CFR 1.41. 5. 🔲 Other: All of the above-noted items, unless otherwise indicated, must be submitted within TWO MONTHS of the date of this notice or the application will be returned or otherwise disposed of. Any fee which has been submitted will be refunded less a S\_\_\_\_ \_handling fee. See 37 CFR 1.53(c). The filing date will be the date of receipt of all items required above, unless otherwise indicated. Any assenions that the items required above were submitted, or are not necessary for a filing date, must he by a petition directed to the attention of the Office of the Assistant Commissioner for Patents

is complete, a request for refund of the petition fee may be included in the petition.

Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to. Attention:

\_petition fee (37 CFR 1.17(h)). If the petition states that the application

accompanied by the S\_\_\_\_

·			:			
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			••		••	
		•	,	•	•	
				•		
•					1	
Enclosed:					Į	
General Information Copy of a patent to a "Notice to File Miss Other:	assist applicant is	n making correc	ctions.	otur	. 1	
Application Processing Division (703) 308-1202	FAXI	703-308		STROUD		
SABU \$70, 1131 AND 11 AD	ATTORNEYCIADO	linaute noov				

.

•

¥

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Sațellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Camena Date of no claim this combination Entertainment package design as averplacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/26/95

15T COPY) 05/26/95 [ 2ND COPY] S/17/95 FX NEEDED

NOTE: I MAILED THIS CLAIM ON

05/26/95 BACK TO THE U.S.D. OF C.
PATENT & TRADEMARK, YOU SAY IT'S NOT THERE.
PLEASE PLACE THIS ONE PROPERLY.

		Dackel Nulliper (Optionel)	4.
	TOURATIO	Docket William (C) MC	يلزنه إ
	IN FOR PATENT APPLICATION	(1001)	(
THE MENT COMMINICATION OF THE PROPERTY CO.	THE THE MAN THE COURT	38 /	
The light are at 5700 h	,;	以 特别统从 别名为别说来。 \$1次为表 \	
Ay raaldanga, post office address and c	n of tren woled beleft to as era qintnexili	y hame.	}
believe I am the original, first and sole	Inventor (If only one name is listed belo	w) or an original, first and joint inventor (it plurat	
names are listed below) of the subject m	nation which is claimed and for which a r M ひらに 「VIDE ひ」してい	oxiem is sought on the invention entitled UK_MACHINE, the specification of which	
DO OR .	/ 0		i
is stached hereto unless the following to was filled on	oox is checked:	SPECIFICATIONS)	
Number	and was amproved on	(if applicable).	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		entified specification, including the claims, as	
mended by any amendment referred to acknowledge the duty to disclose Infor		es delined in This 37 Code of Federal	
acknowledge the duty to disclose intom Regulations, § 1.55.	menun miner en mejaner en peramatatung		
hereby dalm foreign priority benefits ur		of any foreign application(s) for patent or	
		lication for patent or inventor's certificate	
having a liling date before that of the ap	pication on which phomy is claimed.		
Prior Foreign Application(s)	. h /1 n	Priority Claimed  Yes DNo	
(Number)	(Country) (Country)	Month/Year Filed)	
		D Yes I Ng	
(Number)	(Country)   (Dity's	Aonth/Year Filed)	
	* ' ' '	☐ Yes ☐Win	
as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3	, United States Code, § 120 of any Unite me of this application is not disclosed in 5, United States Code, § 112, I scknow	AuntivYear Filed)  ad States application(s) listed below and, insota the prior United States application in the manneledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the Illing d	pf .
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title of the prior application and the national in	, United States Code, § 120 of any Uniters of this application is not disclosed in 5, United States Code, § 112, I acknow ie 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this applications.	AnnivYear Filed) ad States application(s) listed below and, insola the prior United States application in the manne- ledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the filing deplication.	ale
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title	, United States Code, § 120 of any Unit me of this application is not disclosed in 5, United States Code, § 112, I acknow le 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1	AuntivYear Filed)  ad States application(s) listed below and, insola the prior United States application in the manne- ledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the filling d	ale
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title of the prior application and the national in	, United States Code, § 120 of any Uniters of this application is not disclosed in 5, United States Code, § 112, I acknow ie 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this applications.	AnnivYear Filed) ad States application(s) listed below and, insola the prior United States application in the manne- ledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the filing deplication.	ale
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 naterial to patentability as defined in Title if the prior application and the national in Application Number)  Application Number)  Application Number;	, United States Code, § 120 of any Unit- me of this application is not disclosed in 5, United States Code, § 112, I acknow le 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT International filling date of this ap-  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)	AuntivYear Filed) ad States application(s) listed below and, insola the prior United States application in the manne ledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the filing deplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandones	ale
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title of the prior application and the national in Application Number)  Application Number)  hereby appoint the following attorney(s patent and Trademark Office connected)	, United States Code, § 120 of any Uniters of this application is not disclosed in 5, United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this application (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (Filing Date)  (and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applications in the second code in the se	AuntivYear Filed) ad States application(s) listed below and, insola the prior United States application in the manne ledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the filling deplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)	ale
thereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title of the prior application and the national subplication Number)	United States Code, § 120 of any Unit- me of this application is not disclosed in 5. United States Code, § 112, I acknow le 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this ap- (Filling Date)  {Filling Date}  and/or egent(s) to prosecute this applications applications are selected as a selecte	AnnivYear Filed)  ad States application(s) listed below and, insola the prior United States application in the manne- ledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available batween the filing displication.  (Status – patented, pending, abundance (Glass – patented, pending, abundance cation and to transact all business in the	ale
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application furneer)  Application Numbers  Application Numbers  Patent and Trademark Office connected address all telephone calls to	United States Code, § 120 of any Unit- me of this application is not disclosed in 5. United States Code, § 112, I acknow le 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this ap- (Filling Date)  {Filling Date}  and/or egent(s) to prosecute this applications applications are selected as a selecte	AnnivYear Filed)  ad States application(s) listed below and, insola the prior United States application in the manne- ledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available batween the filing displication.  (Status – patented, pending, abundance (Glass – patented, pending, abundance cation and to transact all business in the	ale
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application furneer)  Application Numbers  Application Numbers  Patent and Trademark Office connected address all telephone calls to	United States Code, § 120 of any Unit- me of this application is not disclosed in 5. United States Code, § 112, I acknow le 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this ap- (Filling Date)  {Filling Date}  and/or egent(s) to prosecute this applications applications are selected as a selecte	AnnivYear Filed)  ad States application(s) listed below and, insola the prior United States application in the manne- ledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available batween the filing displication.  (Status – patented, pending, abundance (Glass – patented, pending, abundance cation and to transact all business in the	ale
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application humber)  Application Number;  Application Number;  Application Number;  Patent and Trademark Office connected address all telephone calls to	, United States Code, § 120 of any United Interest this application is not disclosed in 5, United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this application (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  I and/or egent(s) to prosecute this application in the self-self-self-self-self-self-self-self-	AnnivYear Filed)  ad States application(s) listed below and, insola the prior United States application in the manne- ledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the filing displication.  (Status – patential, pending, abandones (Glass – patential, ponding, abandones cation and to transact all business in the	## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 in the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the national of the prior application and the national of th	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this application (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  and/or egent(s) to prosecute this application that these statements were made with	AnnivYear Filed)  ad States application(s) listed below and, insolation prior United States application in the manneledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the filing deplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abundance (Status – patented, pending, abundance cation and to transact all business in the phone number  and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and	ate  f)
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application for the following attorney(s) are not also and the following attorney(s) are not also as all correspondence to the prior and further the prior are believed to be true; and further like so made are punishable by fine or in	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this application (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  § and/or egent(s) to prosecute this application equal to prosecute this application therewith:  at teles at these statements were made with application ment, or both, under Section 100	AnnivYear Filed)  ad States application(s) listed below and, insolation prior United States application in the manneledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the filing deplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned (Status – patented, pending, abandoned cation and to transact all business in the phone number  and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and of Title 18 of the United States Code and that	ate  f)
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title of the prior application and the national in Application Number)  Application Number;	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this application agent(s) to prosecute this application of the selection of the sel	AnnivYear Filed)  ad States application(s) listed below and, insolation prior United States application in the manneledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the filing deplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned (Status – patented, pending, abandoned cation and to transact all business in the phone number  and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and of Title 18 of the United States Code and that y patent issued thereon.	ate  f)
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 (the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the national of the prior application and the national of the national o	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this application (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (I therewith:  at leie therein of my own knowledge are true or that these statements were made with morisonment, or both, under Section 100 dize the validity of the application or any name, tamily name)	AnnivYear Filed)  ad States application(s) listed below and, insolation prior United States application in the manneledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the filing deplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abundance (Status – patented, pending, abundance cation and to transact all business in the phone number  and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and to of Title 18 of the United States Code and that y patent issued thereon.  A SATCHELL TR	ate  f)
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 (the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application furneer)  Application Number:  Applicati	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this application (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (I therewith:  at leis the rein of my own knowledge are true or that those statements were made with morisonment, or both, under Section 100 dize the validity of the application or any name, lamily name)  (I name, lamily name)  (I Date)  (I and I and I and I application or any name, lamily name)  (I and I application or any I and I application or any I and I application or any I and I application or any I and I application or any I and I application or any I and I application or any I and I application or any I and I application or any I and I application or any I and I application or any I application o	AnnivYear Filed)  ad States application(s) listed below and, insolation prior United States application in the manneledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the filing deplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abundance (Status – patented, pending, abundance cation and to transact all business in the phone number  and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and to of Title 18 of the United States Code and that y patent issued thereon.  A SATCHELL TR	ato  f)  d the
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 the prior application and the national in the prior application and the national in Application Number)  Application Number:  Application Number:  Thereby appoint the following attorney(selected and Trademark Office connected address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to the prior and further the prior and further the prior and further the prior and such willful faise statements may jeopar Full name of sole or first Inventor (given Inventor's signature Post Office Address	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknow to 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this application agent(s) to prosecute this application of any own knowledge are true at the these statements were made with morisonment, or both, under Section 100 dize the validity of the application or any name, tamity name)  AME  MALONICO, Chiz	AnnivYear Filed)  ad States application(s) listed below and, insolation prior United States application in the manneledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the filing deplication.  (Status – patented, pending, abundance (Status – patented, pending, abundance cation and to transact all business in the phone number  and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and to of Title 18 of the United States Code and that y patent issued thereon.  S. A. S. A. C. J. E. L. T. R.	ato  f)  d the
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 (the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application furneer)  Application Number:  Applicati	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknown to this application is not disclosed in 5. United States Code, § 112, I acknown to 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this application of the sequence of the seq	AnnivYear Filed)  and States application(s) listed below and, insolation prior United States application in the mannel ledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the filing displication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned (Status – patented, pending, abandoned cation and to transact all business in the phone number  and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and to of Tatie 18 of the United States Code and that a patent issued thereon.  A. SATCHELL TR.  (S. A. S.)	ato  f)  d the
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 (the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and trademark Office connected and are all the prior and the prior application a	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this application (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (I therewith:  at leie  is herein of my own knowledge are true or that those statements were made with morisonment, or both, under Section 100 dize the validity of the application or any name, lamily name)  (I make, lamily name)  (I make, lamily name)  (I make, lamily name)  (I make)	AnnivYear Filed)  and States application(s) listed below and, insofa the prior United States application in the mannel ledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the filling of splication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned cation and to transact all business in the  phone number  and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and of of Tatle 18 of the United States Code and that y patent issued thereon.  SASSECTE AL. 3608	ato  f)  d the
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, as the subject matter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 material to patentability as defined in Title 3 (the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application and the national of the prior application furneer)  Application Number:  Applicati	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 or PCT international filling date of this application (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  (Filling Date)  at tele  at tele  is herein of my dwn knowledge are true or that these statements were made with application or any dize the validity of the application or any aname, lamily name)  A A CONICO, Chiz  OUNTY RD, 36  OUNTY RD, 36  OUNTY RD, 36  Ounty (given name, lamily name)	AnnivYear Filed)  and States application(s) listed below and, insofa the prior United States application in the mannel ledge the duty to disclose information which is .56 which became available between the filling of splication.  (Status – patented, pending, abandoned (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned cation and to transact all business in the  phone number  and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and of of Tatle 18 of the United States Code and that y patent issued thereon.  SASSECTE AL. 3608	ate

\*\*\*\*

PLEASE USE THIS REVISE I COPY

OTEN BY EXAMINATION.

AMENIMENTS, AMD SUPPLEMENTS
CONTAINING ADDITIONAL SUBJECT
MATTER, WITH THE REST SET
OF MY APPLICATION.

JAMES A. SATCHERL JR 1490 COUNTY RD 36. TUSKEGEE AL. 36083

APPLICATION NUMER 08/429, 58 FILING DATE 08/17/95

TITLE:

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITI (DRINK MACHINE DOOR) LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95 PAGE #3 SPECIFICATIONS:

- MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
  - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines. Screen receives all signals from Web-Sites transmitions over the internet/W.W.Web.
  - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
  - 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, stereo sound from internet/W.W.Wed Transmitions, and sound effects for the celebration.
  - 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. ( suggested--design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) A)SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- B)INTERNET/WORLD WIDE WEB RECEPTACLE: Connection point.

  6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
  - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
    This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
    (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
    replaceable updated front selection cover
    on the regular distribution system.)
    A customer can select a certain Recording
    Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
    Also a number of soda company commercials
    can be previewed at a preset time.
  - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
    The News Section of this Panel operates at
    the press of it's key pad. The control
    memory gives a command to the Satellite
    receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
    seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
    (Internet/World Wide Web) News; key pad, calls
  - The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; ( VCR Recorder)

    The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based multi-panel, with a record/playback system.

    The machine's camera/microphone system records the Customer singing a selected song off the Laser-disc Panel, ( Performer sings video first then, the machine playsback the same music with a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR designed with a digital-tape-stripping device, (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise reference.) along with the machine's housed camera/microphone records the Customer trying to sing the Artist video, creating a Customer's

APPICATION #08/429/583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

version of the video. This Live, one shot

30 second street audition can be playedback
once, then stored to be reviewed by officials
for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

- 8) CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.
- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
  #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the performances of the Customers. To capture to expres sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
  Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
  - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

### APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #5a

14) DCU & The Internet/World Wide Web: The Data Control Unit has compatible systems built within the unit to operate regular computer functions that will allow adaptability to computer commands from Web Sites which allow other progresses to be transmitted to the machine's doors.

Large chain stores can set-up Web Sites which transmitts various types of advertising to it's stores; Example: You pull open the door at a Walmart, K-mart, etc., there you see these new type vending-machine along with the rest of Video games, you are stopped by a vending machine that has audio/video on the door of the machine. The audio/video, welcome's you to the Store along with Total show-off of it's sale items, as well as store inventory Set-ups. Smaller Business can set-up Web-Sites too, but Individualized Disc can be cheaper. This information can come from the Web-Site of the Company, or a Laser Disc.

Live News Reports can be viewed just about anywhere one of these machines can be set-up. On the street, Bus, Train Stations, Airports, Offices, Hospitals, etc.

Putting, The World Wide Web/Internet systems to work in public places, Delivering most advantages of the PC, on a "LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR".

15) INDIVIDUALIZED BUSINESS ADVERTISING DISC: These personalized disc allows for businesses to showcase their business activities along with the product Manufacturer on the vending machine door. This may encourage businesses to put a machine on location, for self-on-location audio/video advertising.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I have a claim this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/36/45

I () after receiving, Foreign Filing License Granted 19/01/95, under 37 CFR 5.15(a) subsequently (make modifications, amendments, and supplements containing additional subject matter to, or divisions of,...). I claim this combination Entertainment/Advertisement package design as a replacement Door, for some, and a Primary Door for others, for these general public, entertaining, inform ational, Futuristic "On-Line" Billboard Vending Machine Doors. On this Day \_ 11/3/95.\_\_\_.



# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

SERIAL NUMBER	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVEN	TOR •	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
08/429.583	08/17/95	SATCHELL	J	
				EXAMINER
TALLET A A		F1M1/0019	SKAGGS	JR.H
JAMES A SAT 1490 COUNTY			ART UN	IT PAPER NUMBER
TUSKEGEE AL	. 36083		•	4
		• *	3101	•
			DATE MAILED	
This is a communication COMMISSIONER OF PA	from the examiner in ch ATENTS AND TRADEM	arge of your application. ARKS		03/19/96
This application has		Responsive to communication		
Fadure to respond within		will cause the application to bec		ys from the dato of this letter. 133
Part 1 THE FOLLOW	NG ATTACHMENT(S)	ARE PART OF THIS ACTION:		
. <del>(</del>	Herences Cited by Exam	mer PTO-892	2. Notice of Draftsman	's Palent Drawing Review, PTO-948.
	Clied by Applicant, PTC		<b>=</b>	atent Application, PTO-152.
	on How to Ellect Drawin		6. 🗆	
PER II SUMMARY O	F ACTION			•
1. Claims				are pending in the application.
	bove, claims		·	ere withdrawn Irom consideration.
2. Claims		<u> </u>		have been cancelled.
a. Clares	·			ara allowed.
•				•
				are objected to.
			_	estriction or election requirement.
7. This application	on has been filled with in	formal drawings under 37 C.F R.	1,85 which are acceptable los	r examination purposes.
8. Formal drawi	ngs are required in resp	onse lo lhis Ollice action.	·	•.
9. The corrected are accept	d or substitute drawings placie: 🖸 not acceptable	have been received on	Und attsman's Patent Drawing Re-	er J7 C.F.R. 1.84 these drawings view, PTO-948).
10. The proposed examiner:	u additional or substitute  disapproved by the ex	scheet(s) of drawings, filed on aminer (see explanation).	has (have)	been approved by the
		ed has		
12. Acurowiedy D seen Alec	ement is made of the cla t in parent application, s	im for priority under 35 U.S.C. 1 grist no:	19. The certified copy has C filled on	Deen received D not been received
13. Since this accordance	oplication apppears to be with the practico under t	e in condition for allowance excap Ex pane Quayle, 1935 C.D. 11: 4!	it for tormal matters, prosecuti 53 O.G. 213.	ion as to the merits is closed in
14. Dothor				

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

Part III DETAILED ACTION

#### Specification

- 1. This application does not contain an Abstract of the Disclosure as required by 37 C.F.R. § 1.72(b). An Abstract on a separate sheet is required.
- 2. Applicant is reminded of the proper language and format of an Abstract of the Disclosure.

The abstract should be in narrative form and generally limited to a single paragraph on a separate sheet within the range of 50 to 250 words. It is important that the abstract not exceed 250 words in length since the space provided for the abstract on the computer tape used by the printer is limited. The form and legal phraseology often used in patent claims, such as "means" and "said", should be avoided. The abstract should describe the disclosure sufficiently to assist readers in deciding whether there is a need for consulting the full patent text for details.

The language should be clear and concise and should not repeat information given in the title. It should avoid using phrases which can be implied, such as, "The disclosure concerns," "The disclosure defined by this invention," "The disclosure describes," etc.

3. This application is informal in the arrangement of the specification.

The following guidelines illustrate the prefetred layout and content for patent applications. These guidelines are suggested for the applicant's use.

- 4. Applicant is advised as to how to arrange the content of the specification.
- (a) Title of the Invention. The title of the invention should be placed at the top of the first page of the specification.

\_ ^ \_

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

It should be brief but technically accurate and descriptive, oceterably from two to seven words.

(b) Cross-References to Related Applications: if applicable.

(iii) Statement as to Rights to inventions made under Federally

sponsored research and development: (if any).

Background of the Invention: The specification should set forth the Background of the Invention in two parts: 1

- (1) Field of the Invention: A statement of the field of air to which the invention pertains. This statement may include a paraphrasing of the applicable U.S. patent classification definitions or the subject matter of the claimed invention. This item may also be titled "Technical Field."
- Description of the Prior Art: A description of the prior art known to the applicant and including, if applicable, references to specific prior art problems which are solved by the applicant's invention. This item may also be titled "Background Art."
- (e) Summary: A brief summary or general statement of the invention is separate and distinct from the abstract and is directed toward the invention rather than the disclosure as a whole. The summary may point out the advantages of the invention or how it solves problems previously existent in the prior art (and preferably indicated in the Background of the Invention). In chemical cases, it should point out in general terms the utility of the invention. If possible, the nature and gist of the invention or the inventive concept should be set forth. Objects of the invention should be treated briefly and only to the extent that they contribute to an understanding of the invention.

Brief Description of the Drawing(s): A reference to and brief description of the drawing(s) as set forth in 37 C.F.R. \$ 1.74.

Description of the Preferred Embodiment(s): A description of the preferred embodiment(s) of the invention as required in 37 C.F.R. § 1.71. The description should be as short and specific as is necessary to describe the invention adequately and accurately. This item may also be titled "Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention." Where elements or groups of elements, compounds, and processes, which are conventional and generally widely known in the field of the invention described and their exact nature or type is not necessary for an understanding and use of the invention by a person skilled in the art, they should not be described in Hetail. However, where particularly complicated subject matter is involved or where the elements, compounds, or processes may not be commonly or widely known in the field, the specification should refer to another patent or readily

-4- .

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

payaitable publication which adequately describes the subject matter.

- (h) Claim(s): (See 37 C.F.R. § 1.75) A claim may be typed with the various elements subdivided in paragraph form. These may be plural indentations to further segregate subcombinations or related steps. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only.
- (i) Abstract of the Disclosure.
- 5. The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

The specification is objected to under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, as failing to provide an adequate written description of the invention.

Applicant has failed to disclose how the various listed parts operate together to perform the desired result. For example, how does the data control unit, VCR player, satellite receiver, laser-disc player, camera system, cassette dispenser, settention panel, digital counter, satellite antenna, speakers, video screen, and motion detector interrelate or cooperate to perform the desired functions. No block diagrams or wiring of the apparatus connecting these various elements has been disclosed.

. Ŋ.

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

### Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

- 6. The claim is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, for the reasons set forth in the objection to the specification.
- 7. The claim is rejected as failing to define the invention in the manner required by 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph.

The claim(s) are narrative in form and replete with indefinite and functional or operational language. The structure which goes to make up the device must be clearly and positively specified. The structure must be organized and correlated in such a manner as to present a complete operative device. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only. Note the format of the claims in the patent cited.

### Conclusion

- 8. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure.
- one familiar with patent prosecuting procedure. While an inventor may prosecute the application, lack of skill in this field usually acts as a liability in affording the maximum protection the invention disclosed. Applicant is advised to secure the services of a registered patent attorney or agent to prosecute the application, since the value of a patent is largely dependent

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

upon skillful preparation and prosecution. The Office cannot aid in selecting an attorney or agent.

Applicant is advised of the availability of the publication "Attorneys and Agents Registered to Practice Before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office." This publication is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

10. Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to Ex.Skaggs at telephone number (703) 308-1113.

H. H. Illinger

II. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner

họs March 14, 1996

(IGA											MERC Offic		08	3/42	19583		3/01	,	1	PA	PFIL MAGI		4	!
	NC	TIC	:E C	) F A	EF	ERE	NCE	S CI	TED					- ANTIS	i i				 					$\dashv$
				_		· 					11.0	D . =			5 at	C/	be/	/ <u>;                                    </u>	<u>ل</u>	<u>,                                     </u>		·		
$\overline{\Box}$		υσ	CU		, NO	 o.			ATE		0.5.	PAIR	ENT DO	MAME			CLASS		\$U()			NG DA		
	16	9	5	4	6	7	키	Sco	٠	40		T.	V 1		etal		77/	3			-			$\dashv$
В	5					8		14			-	Q.	10	( 2	# -1		22/	1		<del></del>	-	<del></del>		$\dashv$
c	15	<u>د</u> ا	4	/	~		_	•				<u> </u>	ر به بعمر۔	<u>ر د</u>	tal		158	1.	 ১১		<b>-</b>	<u> </u>	<del>-</del> -	$\dashv$
D	╁-	4	7. 4	7	2	-	<u>ا د</u>		,	<u> </u>	-	<u> </u>	الد. و سم				22/	<del>-   '</del>		<del></del>	1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<u>,,,,,'</u>	7, <u>2</u> 1
E	+-	7_	7.	_	4		2	<u>भ</u>	5. <u>//</u>	12		<u> 15</u>	<u>لد. 8 سم</u>		· .		-	<del>  -</del>			<del> </del>			
F	-	<b> -</b> -			_			_			-						<del>                                     </del>	-			-		<u>-</u>	
		├	 	-	-	_					-		<del></del> .	<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-			-	·		
	-	-			-	-	_	-			-		<del></del>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-				$\vdash$			
	-	-	<del> </del>	_	<del> </del>						-						-	-			<del>-</del>			- <del></del> ···
	- -	-	$\vdash$	<u> </u>	-	-					-				<del></del>		-	<del> </del>			+-			
	- -	-		-		$\vdash$	-			<del></del>	-				<del></del>			┪∸		<del></del>	+			<del></del>
-	1.	<u>.</u>	.l_	<u> </u>	<u>l</u>	1_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>		5005				11145 N. T.C									
- 1	-1-							<u> </u>			T		UNIAY		UMENTS	ME.		CLASS	$\overline{}$	5111		<u> </u>		
	-	، -م[	-i /				1/		+1	773		E P			Bul		IL		_		55 	7	, -	<u> </u>
	- -  -	7-	6	7	1/.			1			- I				140	<del>-/-</del>	<del></del>	22/		<u></u>	<b>-</b>			<del></del> ;
-	۷ <u>-</u>	٥١٥	\ <u>`</u>	(		g	7	70	<del></del>	99/	<del>-</del>	U a	903	<del></del> ,	0/1		7	22/	- i -	<u></u>	• •	الما	1	:[/ ://
· · <del>  -</del>	-   8	17	1:	1.7	- 8	7	1	14	19.L	987	-	W	100	· 	Vo	72,		22	-	<u>ン</u>	<u> </u>	1	6	"
-	<u> </u>	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-			+		<del></del>						- -		-		-	
.	P	-	-	-	- -	.	-	<del>-</del>							<u> </u>				_	<del></del> -	<b></b>			
	0		i		1	ļ	_	1.	-		1								_]	<del></del>			1	. <b></b>
		- <b>-</b>			0 [	118	RR	<u> </u>	REN	NCES	S (In	cludi	ng Aut	hor. T	Fitle, Date	. Per	tinent	Pages.	. E 1	.c.1				
	n	·															<del></del>							
									-	<b></b> ···			<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>		<u> </u>	<del></del>	•——		<u> </u>		····		••	
	s			-		<del></del>									<u> </u>		<del></del>	· .					. <b></b> _	
	-	•								·			<del></del>								<del>-</del>			
	T .	<b>-</b> -											<del></del>		·									· ——
	_											·		<del></del> -										
	U												<u> </u>	•	<del></del>			-		<del></del>	<del></del> -			
		 41 **							_	UA	TE				<del></del>								<u> </u>	
	2/	K	1	سر	7	- []	/ نارخ	4,0		1		/ 4/	91											
1		- T		.,- ri			~ . V	<u> </u>		1 10 ra		<del>-/-/-</del>	<del>-/</del> -	ion fu	rnished w	• Fla :	his nífi	C= 4F:		,		<b></b>		

### NOTION OF DRAFTSPERSONS PATENT DRAWING REVIEW

to the distribution of state largers with the of whether they are designated as format or automate. The sorting to the state of the compilation with the organization of the distribution of the compilation with the organization. Direct telephone inquires consequencing to the experiment, 2014-305-8404.

S117192	Manufacture to the state of the
the first displaying a second of the first o	Mess and enlarged view nor labled appearate or
and the state of t	fright i sectional corres (17 (1981) 84 (b) (1
Committee of the control of the cont	Here being and make their first to be a proposition of
a section of the control of the cont	Common the control of
	· ·
The second secon	for the second downs and electronics is about the last the second of the last second of t
A first at the second of the s	8 MEANGEMENT OF MEWN COOPERSON
•	Winnis the mot apparar inn a horizontall, fe et tec et a fin in an angle
17 detent dart d	pure is either more in formed to that the tenth out it will take
a the control of the	take, consept too graphs. I prise
	9 SCALL 37 CPR LEGGE
to the second of the 11th Matter	No the most hange comingly to almost something with the
tis a la company de la proposición de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la	when their ing is rechard in view to their their in a part of the
	filler
the second of the supposition of the second district of	Irish atomi strett as "actival street on so the 1-2" one possess.
of the state of th	topical and the second
Fr. A. Carl mark & Laguera	• • •
The actionary of CRAMABLE	DE CHARACTER OF EIRES, NUMBERG, ACCUSED 1993
the transport of marks of the three transports and the state of partitions in	(1,200)
**	times, manbers de letters mat amptonius (time), and so it is it.
the activities and presented accounter terms, none	fo brutt, electibilit, und bing k tripologis fon a colos electivity
mark with the control is the first restaution plant because it is easy	\$ (P* ~ 1
Index	DASHADING VICER LARmi
trades also also strategissions mot also attalaged with a seperation better	Solutibliant clauting areas not proceeded,
As symutom adjacement for the vertical level. Phytics	Immst
CAMPORPARE WORK WAS	"Nimbe inner, pade, comptended biomercal Deposits
Depte and the cities, decouple white, without a moleraty, and discalled	12 NOMBERS, LETTERS, & RUETHONOT, CHARACTER COLOR
March	( Junio
transmire, dictament, me socialismire, micromentome, charles, creases,	Sheribers and reference clauserers not plane and fight to the 1919.
real fields or open recombered records and one or puted. Profits. After the combined profits of the or open fields, also see fitting the profits.	A S Health Freder
SIZE OF TALE SELLE STATE CASE And the same	Northwest and reference classic term and constitute and also the state
"I take my the 1% descript gM I" I by fill come by with	34 the view. 17 (Tell 1 Kilipat) Figure
"E to one a set I gap at to flow before burner	Implich alphabet ma usech, \$3 CTILLEALipa 21
21 to gray, by 17 25 cm 12 372 by 11 medical	frigist
21 (1) care to 29 James (1912) were A 11	Numbers, letters, and reference classical colorists. The safety of
All disaster shirets met the same sover. Shiretted	12 cm, (178 meh) in height, 37 CT-litipit 1)
There are the extend an area problemizer. Successor	<sup>1</sup> Figist 1
CONTROLLS OF CORE (Salep) Acceptable marpins.	13 LEAD LINES 37 CHC (394g)
Continc	I call lines cross each other. Fig.(s)
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Lead lines missing. Figist
A Section 18 Observed Marcon 18 Marc	14. SUMBERING OF SHEETS OF DRAWINGS, AFCER 1. 16.
A second to the first the second seco	<ul> <li>Sheets not numbered consecutively, and in Arabic on area.</li> </ul>
total and the following the telegraph of the Alexander	beginning with minutes 1/ Shretter
P 665 im \$193"   665 im 1877"   665 im 1875"   7,5 cm	IS-NUMBER OF VIEWS 17 CT-R 1 S tent
Borotomortific delicinoritis delicinoritis filosope	Comme men mortifiereret ermiserrette gent en Argenie vereim . 15.
	Segroung with minuser ( Figure)
Name tonn a fein enem a combinatore fine a brant abientest	View miniters on prevented by the abbreviation but
Letter Repts (R) Thomas (IV)	Figure
	16 COPRICTIONS OFFICE CARRY
CONTRACTOR OF A National Contractor of the Contr	Consecutions on attach treng count 1710 948
are fightly to the cale are in and to proceed to contraposation to	Figure
de ca ma ellaritytta	•
Also and another street transfer that Vertex	17 DESIGN DRAWING OF CER 1 157
serve techniques of time time of that fitters	Surface abuting shown not appropriate. Eights
·	Seemel black stanting and used for easier countries
иде 50 г. Страт Mile I	ligis) .
Borderline Ob	en de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la c
CONTRACTOR DESCRIPTION OF THE CONTRACTOR OF THE	<b>*</b> '
Diamonia O	



\$19000 - 216 Gp

TO: .

- UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER

OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

FROM:

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.

1490 COUNTY ROAD 36

TUSKEGEE, AL 36083

DATE:

JUNE 13, 1996

SUBJECT:

EXTENSION OF PATENT APPLICATION -

"U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL No. 08/429.583 - LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR"

James a. Satelle Jr

THE APPLICANT HEREWITH PETITIONS THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENT AND TRADEMARKS TO EXTEND THE TIME FOR RESPONSE, TO THE OFFICE ACTION, DATED MARCH 19, 1996 FOR TWO (2) MONTHS FROM JUNE 19, 1996 TO AUGUST 19, 1996. SUBMITTED HEREWITH IS A CHECK FOR \$190,00 (ONE HUNDRED AND NINETY U.S. DOLLARS) TO COVER THE COST OF EXTENSION.

FEEAPPLIED under 37 GFFF 1.145141 Extension (18 1245 GFFAFTED

CLERK, GROUP 310



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.

Patent Art Unit: 3101

Serial No.: 08/429,583 Examiner: H. Skaggs, Jr.

Filed: August 17, 1995

For: LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO

DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR

#### PETITION FOR ADDITIONAL EXTENSION OF TIME

Honorable Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Applicant hereby petitions under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 for an additional 1-month extension of time to extend the time for response to the March 19, 1996 Office Action up to September 19, 1996. Applicant previously requested a two-month extension of time to August 19, 1996.

A check in the amount of \$260.00 for the extension fee of an additional one-month under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(b) is attached.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of any fees under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17 which may become due in connection with this application to Deposit Account No. 18-2226.

Respectfully submitted,

......(5) 9-19-96

Amet Cair . Garrett V. Davis Reg. No. 32,023

Roylance, Abrams, Berdo & Goodman, L.L.B10 CS 09/23/96 08429583 1225 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. 1 116 Washington, D.C. 20036

(202) 559-9076



FOLING DATE

SERIAL NUMBER

## UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

ATTORNEY POCKET NO

Address: CDMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

	. (, -	HES A SAFCHELL JR		٦	El A LEXA	AMMER
		96 COUNTY ROAL 36			ĺ	
		NUMBER AL 36083			THEY TRA	PAPER NUM
			•			
						1017.11
					DATE MAILED:	
		NOTIC	E OF ABANI	ONMENT	٠	
		•				•
Thi	<b>4 25</b>	oplication is abandoned in view of:		· ·		
		Applicant's lailure to respond to the Offic	e letter, mailed	MERCH	17, 1776	·
1.	×	Applicant's failure to respond to the One	a bish talaa		7058 (138	
2.	£.)	Applicant's letter of express abandonme	nt which is in c	ompliance with t		
3.	O	Applicant's failure to timely file the respo	inse received _		w	ithin the
		period set in the Office letter.				
		•			•	
4.	CI	Applicant's failure to pay the required lss mailing date of	sue lee within t	he statutory peri Notice of Allowa	od of 3 months from th ince.	
4.	כו	Applicant's failure to pay the required lss mailing date of	gi tile			
4.	כו	Applicant's laiture to pay the required lss mailing date of	gi tile			
4.	<b>C</b> 1	Applicant's failure to pay the required lss mailing date of	in Allowed Fli	es Branch as of covisions of 37 (ed payment of the companied by the compan	C.F.R. 1.316(b), applic ne issue lee if the dela the issue lee, untess it	ant(s) y in has
4.		Applicant's failure to pay the required less mailing date of  LI The issue fee was received on  The Issue fee has not been received  In accordance with 35 U.S.C. 151, a may petition the Commissioner to at payment was unavoidable. The petition been previously submitted, in the arrange to the causes of the delay.  If applicant(s) never received the No and withdrawal of the holding of abit Schuyler, 172 U.S.P.Q. 513.	in Allowed Fland under the peccept the delay ition must be a mount specified otice of Allowar andonment ma	rovisions of 37 Ced payment of It companied by I by 37 C.F.R. 1.	C.F.R. 1.316(b), applicate issue lee if the delate issue lee, unless it 17(l), and a verified short a new Notice of Allow in view of Delgar Inc.	ant(s) y in has sowing
4.		Applicant's failure to pay the required less mailing date of	In Allowed Fland under the peccept the delay ition must be a mount specified of Allowal andonment ma	es Branch as of covisions of 37 C ed payment of It companied by It by 37 C.F.R. 1.	C.F.R. 1.316(b), applicate issue lee if the delate issue lee, unless it 17(l), and a verified short a new Notice of Allow in view of Delgar Inc.	ant(s) y in has sowing vance

FIRST MAMED APPLICANT

H. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner Art Unil 311

	·······································
-	
	REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED AFFLICATION UNCL.
	IIn 18 Acques.
•	Abouted Number
_	5822216
	Great At Unit   Exertinet
•	
	$H \circ f$
	Pear No. // 5
	Assistant Commissioner for Pietents
	Wesnington, SC
	I hereby request somes under 17 CFR 1.14(a)(I)(iv) to the application file record of the above blendfied ABANCONED application, which is: (CHECK CNE)  Lettered to in United States Patent Number
	(E) referred to in an acciliation that is open to protection as set form in 37 CFR 1.11.  — (E) referred to in an acciliation that is open to protection as set form in 37 CFR 1.11.
	(E) referred is at an accumulation with the state of the
	paper number
	(C), an acculation that course the benefit of the filter coats of an acculation that is open to the coats of the filter coats of an acculation that is open to the coats of the filter coats of the coat
	inspecial i.e., Application No.
•	inspecial i.e., Application No
	(C) פני פרביביי ווי בייבייב (C) פני פרביביי ווי בייבייב (C) פני פרביביי ווי בייבייב (C) פני פרביביי ווי
	Place director to the public.
	Pigasa directiny Control of the cont
•	
•	7-30-1997
	Midfiel Lit Villiam Dais
•	// Skinarura //
	FOR FIC USE-CALL.
	Typed or some name
	T.T.L
	Unn:
•	The me will appending page the rest

en de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de La companya de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la companya del la companya de la REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1,14(a) In to Accidence of Assistant Commissioner for Pittents Washington, DC 20231 I hereby request across under 17 GFR 1.14(2)(2)(iv) to the application file record of the above-Manyfred ABANDONED ADDICATION WHICH IS: (CHECK CHE) (A) referred to in United States Patent Number 58 2-2 1216 (B) referred to in an application that is open to public inspection as set forth in 37 CFR 1,11, i.e., Application No. paper number \_\_\_ (C) an application that mains the benefit of the filth cate of an application that is open to public inspection, i.e., Application No. \_ (D) an application in which the applicant has fled an authorization to tay open the complete application to the publication Please direct any correspondence concerning this request to the following address: Date Signatura FOR PTC USE ON Logo Typed or printed name

Und: \_

· .	
	and the second s
,	
• .	Present and I recommend transmit to the control of
	Unes on Part of the second of
	REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLIC. NON UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(8)
	in to Assisson =
	Account Number
	08/429 53 35 3/17/9 3/17/9 3/17/
	File Information Unit
	Paper No. 4/t
	Assistant Commissioner for Phien's
•	Washington, DC 2221
	and the above
	Thereby recues seems uncentrated which is the above the above which is: (CHECK CHE)
	Hamilines Abarro
	Hereby record to accelerate which is a control of the state of the s
,	(R) referred to in an acculation with the
	paper number or
	Application No
	(C) an application that common Yo.  inspecient i.e., Application Yo.  (C) an application in which the applicant has fixe an application to lay open the complete  (C) an application in which the applicant has fixe an application to lay open the complete  (C) an application in which the applicant has fixe an applicant to lay open the complete  (C) an application of the complete in
	applican to the public.
·	
	Please directory consecutions and and any consecutions
•	3/20/00
	Signature  Signature  Signature  Signature  Typec of contents  Typec o
	11:02 70 No state 1
	Signature ( ) 1/1/522 FTO USE ONLY
•	Typec of contract tame  Approved of The (Inclass)

.

Under the Progressor Regulator Act of 1795, no bremans are reducted	Peters and T	CONTRACT LINES, U.S.	PTG/SB/68 (11-46) PTGLISH 10/31/99. OM8 0051-0031 . DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE . DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.
REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABAND			, and the state of
	In re Aggication	ta	
File Information Unit		-	8-17-95
Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, OC 2023 1		3 <sub>3</sub> ,	cer No
I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1.14/2 identified ABANDONED application, which is:  (A) referred to in United States Patent No.  (B) referred to in an application that is called to in an application that is called to in an application that is called to inspection, i.e., Application No.  (C) an application that claims the benefit inspection, i.e., Application No.  (D) an application in which the application to the public.  Please direct any correspondence concerning	en to suctionsses. Stee Ming sale	22,216	:::lumn of
Signature ADP/MA/		628	
Typed or printed name	_		SE CALY  (initials)

Surcen Tour Statement. This torm is estimated to take of 1 hours to comment. The management of the mondual take one comments on the amount of time you are required to comment this time. The comment of the mondual take one comment of the mondual take one comment of the mondual take one comment of the mondual take one comment of the mondual take one comment of the c

ה איזונטי ופטועל בי פי פיבוים פי ה איזונטי ופטועל בי פיפועים REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1,14(a) In the Application at RECEIVED Application Number Ft 10 JUL 1 5 7 mm Exemples File Information Unit Crow Let Unit 3/0/ Assistant Commissioner for Pittents Wesitington, DC 20201 I hereby request account under 37 CFR 1.14(2)(3)(My to the application file record of the ebove-Hentified ABANDONED application, which is: (CHECK OHE) (A) referred to in United States Patent Number (B) referred to in an application that is open to public inspection as set form in ST CFR 1.71.1.e., Application No. \_ paper number \_ (C) an expolication that maintenance the benefit of the ring state of en application that is open to public Inspection, I.e., Application No. (D) an application in which the applicant has fled an authorization to lay open the complete application to the public. Please alreading americans anceming this request to the following address: Signatura E15C

Entry or biquies; usus

FOR PTO USE ONLY

(Inidays)

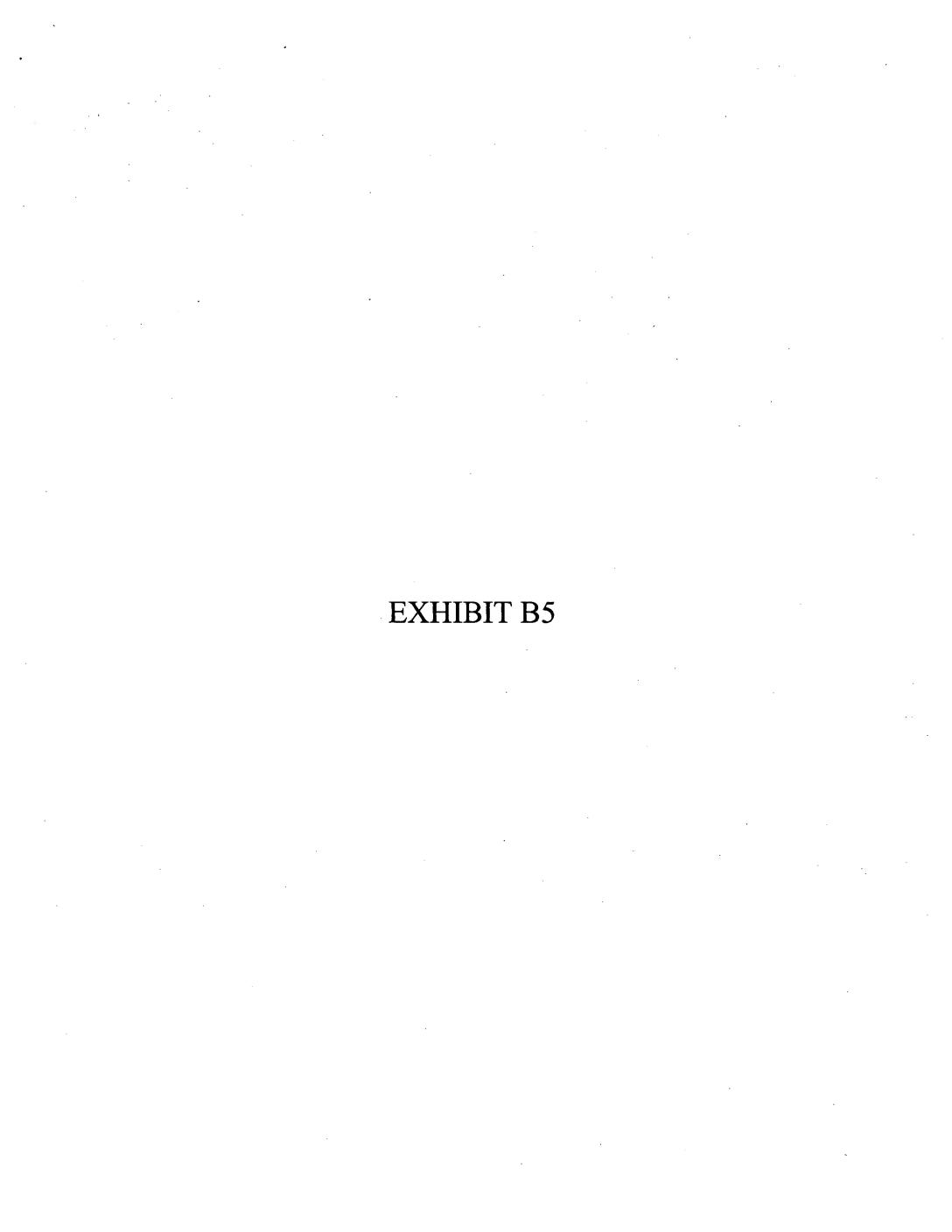
ברנו נביורותם ב

,	٠.	٠.	

·		Y/.∕- (2.9
VERIFIED STATEME: CLAIMING SMALL ENTITY 51.  10. (37 CFR 1.9(f) & 1.27(b))INDEPENDENT INVENTOR	ÜS	Docket Number (Optional)
SAPPLICANT OF PAIENTEE: JAMES A. SATCHELL JO.	·····	
Serial or Patent No.:		
Filed or Issued:		,
TILL LASER - DISC MUSIC VIDED (DRINK	MA	CHINE DOOR)
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that I qualify as an independent in purposes of paying reduced fees to the Patent and Trademark Office described	in:	as defined in 37 CFR 1.9(c) for
the specification filed herewith with title as listed above.		• .
the application identified above.  the patent identified above.		
I have not assigned, granted, conveyed or licensed and am under no obligation	usda ci	and the law is an in the same
convey or license, any rights in the invention to any person who would not que CFR 1.9(c) if that person had made the invention, or to any concern which wo concern under 37 CFR 1.9(d) or a nonprofit organization under 37 CFR 1.9(e).	lify as a uid not q	n independent inventor under 37
Each person, concern or organization to which I have assigned, granted convetion under contract or law to assign, grant, convey, or license any rights in the	yed. or l	icensed or am under an obliga- n is listed below:
No such person, concern, or organization exists.		
Each such person, concern or organization is listed below.	, i	••
		8
		•
	•	tion having rights to the inven-
Separate verified statements are required from each named person, concern or tion averting to their status as small entities. (37 CFR 1.27)	Ca Baurz:	
	change est of the	in status resulting in loss of enti- e issue fee or any maintenance fee
tion averting to their status as small entities. (37 CFR 1.27)  I acknowledge the duty to file, in this application or patent, notification of any thement to small entity status prior to paying, or at the time of paying, the earli	change est of the 7 CFR 1 and that ande with the under	in status resulting in loss of enti- e issue fee or any maintenance fee 28(b)) It all statements made on informa- it the knowledge that willful false r section 1001 of Title 18 of the
tion averting to their status as small entities. (37 CFR 1.27)  I acknowledge the duty to file, in this application or patent, notification of any thement to small entity status prior to paying, or at the time of paying, the earlied due after the date on which status as a small entity is no longer appropriate. (3)  I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true tion and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were no statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or bo United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the issuing thereon, or any patent to which this verified statement is directed.	change est of the 7 CFR 1 e and that nade with the under validity	in status resulting in loss of enti- e issue fee or any maintenance fee 28(b)) It all statements made on informa- in the knowledge that willful false r section 1001 of Title 18 of the
l acknowledge the duty to file, in this application or patent, notification of any thement to small entity status prior to paying, or at the time of paying, the earlied due after the date on which status as a small entity is no longer appropriate. (3) I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are the tion and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were no statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or bo United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the issuing thereon, or any patent to which this verified statement is directed.  TAMES A. SATCHELL TR.  NAME OF INVENTOR  NAME OF INVENTOR	change est of the 7 CFR I and that nade with under validity of the NAME O	in status resulting in loss of enti- e issue fee or any maintenance fee (28(b)) It all statements made on informa- the knowledge that willful false r section 1001 of Title 18 of the of the application, any patent

	and the second s	al informance unions il dichiav	PARTMENT OF COMMERCE
REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO A	N APPLICATIO	N UNDER 37 CFR	1.14(e)
REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO A		TA Satche	
	Application No	umber 29 5 83	Filod 9/17/15
1. (1.7.)VBC	Art Unil	Examiner	
AUG 2 1 2002			
engling (Lister) og Coeker 7 150 I den skriver		Paper No.	/3
Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231			
t hereby request access under 37 CFR 1.1 ABANDONED Application, which is not with Application (CPA) (37 CFR 1.53(d)) and is	UIU (UE IIIE Jacker o	cation file record of the factoring Continued	above-identified Prosecution
(A) referred to in:		-	lien
United States Patent Application Public	cation No	, page	line of
United States Patent Number	(3 6 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	CDIUMN	which
an International Application which was	filed on or after No	Wember 29, 2000 and	line
designates the United States, WIP	•		
: (B) referred to in an application that is ope	en to public inspecti	ion as set forth in 37 Cl	FR 1.11(b) or
1.14(e)(2)(i), I.e., Application No		paper No, pag	le, line
2. I hereby request access under 37 CFR that has filed an authorization to lay open the	i.14(e)(1) lo an app a complete applicati	lication in which the ap ion to the public.	policant
2. I hereby request access under 37 CFR that has filed an authorization to lay open the	i.14(e)(1) lo an app a complete applicati	lication in which the ap ion to the public.	policant
2. I heroby request access under 37 CFR that has filed an authorization to lay open the	i.14(e)(1) lo an app a complete applicati	lication in which the action to the public.	plicant
has filed an authorization to lay open the	i.14(e)(1) lo en app e complete applicati		_
has filed an authorization to lay open the	1.14(e)(1) to an app a complete applicati	lication in which the action to the public.  8-21-0	_
has filed an authorization to lay open the	1.14(e)(1) to an app a complete applicati	9-21-0 Date	_

Swaan flow Statement. This later is estimated to raise 0.2 hours to complete. Fine will very describing uson the need of the individual case, any comments on the amount of lime you are required to complete this form smould be sent to the finite information Officer. U.S. Determined and Transmere Diffice, Washington, DC time amount of lime you are required to complete this form smould be sent to the finite information Officer. U.S. Determined the information of the complete o





IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al.

Serial No.: 09/686,626

Filed: October 12, 2000

For:

VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

RULE 131 DECLARATION FOR PATRICIA C.A. SATCHELL

My name is Patricia C.A. Satchell and am over the age of twenty-one years and if called to

testify would be competent to testify as to the following:

That based on personal knowledge and/or experience, I make the following 1.

declaration that I am the wife of James A. Satchell, Jr., one of the co-inventors of the above-

identified application;

That based on personal observation, I saw James A. Satchell, Jr. prepare the

documents which were to become those documents subsequently date-stamped by the United States

Patent and Trademark Office on December 26, 1995;

That I have a clear recollection of James A. Satchell, Jr. asking me to type those

documents. I typed and/or otherwise prepared those documents which were to become the December

26, 1995, date-stamped by the United States Patent and Trademark Office documents in the time

period of October 20 to November 8, 1995;

Further, declarant sayeth not.

I further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all

statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements

**EXHIBIT B5** 

and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

Date Clustist 9 2004

Patricia C.A. Satchell

Residence: Tuskegee, Alabama

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 1490 County Road 36, Tuskegee, Alabama 36083



IN THE UNITED STATES PAPENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE the Application of

In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al.

Original U.S. Patent No.: 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000

Examiner: S. Garland

VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY For:

## **DECLARATION OF ERIC P. ROBINS**

# I, Eric P. Robins, make this declaration:

- I am a registered patent attorney (Reg. No. 45,047) and an associate in the firm of 1. Stevens, Davis, Miller & Mosher, LLP, who currently represents the re-issue Applicants.
- I am familiar with the above-identified re-issue application and the rejections made 2. therein.
- On March 30, 2005, I accessed the Image File Wrapper, available at the Public PAIR 3. portal through the web site of the United States Patent & Trademark Office.
- Other than the annotations in the left margins, used to identify the documents attached 4. hereto, the listing of documents (hereinafter the "Image File Wrapper page"), and the specific documents themselves, were printed directly from the Public PAIR portal on March 30, 2005.
- The documents attached as Exhibits A-C, attached hereto, are true and accurate 5. reproductions of documents from the Public PAIR portal which correspond to the respective annotations in the left margin of the Image File Wrapper page.

Further declarant sayeth not.

I, further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the this application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

March 30, 2005

Eric P. Robins

Date

Printer Friendly

09/686,626 Vending machine and computer assembly

Image File Wrapper

This application is officially maintained in electronic form. To View Circle the desired Document Description. To Download and Print: Check the desired document(s) and click StartDownload.

Description. To Download and Print: Check the desired document(s) and click StartDownload.				
Mail Room Date	<b>Document Description</b>	Page Count		
12-02-2004	Final Rejection	23		
12-02-2004	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	1		
12-02-2004	Search information including classification, databases and other search related notes	1		
10-22-2004	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	. 2		
10-22-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	10		
08-20-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2 ·		
08-20-2004	Claim .	21		
08-20-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	7		
08-20-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	3		
08-20-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	70		
05-20-2004	Non-Final Rejection	23		
02-25-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	. 2		
02-25-2004	Claim	20		
02-25-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	1		
02-23-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1 .		
02-23-2004	Claim	20		
02-23-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	21		
02-23-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	12		
02-23-2004	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2		
12-09-2003	Examiner Interview Summary Record (PTOL - 413)	. 2		
08-27-2003	Non-Final Rejection	18		
08-27-2003	List of references cited by Examiner	1		

	06-30-2003	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	2
	06-30-2003	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	06-30-2003	Claim	1
	06-30-2003	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	2
	06-30-2003	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)	l
	06-11-2003	Advisory Action (PTOL-303)	3
	05-28-2003	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	05-28-2003	Claim	2
	05-28-2003	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	14
	05-28-2003	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	55
	05-28-2003	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	55
	05-28-2003	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1
	04-28-2003	Examiner Interview Summary Record (PTOL - 413)	2
	01-28-2003	Final Rejection	19
	01-28-2003	List of references cited by Examiner	1
	11-26-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	11-26-2002	Claim	. 7
The same of the same of	11-26-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	9
	11-26-2002	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	4
	11-26-2002	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	3
	08-26-2002	Non-Final Rejection	15
	08-26-2002	List of references cited by Examiner	1
	08-21-2002	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
	07-11-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	07-11-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	2
П			

	06-27-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2
	06-27-2002	Claim	7
	06-27-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	3
	06-27-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	2
	03-27-2002	Non-Final Rejection	. 5
	02-20-2002	Miscellaneous Action with SSP	1
	02-13-2002	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
	02-13-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	6
	02-11-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	02-11-2002	Claim	1
	02-11-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	4
	02-11-2002	Drawings	10
	02-11-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	4
1	02-11-2002	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
	12-17-2001	Non-Final Rejection	11
	12-17-2001	List of references cited by Examiner	. 1
	.12-17-2001	List of References cited by Applicant	1
	12-06-2001	Examiner's search strategy and results	2
	10-16-2001	Examiner's search strategy and results	8
	09-05-2001	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	09-05-2001	Claim	5
	09-05-2001	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	1
	03-07-2001	Information Disclosure Statement	1
1	12-11-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	1
	12-11-2000	Oath or Declaration filed	2
	10-12-2000	Issue Information on File Wrapper	1
200	10-12-2000	Search information including classification, databases and other search related notes	1
	10-12-2000	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	I
	10-12-2000	Transmittal letter	2
	<b>K</b> )		

	10-12-2000	Drawings	10
	10-12-2000	Specification	9
	10-12-2000	Claim	4
	10-12-2000	Abstract	1
-	10-12-2000	Oath or Declaration filed	4
	10-12-2000	Bibliographic Data Sheet	· 1
4	10-12-2000	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1
	10-12-2000	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1
	10-12-2000	Claims Worksheet (PTO-2022)	1
	10-12-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	29
	10-12-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	29
	07-19-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
	06-28-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
	03-20-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
	10-15-1999	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
	07-30-1999	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
	10-23-1996	Abandonment	1
	09-18-1996	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1
	06-13-1996	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1
	03-19-1996	Non-Final Rejection	6
	03-19-1996	List of references cited by Examiner	1
	03-19-1996	Notice of Formal Drawings Required	1
	12-26-1995	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	5
	11-08-1995	Specification	4
	11-08-1995	Claim	. 1
	11-08-1995	Claim	1
	11-08-1995	Claim	1
	08-17-1995	Artifact sheet indicating an item has been filed which cannot be scanned	1
	08-17-1995	Issue Information on File Wrapper	1
	08-17-1995	Search information including classification,	1

B -

A -

		•	•	
		databases and other search related notes		- 1
	08-17-1995	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	1	- 1
C -	08-17-1995	Drawings	. 4	:
	08-17-1995	Specification	3	1
	08-17-1995	Oath or Declaration filed	2	H
	08-17-1995	Bibliographic Data Sheet	1	- 1
	08-17-1995	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1	
	08-17-1995	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1	
	05-24-1995	Miscellaneous Action with SSP	2	
	<u></u>			

Close Window

EXHIBIT A - CLAIM, November 8, 1995

#### APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I (1700) (1700), after receiving, Foreign Filling License Granted 19/01/95, under 37 CFR 5.15(a) subsequently (make modifications, amendments, and supplements containing additional subject matter to, or divisions of,...). I claim this combination Entertainment/Advertisement package design as a replacement Door, for some, and a Primary Door for others, for these general public, entertaining, inform ational, Futuristic "On-Line" Billboard Vending Machine Doors. On this Day \_ 1/3\_/95\_\_\_.

EXHIBIT B - SPECIFICATION, November 11, 1995

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95 PAGE #3 SPECIFICATIONS:

- MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
  - 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
    - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines. Screen receives all signals from Web-Sites transmitions over the internet/W.W.Web.
    - J) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
  - 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, stereo sound from internet/W.W.Wed Transmitions, and sound effects for the celebration.
  - 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. ( suggested--design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) A)SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.

  B)INTERNET/WORLD WIDE WEB RECEPTACLE: Connection point.
- 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
  - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
    This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.

    (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
    replaceable updated front selection cover
    on the regular distribution system.)
    A customer can select a certain Recording
    Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
    Also a number of soda company commercials
    can be previewed at a preset time.
  - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
    The News Section of this Panel operates at
    the press of it's key pad. The control
    memory gives a command to the Satellite
    receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
    seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
    (Internet/World Wide Web) News; key pad, calls
  - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; ( VCR Recorder)
    The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based
    multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
    The machine's camera/microphone system records
    the Customer singing a selected song off the
    laser-disc Panel, ( Performer sings video first
    then, the machine playsback the same music with
    a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR
    designed with a digital-tape-stripping device,
    (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise
    reference.) along with the machine's housed
    camera/microphone records the Customer trying
    to sing the Artist video, creating a Customer's

APPICATION #08/429/583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

version of the video. This Live, one shot

30 second street audition can be playedback

once, then stored to be reviewed by officials
for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

- 8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.
- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
  #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
  performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
  sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
  Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
  - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

#### APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

#### Page #5a

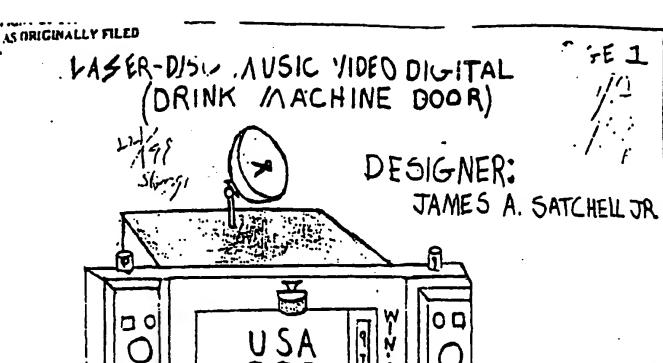
14) DCU & The Internet/World Wide Web: The Data Control Unit has compatible systems built within the unit to operate regular computer functions that will allow adaptability to computer commands from Web Sites which allow other progresses to be transmitted to the machine's doors.

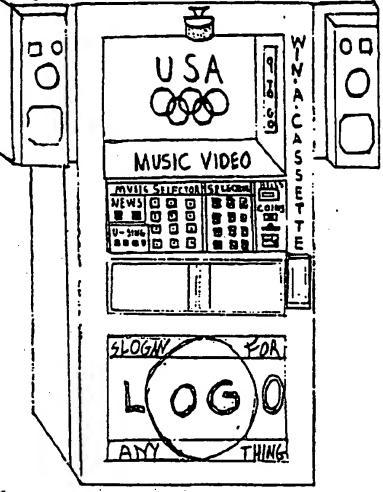
Large chain stores can set-up Web Sites which transmitts various types of advertising to it's stores; Example: You pull open the door at a Walmart, K-mart, etc., there you see these new type vending-machine along with the rest of Video games, you are stopped by a vending machine that has audio/video on the door of the machine. The audio/video, welcome's you to the Store along with Total show-off of it's sale items, as well as store inventory Set-ups. Smaller Business can set-up Web-Sites too, but Individualized Disc can be cheaper. This information can come from the Web-Site of the Company, or a Laser Disc.

Live News Reports can be viewed just about anywhere one of these machines can be set-up. On the street, Bus, Train Stations, Airports, Offices, Hospitals, etc.

Putting, The World Wide Web/Internet systems to work in public places, Delivering most advantages of the PC, on a "LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR".

15) INDIVIDUALIZED BUSINESS ADVERTISING DISC: These personalized disc allows for businesses to showcase their business activities along with the product Manufacturer on the vending machine door. This may encourage businesses to put a machine on location, for self-on-location audio/video advertising.



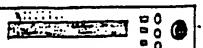


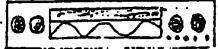
ISOMETRIC DRAWING

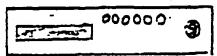
DATA COMTROL

4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES

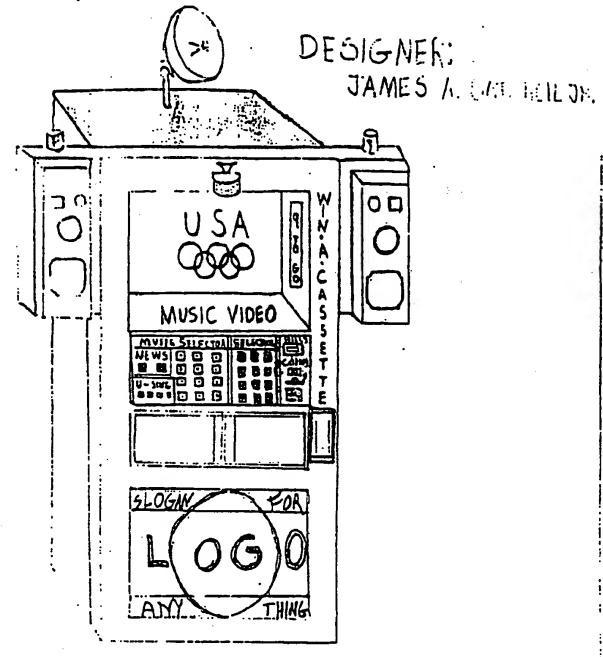
(10) LAGER-DIGL PLATER 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER 12) DIGHAL VCR PLAYER





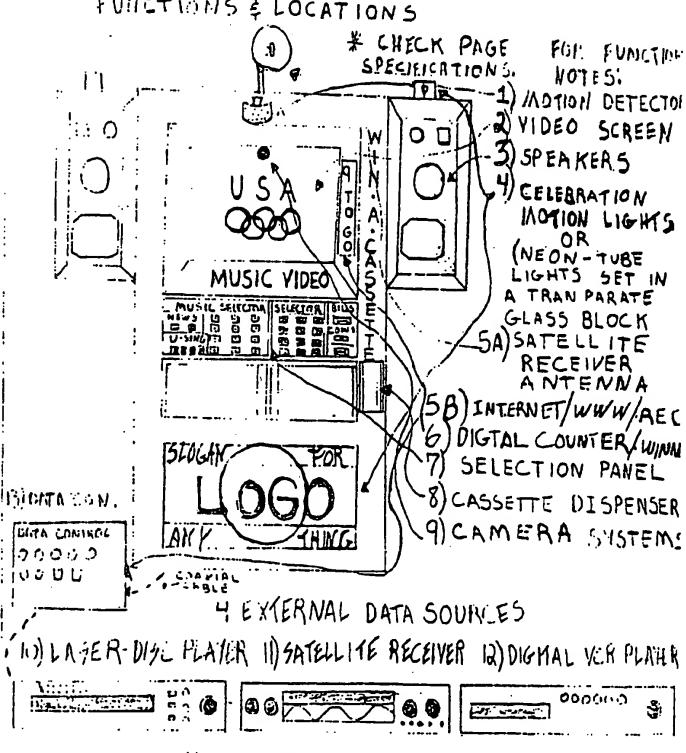


NOTE: THESE YEXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED I TO THE SODA DRINH MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE: THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING. DOOR)

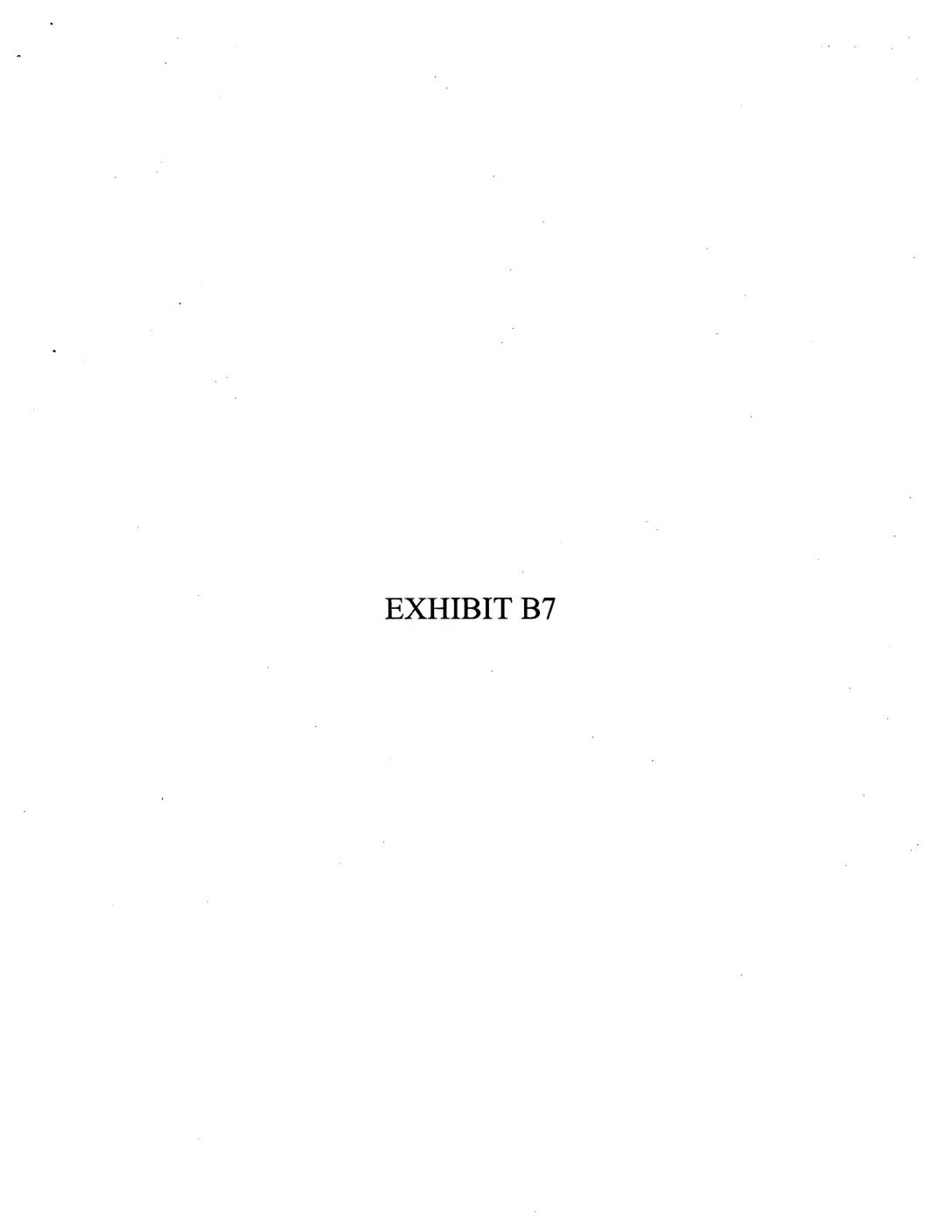


ISOMETRIC DRAWING

FULLETIONS & LOCATIONS



. TI. IFLUE YEATLRHAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE GODA BRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE THISE PATA SOURCE ARE HEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.



# IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No.: 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000

Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

### **DECLARATION OF ERIC P. ROBINS**

## I, Eric P. Robins, make this declaration:

- I am a registered patent attorney (Reg. No. 45,047) and an associate in the firm of Stevens, Davis, Miller & Mosher, LLP, who currently represents the re-issue Applicants.
- 2. I am familiar with the above-identified re-issue application and the rejections made therein.
- 3. On March 30, 2005, I accessed the Image File Wrapper, available at the Public PAIR portal through the web site of the United States Patent & Trademark Office.
- 4. Other than the annotations in the left margins, used to identify the documents attached hereto, the listing of documents (hereinafter the "Image File Wrapper page"), and the specific documents themselves, were printed directly from the Public PAIR portal on March 30, 2005.
- 5. The documents attached as Exhibits A-C, attached hereto, are true and accurate reproductions of documents from the Public PAIR portal which correspond to the respective annotations in the left margin of the Image File Wrapper page.

Further declarant sayeth not.

I, further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the this application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

March 30, 2005

Date

75517 7,2002

Eric P. Robins

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

**EXHIBIT B7** 

Printer Friendly 09/686,626 Ven

Vending machine and computer assembly

Image File Wrapper

This application is officially maintained in electronic form. To View: Click the desired Document Description. To Download and Print: Check the desired document(s) and click Start Download

Description. To Download and Print: Check the desired document(s) and click StartDownload.			
Mail Room Date	Document Description	Page Count	
12-02-2004	Final Rejection	23	
12-02-2004	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	1	
12-02-2004	Search information including classification, databases and other search related notes	1	
10-22-2004	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2	
10-22-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	10	
08-20-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2	
08-20-2004	Claim	21	
08-20-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	7	
08-20-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	3	
08-20-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	70	
05-20-2004	Non-Final Rejection	23	
02-25-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2	
02-25-2004	Claim	20	
02-25-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	1	
02-23-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1	
02-23-2004	Claim	. 20	
02-23-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	21	
02-23-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	12	
02-23-2004	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2	
12-09-2003	Examiner Interview Summary Record (PTOL - 413)	2 .	
08-27-2003	Non-Final Rejection	18	
08-27-2003	List of references cited by Examiner	1	

	06-30-2003	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	2
	06-30-2003	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	06-30-2003	Claim	i
	06-30-2003	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	2
	06-30-2003	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)	I
	06-11-2003	Advisory Action (PTOL-303)	3
	05-28-2003	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	05-28-2003	Claim	2
	05-28-2003	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	14
	05-28-2003	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	55
	05-28-2003	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	55
	05-28-2003	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1
	04-28-2003	Examiner Interview Summary Record (PTOL - 413)	2
	01-28-2003	Final Rejection	19
	01-28-2003	List of references cited by Examiner	1
-	11-26-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
1	11-26-2002	Claim	7
	11-26-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	9
	11-26-2002	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	4
	11-26-2002	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	3
۱	08-26-2002	Non-Final Rejection	15
	08-26-2002	List of references cited by Examiner	- 1
	08-21-2002	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
	07-11-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	07-11-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	2
•			

	•		
	06-27-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2
	06-27-2002	Claim	7
	06-27-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	3
-	06-27-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	2
	03-27-2002	Non-Final Rejection	5
	02-20-2002	Miscellaneous Action with SSP	1
	02-13-2002	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
	02-13-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	6
	02-11-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	02-11-2002	Claim	1
The second	02-11-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	4
100	02-11-2002	Drawings	10
	02-11-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	4
	02-11-2002	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
į	12-17-2001	Non-Final Rejection	11
	12-17-2001	List of references cited by Examiner	i
	12-17-2001	List of References cited by Applicant	i
-	12-06-2001	Examiner's search strategy and results	2
	10-16-2001	Examiner's search strategy and results	8
-	09-05-2001	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	09-05-2001	Claim	5
	09-05-2001	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	1
	03-07-2001	Information Disclosure Statement	1
	12-11-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	1
	12-11-2000	Oath or Declaration filed	2
	10-12-2000	Issue Information on File Wrapper	l
	10-12-2000	Search information including classification, databases and other search related notes	1
	10-12-2000	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	1
	10-12-2000	Transmittal letter	2
١			

Y.		
10-12-2000	Drawings	10
10-12-2000	Specification	9
10-12-2000	Claim	4
10-12-2000	Abstract	1
10-12-2000	Oath or Declaration filed	4
10-12-2000	Bibliographic Data Sheet	1.
10-12-2000	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1
10-12-2000	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1
10-12-2000	Claims Worksheet (PTO-2022)	٠
10-12-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	29
10-12-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	29
07-19-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
06-28-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
03-20-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
10-15-1999	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
07-30-1999	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
10-23-1996	Abandonment	1
09-18-1996	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1
06-13-1996	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1
03-19-1996	Non-Final Rejection	6
03-19-1996	List of references cited by Examiner	1
03-19-1996	Notice of Formal Drawings Required	1
12-26-1995	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	5
11-08-1995	Specification	4
11-08-1995	Claim	1
11-08-1995	Claim	1
11-08-1995	Claim	1
08-17-1995	Artifact sheet indicating an item has been filed which cannot be scanned	1
08-17-1995	Issue Information on File Wrapper	1
08-17-1995	Search information including classification,	1

1	databases and other search related notes		
08-17-1995	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	1	
- 08-17-1995	Drawings	4	
08-17-1995	Specification	3	
08-17-1995	Oath or Declaration filed	2	
08-17-1995	Bibliographic Data Sheet	1	
08-17-1995	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1	
08-17-1995	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1	
05-24-1995	Miscellaneous Action with SSP	2	

Close Window

EXHIBIT A - CLAIM, November 8, 1995

#### APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page 16

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/

World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I home (i hole of the claim this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/36/45



EXHIBIT B - SPECIFICATION, November N, 1995

4/7/05

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR
APPLICATION 808/429,583 PILING DATE 08/17/95 PAGE #3
ESPECIFICATIONS:

MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an Individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Calebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.

- 2) VIDEO 3CREEN: The screen has three service functions fi) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
  - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96' Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines. Screen receives all signals from Web-Sites transmitions over the internet/W.W.Web.
  - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
- 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, stereo sound from internet/W.W.Wed Transmitions, and sound effects for the celebration.
- 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by
  the final count-down number 0. Pirst, a signal is sent
  to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom
  neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously
  celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also
  with a soda-companies slogan ausical wideo. The
  winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musicalcassette. ( suggested--design; Logo of soda-company
  is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass
  container, with meon, or moving celebration lights.
  This lighting effect placed in a glass housing
  creates a three-dimensional appearance of the
  companies Logo.)

- 5) A)SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.

  B) INTERNET/WORLD WIDE WEB RECEPTACLE: Connection point.
- 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
  - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
    This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
    (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with replaceable updated front selection cover on the regular distribution system.)
    A customer can select a certain Recording Artist for a 30 second musical video preview Also a number of soda company commercials can be previewed at a preset time.
  - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
    The News Section of this Panel operates at
    the press of it's key pad. The control
    memory gives a command to the Satellite
    receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
    seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
    (Internet/World Wide Web) News; key pad, calls
  - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Punction; ( VCR Recorder)
    The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based
    Bulti-panel, with a record/playback system.
    The machine's camera/microphone system records
    the Customer singing a selected song off the
    Laser-disc Panel, ( Performer sings video first
    then, the machine playsback the same music with
    a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR
    designed with a digital-tape-stripping device,
    (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise
    reference.) along with the machine's housed
    camera/microphone records the Customer trying
    to sing the Artist video, creating a Customer's

APPICATION \$08/429/583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

version of the video. This Live, one shot

10 second street audition can be playedback
once, then stored to be reviewed by officials
for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.

- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:

  #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the performances of the Customers. To capture to expressions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.

  Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
  - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Orink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the requiar type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested revind/playback.[Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,1 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Revound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #5a

14) DCU & The Internet/World Wide Web: The Data Control Unit has compatible systems built within the unit to operate regular computer functions that will allow adaptability to computer commands from Web Sites which allow other progresses to be transmitted to the machine's doors.

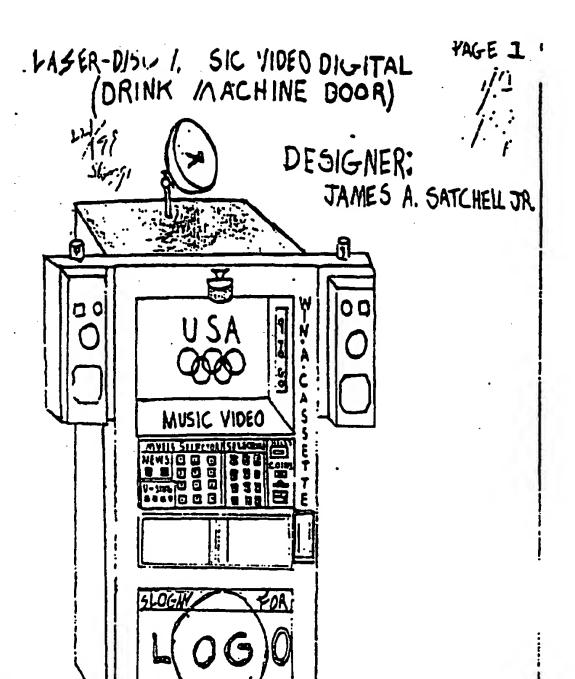
Large chain stores can set-up Web Sites which transmitts various types of advertising to it's stores; Example: You pull open the door at a Walmart, K-mart, etc., there you see these new type vending-machine along with the rest of Video games, you are stopped by a vending machine that has audio/video on the door of the machine. The audio/video, welcome's you to the Store along with Total show-off of it's sale items, as well as store inventory Set-ups. Smaller Business can set-up Web-Sites too, but Individualized Disc can be cheaper. This information can come from the Web-Site of the Company, or a Laser Disc.

Live News Reports can be viewed just about anywhere one of these machines can be set-up. On the street, Bus, Train Stations, Airports, Offices, Hospitals, etc.

Putting, The World Wide Web/Internet systems to work in public places, Dailvering most advantages of the PC, on a "LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE BOOR".

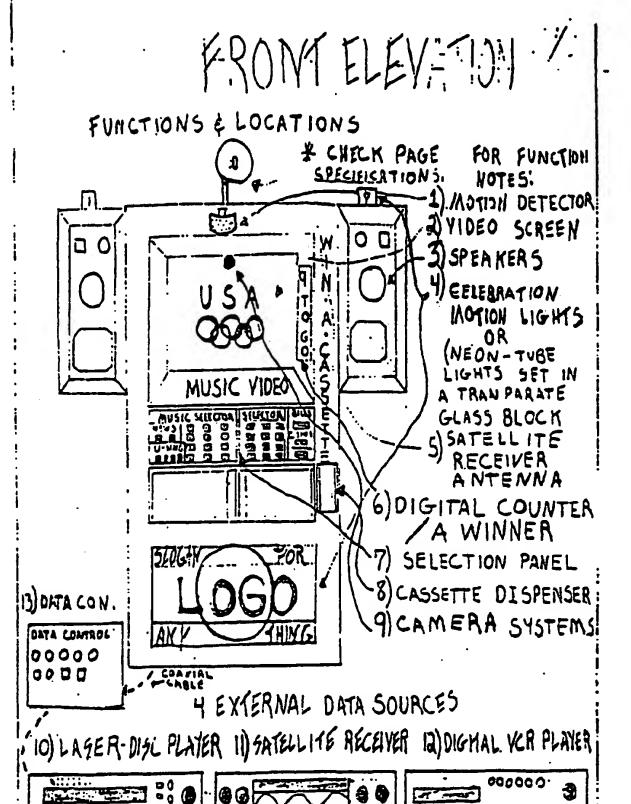
15) INDIVIDUALIZED BUSINESS ADVERTISING DISC: These personalized disc allows for businesses to showcase their business activities along with the product Manufacturer on the vending machine door. This may encourage businesses to put a machine on location, for self-on-location audio/video advertising.

EXHIBIT C- DRAWINGS, August 17, 1995

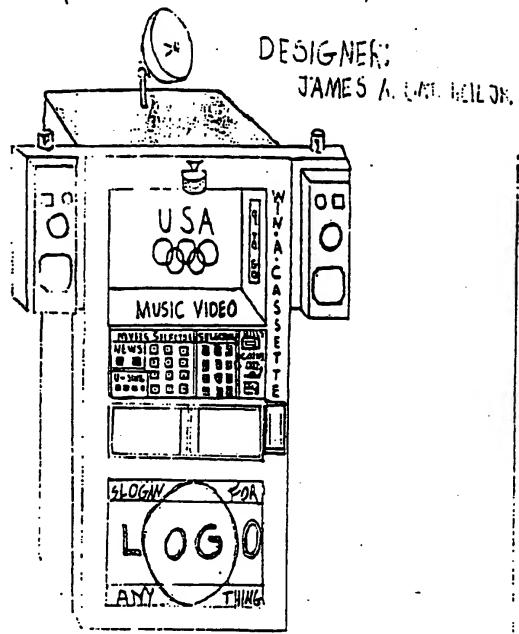


ISOMETRIC DRAWING

MAR 31 205 a

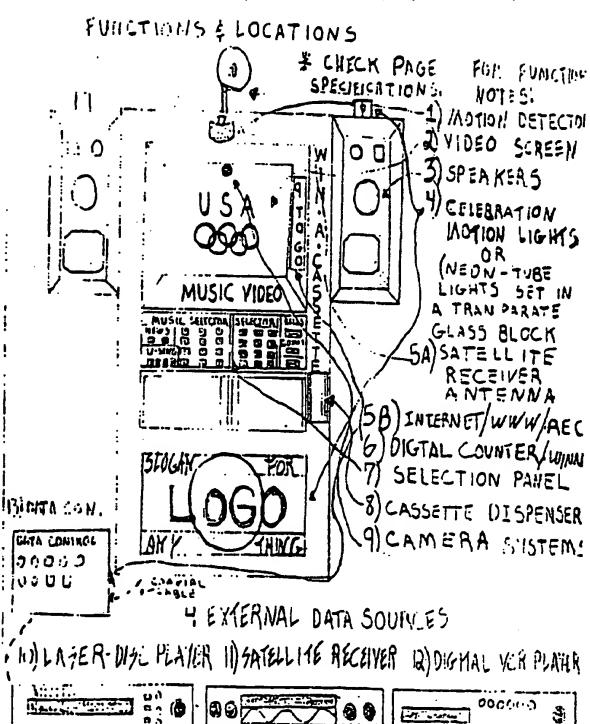


NOTE: THESE Y EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED I TO THE SODA DRININ MACHINE DOUR WITH A CABLE: THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING. : (CSHE MACHINE DOOR)

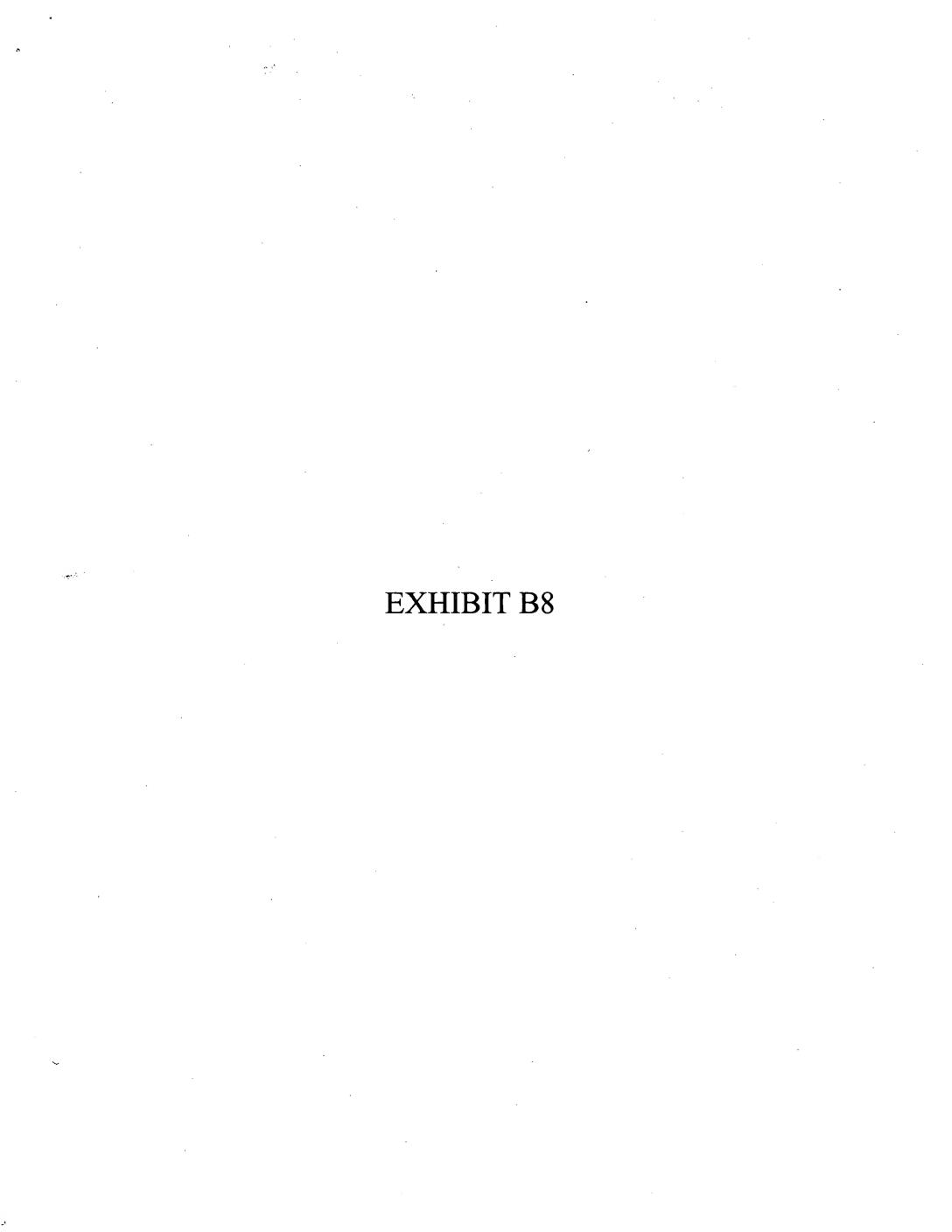


ISOMETRIC DRAWING

IM ELE



TO THE BODG URINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE THISE DIAGRA BOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BOUNG.



ALE 3 1 ZINS (S)

THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Serial No.: 09/686,626

Filed: October 12, 2000

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

DECLARATION OF JAMES A. SATCHELL, JR. UNDER 37 C.F.R. §1.131

1. I, James A. Satchell, Jr., am one of the co-inventors of the above-identified

application and am familiar with the application and the prosecution history thereof, including the

Office Action mailed May 20, 2004;

2. I understand from paragraph 3 (on page 6 of the Office Action mailed May 20, 2004)

that the Examiner has accepted the Supplemental Declaration by Dora Stroud as a showing of

conception prior to the filing date of the Sokal reference applied in a rejection of the claims of the

presently pending application:

3. It is also my understanding from paragraph 4 (on page 6 of the Office Action mailed

May 20, 2004) that the Examiner has stated that diligence has not been shown for the time period

from just prior to the filing date of October 10, 1995, of the Sokal reference to the March 19, 1996,

rejection in the parent application serial number 08/429,583:

EXHIBIT B8

- 4. The Examiner has accepted diligence from the rejection of March 19, 1996, until the filing of the parent application serial number 08/715,232;
- 5. Accordingly, I am filing this Declaration in connection with the entire period from just prior to the filing date of October 10, 1995, of the Sokal reference to March 19, 1996, accounting for the time by either affirmative acts or acceptable excuses to overcome the Sokal patent as a reference;
- 6. That just prior to October 10, 1995, I was working on the concept of a vending machine, such as a drink or soda machine, that would, via the internet and the world wide web, bring the vending machine into the entertainment world.
- 7. At about that time, the concept of the internet with a worldwide web, e.g., websites, was just emerging and my invention was the first to propose the use of a vending machine as a doorway for the public to reach websites, via the internet, on the worldwide web.
- 8. As evidence of such work, I attach as Exhibit A to this Declaration a copy of a submission I made to the Coca Cola Company, together with an additional drawing, a copy of my parent application 08/429,583 and additional written description.
- 9. That immediately prior and subsequent to the date of October 10, 1995, I was resident in Tuskegee, Alabama, upon which Hurricane Opal descended, which caused an electrical black-out

in and around my residence of Tuskegee, Alabama; the power was out from Thursday, October 5<sup>th</sup>, with power being restored on Wednesday, October 18, 1995. Attached as Exhibit B is a copy printed by me from the internet on June 8, 2004, on the report on Hurricane Opal which made landfall on the Tuskegee area Wednesday, October 4, 1995;

- 10. From Friday, October 20 through Wednesday, November 8, 1995, I worked on resubmission of my application papers in the aforementioned parent patent application 08/429,583, which submission was to become the document date-stamped by the United States Patent and Trademark Office on December 26, 1995 (unless otherwise stated forth herein, every Sunday during the relevant time period was a worship day, as I am a minister in my church):
- 11. A declaration of my wife, Mrs. Patricia C.A. Satchell, is attached hereto confirming my preparation of the documents which subsequently became date-stamped on December 26, 1995. by the United States Patent and Trademark Office, who saw me prepare the text of these papers and assisted me by typing the documents, is submitted herein as Exhibit C.
- 12. I mailed this document to the United States Patent and Trademark Office on November 8, 1995, which subsequently received and date-stamped the document on December 26, 1995;
- 13. On November 1, 1995, the United States Patent and Trademark Office also mailed to me a foreign filing license (Exhibit D) and as evidence thereof. I executed Exhibit E dated

November 8, 1995, which uses the term "on-line" billboard to describe vending machine doors, as well as my pro se attempt at drafting patent claims on November 4, 1995 (Exhibit F). I continued my study of the continuing evolution of the internet on November 9-11, including study of a bill in Congress, H.R. 1506 and study on vending equipment networking.

- 14. In order to bring my invention into an actual reduction to practice, i.e., network vending machines via the internet, I began construction of a "host office" and further reference herein to host office means that part of the invention.
- 15. The next week, November 13<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup>, I worked for eight hours on November 13<sup>th</sup> and November 17<sup>th</sup> and, additionally, received a November 9, 1995, letter (Exhibit G) from the Coca Cola Company in response to my September 18, 1995, letter. I spoke with Coca Cola's patent administrator, Kathy Driscoll, which started my search interest in several sources of other alleged internet/worldwide web vending machine patents. Saturday, November 18, 1995, was a family day, as was the following week, Thursday, November 23-25, which was Thanksgiving weekend;
- 16. On Monday, November 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup>, I worked eight hours each day at the host office and on Wednesday, November 22<sup>nd</sup>, I had fourteen hours of travel to West Palm Beach, Florida, for the aforementioned Thanksgiving weekend, which was a family-long weekend in Florida and fourteen hours travel back to my residence on Sunday. November 26, 1995.

- 17. On Monday, November 27, 1995, I worked eight hours at the host office and for the last three days of the month, Tuesday, November 28-Thursday, November 30, I did research on Coca Cola patents, locating U.S. Patent 4,412,292, and continued my search for other patents in connection with my invention. On Friday and Saturday, December 1st and 2nd, 1995, I worked on animation (disclosure not revealed) in connection with my invention and continued my study of H.R. 1506;
- 18. On Monday, December 4, 1995, through Thursday, December 7, 1995, I conducted a research and development trip to the World of Coca Cola (Exhibit H), return from trip and several telephone conversations with Ms. Kathy Driscoll, the patent administrator of the Coca Cola Company, several times during this week. On Friday, I worked eight hours at the host office. On Saturday, December 9, 1995, I continued work on a soda-internet island.
- 19. Additionally, in the time period beginning December 4<sup>th</sup>, I began a search for an attorney to assist me in the prosecution of my invention before the United States Patent and Trademark Office and continued the search each week of December 4<sup>th</sup>, December 11<sup>th</sup>, December 18<sup>th</sup>, and again December 26<sup>th</sup>, 1995. In this time frame, I talked with several attorneys in Alabama, but none was able to assist me in connection with prosecution of my application in front of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.
- 20. On Saturday, December 18, 1995, I worked on animation (not disclosed) and continued my research and development study of H.R. 1506.

- During the week of December 18<sup>th</sup> to December 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1995, I designed what was later to be known as VendoNet, Inc. (the assignee of the present application) for a networking solution, including the concept of cable, satellite and phone line connections for implementing the present invention.
- On Saturday, December 23<sup>rd</sup>, I continued work on the vending/internet entrance door for the invention.
- 23. Sunday, December 24th, as well as Monday. December 25th (and the following Sunday and Monday (December 31th and January 1th were worship days and national holidays).
- 24. From Tuesday, December 26<sup>th</sup> to Friday, December 29<sup>th</sup>, 1995, I continued working on VendoNet's networking solution, including work on animation (disclosure secret) in connection with the invention.
- 25. Additionally, for two hours on each of those days. I worked at the host office building and continued my study of the changing internet as reported in the article Mix Plus (Exhibit I).
- 26. On Saturday, December 30<sup>th</sup>, I studied the following hardware in connection with implementing the invention:
  - (A) cable;
  - (B) satellites; and

## (C) phone/modem.

- 27. Monday, January 1, 1996 (New Years Day) starts a twelve day church revival continuing through Friday, January 12, 1996. On Saturday, January 13 th, I made a payment for speaker/modules used in R&D tests.
- 28. On Monday, January 15, 1996, I began a new job, which was full time, eight hours per day, 40 hour week, at Conner Bros. Construction Company, Inc. and attach as Exhibit J my paystubs and, as Exhibit K, statement of Denise Shields, Payroll Administrator, for Conner Bros. Construction Company, which full-time job continued through July 30, 1997.
- 29. However, despite working a full-time job, I continued to work on the invention and on Saturday, January 20, 1996, spend eight hours working on the host office.
- 30. The week of January 22-January 26th, continued the Coke patent searching, as well as spending three hours per day working on the host office.
  - 31. On Saturday, January 27, 1996, I continued research on H.R. 1506.
- 32. During the week of January 29-31st, I continued my Coke patent searching, as well as spending three hours per day on the host office in addition to my full-time, eight hour per day. new job.

- 33. On Thursday and Friday, February 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup>, I spend two hours each day (in addition to my full-time job) in working on a logo company name and slogans in connection with anticipated use of the invention.
- 34. On Saturday, February 3<sup>rd</sup>, I spend eight hours working at the host office and during the week of February 5<sup>th</sup>-10th, continued my research and development on the remote monitoring of vending machines, including study of the Coca Cola Company's old patent 4,412,292.
- on Monday in connection with the internet/www evolution. On Tuesday I studied the military use of the internet evolution. On Thursday, I spent time studying for the commercial online service use of the internet changing and on Friday, the mass of individual networking use of the internet evolution.
- 36. During the week of February 19<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>, I continued my research and development on the PC/Computing Online Services versus the web which discussed abandonment of the original "business model" to "expand the features and improve the usability of their client's software" now changing from online service/internet to internet/worldwide web.
- 37. On Saturday, February 24th, I continued my research and development as to H.R. 1506.

- During the last four days of February (26<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>), 1996, I continued research and development on an article from PC/Computing (online service versus the web), as well as working two hours each day on the host local office site.
- 39. On Friday, March 1, 1996, I concluded my research and development of online services/internet, which is different than internet/worldwide web and on Saturday, March 2, 1996, made a change to my drawing (Exhibit L).
- 40. On Monday, March 4th, I worked two hours on graphics in connection with the proposed company name, logos and slogans.
- On Tuesday, March 5 through Friday, March 8th, 1996, I continued work on selector buttons that could be pressed by customer to view, pay, to buy product, manufactured directly by me as well as spending two hours each day working on the host office and eight hours on Saturday, March 9, 1996, working on the host office.
- 42. During the week of March 11<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>, I worked two hours each day working on the host office, as well as continuing my search for more Coke patents and on Saturday, March 16<sup>th</sup>, continued research on H.R. 1506.
- 43. Lastly, on March 18th, 1996, I spent two hours working on the host office, as well as sketchbook drawings which is attached as Exhibit M.

44. The foregoing outlines my diligence for the entire period between October 10, 1995 to March 19, 1996, in connection with the continued development of my invention in order to bring it to an actual or constructive reduction to practice.

Further, declarant sayeth not.

I, as undersigned co-inventor, further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

08/10/04 Date

Residence: Tuskegee, Alabama

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 1490 County Road 36, Tuskegee, Alabama 36083



# **EXHIBIT A**

I. the undersigned, have read and fully understand the POLICY FOR SUBMISSION OF IDEAS AND SUGGESTIONS BY PERSONS OUTSIDE THE COCA-COLA COMPANY.

I agree to each of the Terms and Conditions identified on the reverse side of this Agreement. I understand and agree that, unless a formal written contract is subsequently entered into between me and the Company, no obligation of any kind is assumed by, nor may be implied against, the Company in connection with my submission or any additional materials which I may submit in connection with my submission, and then the only obligation assumed shall be that expressly stated in such subsequent contract.

I further understand and agree that my submission is voluntarily made, and no relationship of trust or confidence exists between me and the Company, nor is such relationship created or implied in connection with my submission.

I do not, by this Agreement or my submission, grant to the Company any rights under any patents, trade marks or copyrights I now have or may later obtain in connection with the submission. Of course, if my submission bears the Company's trademarks or utilizes the Company's other intellectual property, such as copyrights or patents, I understand that I cannot manuacture, sell or distribute these items without explicit written authorization from the Company to do so.

In consideration of the Company evaluating my idea. I hereby release the Company and its officers, directors, and employees, from any liability for its use, if any, except such liability as may arise under patent, trademark or copyright law, or under he law governing a subsequent written contract as herein provided. ...

in accordance with the Company's Policy, I herewith submit, for the Company's consideration, the following idea or suggestion which I have originated and which I represent is new, and which I have a legal right to submit to the Company.

SUBPRISE

·IFTY

	SURPRISE THE WORLD.
COULD YOU IMAGINE	THE FACES OF PEOPLE WHEN
THEY ARRIVE AT AIR	PORTS, BUS-STATIONS ETC. BEING
ME PEDMED TO THE 96 OLYMP	L GAMES BY A "LASER-DISC MUSIC
VIDEO DILITAL DRINK MACHINE	DOOR PEOPLE SCOPPING!! LOOKNG!! BYYING
AS A MACHINE WITH MOTION P	ICTURES & STERED SOUND ENTERTAIN THEM
WITH GAME SITE LOCATIONS	S, NEWS, MUSICAL VIDEOS, SOOA
COMMERIALS; AND A CHAN	GE TO BE SEEN ON T.V., AN OPTIONAL
REPLACEMENT DOOR FOR	VENOR-OWERS EAN SHARE THIS FUN FOR
(ATTACHED SHEETS) Please attach additional	sheets of descriptive matter if necessary.)
<u> </u>	
aliolas	
Date:	Signature: Lomes a. Datchell n.
Date:	Print Name: JAMES A. SATCHEIL JR.
Date:	Print Name: JAMES A. SATCHEILITR, Address: 1490 COUNTY RD 36
Date:	Print Name: JAMES A. SATCHEIL JR.
Witness = 1 Signature: Man Potricia &	Print Name: JAMES A. SATCHEILTTR, Address: 1490 COUNTY RD 36  TVSKEGEE AL. 36083  Echal Witness = 2 Signature: Francis Signature: Francis Signature: Signa
Witness = 1 Signature: Man Patricia &	Print Name: JAMES A. SATCHEILTTR,  Address: 1490 COUNTY RD 36  TVSKEGEE AL. 36083  TICHON Witness = 2 Signature: Flant Annual S. Later Rolle  Print Name: Kring ANIS L. SATCHELLI
Witness = 1 Signature: Man Patricia & Print Name: Patricia Satch Address: 1490 County Rd =	Print Name: JAMES A. SATCHEILTAR,  Address: 1490 COUNTY RD 36  TVSKEGEE AL. 36083  TICHOL Witness = 2 Signature: Flancianing 5. Later lelle  Print Name: King and 5 L. SATCHELLI  Address: 1007 Sommain, Tusk, HC
Witness = 1 Signature: Man Patricia &	Print Name: JAMES A. SATCHEILTAR,  Address: 1490 COUNTY RD 36  TVSKEGEE AL. 36083  TICHOL Witness = 2 Signature: Flancianing 5. Later lelle  Print Name: King and 5 L. SATCHELLI  Address: 1007 Sommain, Tusk, HC

RETURN THIS FORM TO:

The Coca-Cola Company Senior Patent and Technology Counsel Patent and Technology Law Department P.O. Drawer 1734 ارور مادي Georgia 30301 مادي مادي

#### AGREEMENT

I, the undersigned, have read and fully understand the POLICY FOR SUBMISSION OF IDEAS AND SUGGESTIONS BY PERSONS OUTSIDE THE COCA-COLA COMPANY.

I agree to each of the Terms and Conditions identified on the reverse side of this Agreement. I understand and agree that, unless a formal written contract is subsequently entered into between me and the Company, no obligation of any kind is assumed by, nor may be implied against, the Company in connection with my submission or any additional materials which I may submit in connection with my submission, and then the only obligation assumed shall be that expressly stated in such subsequent contract.

I further understand and agree that my submission is voluntarily made, and no relationship of trust or confidence exists between me and the Company, nor is such relationship created or implied in connection with my submission.

I do not, by this Agreement or my submission, grant to the Company any rights under any patents, trademarks or copyrights I-now have or may later obtain in connection with the submission. Of course, if my submission bears the Company's trademarks or utilizes the Company's other intellectual property, such as copyrights or patents, I understand that I cannot manufacture, sell or distribute these items without explicit written authorization from the Company to do so.

In consideration of the Company evaluating my idea, I hereby release the Company and its officers, directors, and employees, from any liability for its use, if any, except such liability as may arise under patent, trademark or copyright law, or under the law governing a subsequent written contract as herein provided.

In accordance with the Company's Policy, I herewith submit, for the Company's consideration, the following idea or suggestion which I have originated and which I represent is new, and which I have a legal right to submit to the Company.

Idea or Suggestion Submission:

(Please attach additional sheets of descriptive matter if necessary.)

Date:

Signature:

Print Name:

Address:

Witness #1 Signature:

Print Name:

Print Name:

Address:

Address:

Address:

RETURN THIS FORM TO:

The Coca-Cola Company
Senior Patent and Technology Counsel
Patent and Technology Law Department
P.O. Drawer 1734
Atlanta, Georgia 30301

By signing a copy of this Agreement on the reverse side, the submitter agrees to the following Terms and Conditions.

## 1. Patent, Trademark and Copyright Protection

The Company has no desire to appropriate unfairly the unprotected ideas or suggestions of others. Therefore, the Company prefers to consider ideas already protected by the submitter by a Patent, Patent application, a Trademark Registration, or a Copyright Registration, as may be applicable. If the submitter represents that applications or registrations for patents, trademarks or copyrights exist or have been filed, the submitter should attach a list of all such applications and registrations including the serial number, the date of application or registration, the date of publication, and a copy of the certificate of issuance, if applicable. The submitter understands and agrees that the Company retains the full right to contest the validity or infringement or violation of any patent, trademark or copyright relating to any submission, it being the intention herein that the submitter's sole remedy shall be that provided under applicable patent, trademark and copyright laws. The submitter should also understand that disclosure of an inventive part of the idea or suggestion without an obligation of confidentiality, as is the case here, before filing a patent application, may destroy patent rights in many countries.

If the submitter chooses to submit an idea that is unprotected by a Patent, Patent application, Trademark Registration, or a Copyright Registration, the submitter understands and agrees that, if it should be alleged that despite the Terms and Conditions identified in this Agreement, the Company has incurred any liability with respect to the submission, the submitter will in no event assert a claim in excess of \$2,000.00 to cover all damages alleged to have been sustained.

The submitter further understands and agrees that consideration by the Company of the idea or suggestion shall in no way be deemed an admission on the part of the Company that the idea or suggestion is novel, useful or original with the submitter. The submitter further understands and agrees that the Company shall have full and sole authority to determine whether and to what extent the submission is commercially valuable to the Company.

#### 2. No Confidentiality or Secrecy

The submitter understands and agrees that no submitted idea or suggestion is accepted with a reservation or condition which implies that the submission is made in confidence. The Company cannot agree to hold a submission in confidence or as a trade secret. The submitter also understands and agrees that no confidential relationship exists or is established between the submitter and the Company, and the Company is free to disclose or use the submission as it deems fit.

## 3. No Obligation to Consider Submission

While the Company attempts to respond to all submissions in due course, the submitter understands and agrees that the Company is under no obligation to give the submitted material any consideration and will give the submission only such consideration as the Company deems appropriate. The Company is under no obligation to reveal the degree of consideration it may have given the material, or to state any reason for rejection, or to return any material to the submitter.

#### 1. Compensation

The submitter understands and agrees that this Agreement contemplates no promise to pay submitter any money and that no agreement to compensate the submitter is to be implied from the Company's consideration of the submission or from failure of the Company to respond after such submission is made. If the Company determines that any particular idea or suggestion submitted is of interest, the Company may, in its sole discretion, enter into negotiations with the submitter to arrive at a mutually satisfactory basis for compensation for the submitted idea or suggestion, and for such rights, if any, as may pertain to its use. The submitter understands and agrees, however, that the Company is not obligated to pay any compensation whatsoever, absent a written contract for the use of any idea or suggestion. If no written agreement for the use of the idea or suggestion is entered into, and the submitter believes the Company has unfairly adopted the idea or suggestion, the submitter understands and agrees that the sole remedy shall be an action under applicable patent, trademark or copyright laws.

#### Entire Agreement

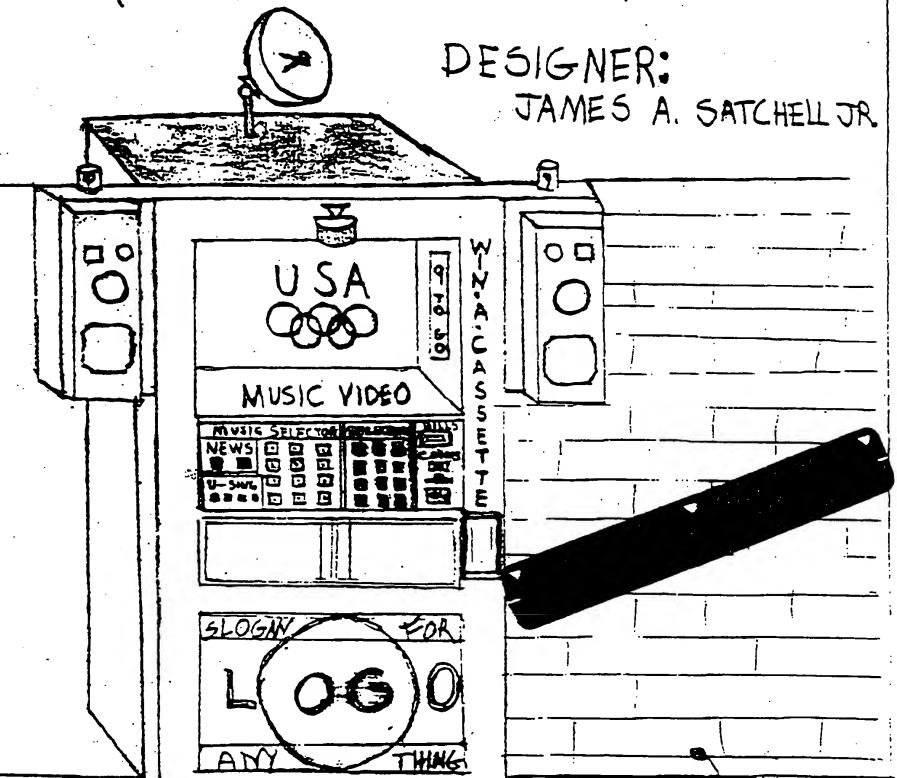
This Agreement represents the entire understanding between the parties; that is to say, any and all prior negotiations or agreements by any agent or representative of the Company are merged into this Agreement, and no such prior representation, negotiation or agreement shall be binding on the Company or have any force or effect. It is fully understood this Agreement may not be modified, changed, or waived except in a written document duly executed by a Senior Officer of the Company.

#### Applicable Law

This Agreement shall be deemed to have been made and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Georgia, U.S.A., except for patents, trademarks and copyrights, which shall be governed by and under the applicable patent, trademark and copyright laws.

PAGE I





ISOMETRIC DRAWING

DOOR MOUNTED ON WALL (EXTERIOR) WITH DIFFERENT TYPE COOLING/ MOUSING STITEM

## Design Proposal for Packaging/Entertainment

To: The Coca-Cola Company, P.O. Draw 1734 Atlanta Ga. 30301 Senior Patent and Technology Counsel Patent and Technology Law Department

This Design Entitled; Laser-Disc Music Video Digital Drink Machine Door, is the Futuristic Drink Machine Door, that will soon revolutionize the purchase of your soda products at these informational, entertainment, Customer auditioning post. These Doors are designed Several ways; 1) as a replacement Door for existing Machines. 2) Mounted walls unit for eating areas (Interior Usage) 3) As a Drive-Thru

wall unit, this Door is mounted on the exterior of an exsisting building, with the Soda cooler, brain components, money box etc. safety stored inside a building. Soda-Island, a building designed for Parking-Lots. This Storage/Drive-Thru allows Customers to remain in their cars, while purchasing asoda.

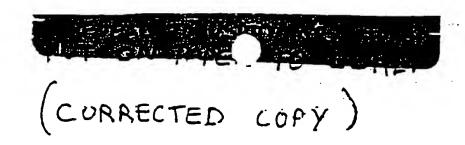
Laser-Disc Music Video Digital Drink Machine Doors on both sides entertain/serve customers while storage for video/audio components, Monies etc. are safely stored inside the building.

We hope that your company will be the first to introduce this new concept of Service/Entertainment to the general public, in the upcoming '96 Olympic Games. Let's surprise the World in Atlanta, with your product and this design. If you are interested in this design;
Laser-Disc Music Video Digital Drink Machine Door Patent-pending Application Number 08/429583
Preliminary Class: 221 \* SMALL ENTITY \*
Filing Date: 08/17/95

Contact: James A. Satchell Jr. 1490 County Rd. 36 Tuskegee Al. 36083

CONTINUED WORK
PRESENTED TO COKE

Phone: 334-724-9020



Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will internet the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades; will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Com-rectals. All possible by a purchase of a soda.

I filturing factor factor combined with my design on the last disc brick machine Door,

1) 71 des Screen 2) Breakers for States-sound

3) Setablite Persiter Elegant 4) Communa 5) Video Record-Flayback 6) Alestantial Communa Selection Panels 9) Dividal Counters INTERNET CONNECTIONS.

I Man G. Datelol M., claim this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/26/95

1ST COPY 05/26/95 2ND COPY 8/17/95 FAX NEEDED

NOTE: I MAILED THIS CLAIM ON

05/26/95 BACK TO THE U.S.D. OF C. PATENT & TRADEMARK. YOU SAY IT'S NOT THERE. PLACE THIS ONE PROPERLY.

## EXHIBIT B



# Preliminary Report Hurricane Opal 27 September - 5 October 1995

Max Mayfield National Hurricane Center 29 November 1995

# PRELIMINARY REPORTS

Humicane Allison Tropical Storm Barry Tropical Storm Chantal Tropical Storm Dean Hurricane Erin Tropical Depression Six Humicane Felix Tropical Storm Gabrielle. Humicane Humberto Humicane Iris Tropical Storm Jerry Tropical Storm Karen Hurricane Luis Tropical Depression Fourteen Hurricane Marilyn Hurricane Noel Hurricane Opal Tropical Storm Pablo Hurricane Roxanne Tropical Storm Sebastien



Hurricane Tanya

Hurricane Opal made landfall near Pensacola Beach, Florida as a marginal Category 3 <u>hurricane</u> on the <u>Saffir/Simpson Hurricane Scale</u>, causing extensive <u>storm surge</u> damage to the immediate coastal areas of the Florida panhandle. It was the first major hurricane to strike the Florida panhandle since <u>Eloise in 1975</u> (103K GIF).

## a. Synoptic History

Satellite imagery and synoptic analyses indicate that Op originated from a tropical wave that emerged from the west coast Africa on 11 September. The wave moved westward across the Atlantic into the western Caribbean Sea by 23 September and merge with a broad area of low pressure centered in the vicinity of 15N° 80°V. The combined system drifted west-northwestward toward the Yucata peninsula over the following few days without significant developmer. Deep convection increased near the center of the low and the post analysis "best track" in Figure 1 (108K GIF) shows that a tropic depression formed about 70 n mi south-southeast of Cozumel, Mexic at 1800 UTC 27 September. Best track position, central pressure ar maximum one-minute sustained wind speed are listed for every shours in Table 1.

Steering currents were weak and the tropical depressic moved slowly over the Yucatan peninsula for the following three day Convective banding increased and ship reports suggest that the depression became Tropical Storm Opal at 1200 UTC 30 September while centered near the north-central coast of the Yucatan peninsulary.



The storm gradually strengthened and moved slowly westwa into the Bay of Campeche.

Air Force Reserve unit aircraft investigating Opal over the southwestern Gulf of Mexico reported that the minimum cention pressure steadily dropped. Aircraft reports and satellite estimate suggest that Opal strengthened into a hurricane near 1200 UTC October while centered about 150 n mi west of Merida, Mexico. banding type eye appeared in satellite imagery later in the day while large amplitude mid- to upper-level trough moving into the cention United States began turning Opal slowly toward the north.

On 3 and 4 October, the hurricane turned toward the nort northeast to northeast and gradually accelerated. During this period, tl water temperature beneath the hurricane's circulation was near 28 29C, and a large upper-level anticyclone was well established over the Gulf of Mexico. Rapid intensification occurred not only as a result these favorable environmental conditions on the large scale but, a perhaps more importantly, due to significant changes on a smaller sca within the hurricane's inner core. Opal intensified into a category fo hurricane on the Saffir/Simpson Hurricane Scale early on 4 October which time reconnaissance aircraft reported a small, 10 n mi diamet eye. The minimum central pressure of 916 mb, with maximu sustained surface winds estimated at 130 knots, occurred when t hurricane was centered about 250 n mi south-southwest of Pensaco Florida near 1000 UTC 4 October. The peak intensity appears to ha occurred near the end of an eyewall contraction cycle. Soon thereafte the small inner eyewall diminished as an outer eyewall became mc dominant. The hurricane weakened during this process, but was still marginal Category 3 hurricane as the center made landfall at Pensacc Beach, Florida near 2200 UTC 4 October. The collapse of the inn eyewall, reduced sea surface temperatures along the Gulf coast at increased upper-level westerlies likely contributed to the weakening.

The hurricane was moving north-northeastward near 20 kmc at landfall with the sustained hurricane force winds in the easte quadrants of the circulation primarily between Pensacola Beach a Cape San Blas. The minimum central pressure at landfall was 9. mb. Maximum sustained surface winds are currently estimated 100 knots in a narrow swath at the coast near the extreme easte tip of Choctawhatchee Bay about midway between Destin al Panama City. Although no official reports of surface winds we received within this area, data from reconnaissance aircraft at Doppler radar suggest that the peak winds occurred in this location. should be emphasized that the strongest winds were in a very limitarea and most of the coastal areas of the Florida panhanc experienced winds of a Category 1 or Category 2 hurricane (between 65 and 95 knots). Although the winds were diminishing at the time landfall, extensive damage due to storm surge and breaking wav occurred over most of the coastal areas of the Florida panhandle.

Opal weakened rapidly after moving inland, becoming tropical storm over southern Alabama and a tropical depression over southeastern Tennessee. The cyclone was declared extratropical countries track as it moved northeastward over the Ohio Valley ar eastern Great Lakes into southwestern Quebec. The strongest wincoccurred well away from the center of the cyclone during the extratropical stage.

## b. Meteorological Statistics

Figure 2 (44K GIF) and Figure 3 (51K GIF) show the curves minimum central pressure and maximum one-minute wind spee respectively, versus time, along with the observations on which the are based.

U.S. Air Force Reserve aircraft provided a total of a operational center fixes during approximately 122 flying hours reconnaissance on this hurricane. The minimum central pressure reported by aircraft was 916 mb at 0945 UTC 4 October. The represented a 53 mb drop in pressure within 24 hours and a 42 mb fix within about 12 hours. This was a very rapid rate of deepening, but it not unprecedented. Several western North Pacific typhoons have deepened at an even faster rate. The maximum winds of 152 kno from a flight-level of 700 mb were measured shortly after the 916 m pressure report. At 2006 UTC, approximately two hours prior landfall, the aircraft reported 126 knots 59 n mi east of the center. In addition to the Air Force Reserve reconnaissance, a NOAA aircraft flew a 10 hour research mission the time of landfall.

A ship with call sign XCKX reported 75 knot winds at 120 UTC 4 October while located about 90 n mi west-southwest of the hurricane center. Several other ship reports were helpful in defining the extent of tropical storm force winds. <u>Table 2</u> lists ship reports of at least tropical storm force winds in the vicinity of Opal.

The strongest winds reported by a land station were 73 kno with gusts to 125 knots from Hurlbert Field, Florida. <u>Table 3a</u> lis selected surface observations, and <u>Table 3b</u> lists selected observation made by <u>NOAA's National Data Buoy Center (NDBC)</u> platforms neithe path of Opal.

Isolated tornadoes were reported from the Florida panhand to the mid-Atlantic states. One fatality occurred in Crestview, Florida a result of a tornado. Another tornado injured several people ar severely damaged a number of structures as it swept through Charle Prince Georges and Anne Arundel Counties in Maryland.

At the time of this report a post-storm high water mark surve was being conducted by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and th U.S. Geological Survey. Many high water marks remain to be surveye and "tied into" bench marks. The locations of the maximum value cannot be finalized until the survey is complete. However, initial surve results show an extensive storm surge from southeastern Mobile Ba and Gulf Shores, Alabama, eastward through the Florida panhandle Cedar Key, Florida. Still water mark elevations inside of buildings tide gage maximums, which damp out breaking wave effects and a indicative of the storm surge, ranged from 5 to 14 feet above mean se level. Outside water marks on buildings or debris lines on sand dune within 200 feet of the Gulf of Mexico shoreline generally ranged fro 10 to 21 feet. For example, the tide gage at the Panama City Beac pier recorded a maximum of approximately 8.3 feet above mean se level, indicative of storm surge. At the end of the pier a debris lir elevation of approximately 18 feet above mean sea level was recorde Thus, the breaking waves on top of the storm surge adde approximately 10 feet. Many structures in this combined storm surg and breaking wave zone that were not elevated high enough suffere major structural damage.

The combination of Opal and a frontal system resulted heavy rains along the path of the hurricane. Rainfall totals general ranged from 5 to 10 inches over portions of the Florida panhandl Alabama and Georgia. Rains in South Carolina averaged 2 to 4 inche while in North Carolina 3 to 5 inches were common. Highlands, Nor Carolina recorded 8.95 inches and Robinson Creek, North Carolina recorded 9.89 inches. Elsewhere, 1 to 3 inch totals occurred over portions of the northeast U.S. from Maryland northward. These rain have been described as beneficial to areas of the northeast U.S. the had been experiencing a prolonged dry period.

# c. Casualty and Damage Statistics

The total number of deaths directly associated with Opal currently set at 59, and were distributed as follows:

```
Guatemala - 31 (from flooding during the developing stages of Opal)

Mexico - 19 (from flooding)

U.S. - 9 including

Florida (1 from a tornado)

Alabama (2 from a tree falling on a mobile home)

Georgia (5 from falling trees)

North Carolina (1 from a tree falling on a mobile home)
```

There were no reported deaths due to storm surge floodin which is remarkable in view of the vulnerable population and extensive salt water damage observed.

The Property Claim Services Division of the America Insurance Services Group preliminary estimate of insured proper damage for the United States is \$2.1 billion. Considerable uncertain exists concerning the amount of additional damage due to flood claim uninsured property damage (including damage to roads and bridge and other government property) and the cost of cleanup. If the estimate of insured property damage proves to be correct, the total damage estimate from Hurricane Opal could reach \$3 billion. Without adjustments for inflation, Opal could rank as high as third on the list costliest twentieth-century U.S. hurricanes. With adjustments for inflation, Opal will likely still be ranked in the top ten on that list.

Most of the severe structural damage occurred at the coastline. The crumbled piers, demolished homes and eroded submerged highways were primarily a result of the storm surge, addition, however, strong winds spread damage well inland. Op downed numerous trees, knocking out power to nearly 2 million peop in Florida, Alabama, Georgia and the Carolinas. The Robert Trent Go Course in Opelika, Alabama lost over 7000 trees during the storm Many people in Florida were without water for several days.

# d. Forecast and Warning Critique

During the time when Opal was of tropical storm or hurricar strength, the mean official track forecast errors of 42 (18 cases), 1(16 cases), 161 (14 cases), 231 (12 cases) and 326 (8 cases) n mi 12, 24, 36, 48 and 72 hours respectively were slightly larger than the long-term averages from the previous ten years.

The intensity forecasts showed a negative bias (i.e., intensi was underestimated). The trend for the strengthening of Opal whi over water was correctly forecast by the NHC, but the amount of rap deepening was not anticipated by the official forecasts or by ar available objective intensity prediction techniques.

Table 4 lists the coastal watches and warnings issued durir Opal. Approximately 31 hours elapsed between the time a <u>hurricar watch</u> was issued and the time of landfall on the Florida panhandl Approximately 19 hours elapsed between the time of issuance of <u>hurricane warning</u> was issued and the time of landfall.

Table 1. Preliminary best track, Hurricane Opal, 27 September - 6 October 1995.

Position

Date/Time (UTC)	Lat. (° N)	Lon. (° W)	Pressure (mb)	Wind Speed (kt)	Stage
1800	19.1	87.3	1004	25	Trop. Depression
28/0000	19.4	87.5	1004	25	**
0600	19.4	87.9	1004	25	
1200	19.3	88.2	1003	~ 25	
1800	19.3	88.4	1003	25	
29/0000	19.4	88.4	1003	25	• •
0600	19.5	88.4	1003	25	
1200	19.6	88.3	1003	<b>2</b> 5	
1800	19.8	88.2	1003	30	4 19
30/0000	20.1	88.2	1002	30	••
0600	20.6	88.3	1002	30	**
1200	21.1	88.5	1001	35	Tropical Storm
1300	21.4	89.1	1000	10	
01/0000	21.3	89.9	334	45	* *
0600	21.1	90.7	987	45	и и
1200	20.9	91.2	986	45	* *
1800	20.3	91.3	985	50	**
02/0000	20.7	91.3	381	. 55	10 50
0600	20.3	92.1	980	50	* *
1200	21.0	92.3	973	65	Hurricane
1800	21.2	92.3	972	65	•
03/0000	21.7	92.2	970	70	•
0600	22.2	92.0	969	75	**
1200	22.8	91.6	968	80	#
1800	23.5	91.0	965	85	•
04/0000	24.5	90.1	953	100	4
0600	25.9	89.4	935	110	. •
1200	27.3	88.5	919	130	. •
1800	29.0	87.7	938	110	<b>a</b>
05/0000	31.0	86.8	950	80	•
0600	33.2	36 2	974	50	Tropical Sterm
1200	35.4	85.7	982	30	Trop. Depression
1800	38.5	83.5	986	40	Extratropical
06/0000	40.5	82.3	989	40	•
0600	42.0	80.5	991	40	**
1200	43.3	78.4	997	35	
1800	44.5	76.5	1002	30	*
04/1000	26.6	8.86	916	130	Minimum

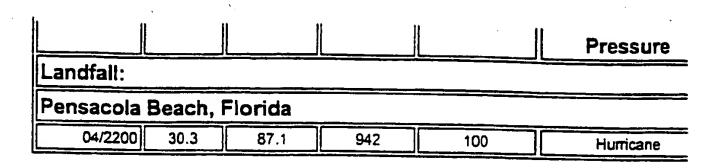


Table 2. Ship encounters of 34 knots or higher associated with Hurricane Opal.

Ship Call	Date	Time UTC	Position		Wind (kt)	Pressu	
Sign	Mo/Da	Time of C	Lat°N	Lon°W	Dir/Speed	(mb)	
C6CM7	9/29	0000	22.6	85.0	120/35	1006.4	
KAFG	9/30	1800	20.9	· 85.0	140/38	1005.7	
C6JN	10/01	1800	21.9	.94.7	340/34	1003.3	
C6JN	10/02	0600	19.2	94.5	290/40	1000.8	
3EWJ9	10/03	1200	20.6	86.5	140/58	1007.0	
C6KE8	10/03	1800	27.6	94.4	01 0/34	1003.0	
WBVY	10/04	0000	27.5	91.4	030/38	997.3	
C6KJ5	10/04	0600	23.1	86.6	160/37	997.5	
XCKX	10/04	0600	27.2	88.8	110/48	991.0	
ELIU2	10/04	1200	24.7	84.3	160/40	-	
SHIP	10/04	1200	26.8	84.7	170/46	997.2	
XCKX	10/04	1200	26.8	90.1	340/75	984.0	
KGBE	10/04	1200	27.6	86.0	140/48	993.0	
VSBZ5	10/04	1200	28.4	-88.8	080/55	983.5	
ELIU2	10/04	1800	24.4	84.5	170/40 -	1008.5	
XCKX	10/04	1800	26.7	90.3	290/40	997.0	
KGBE	10/04	1800	27.4	85.6	210.52	994.6	
VSBZ5	10/04	1800	27.5	89.3	31 0/47	988.0	

Table 3a. Hurricane Opal selected surface observations, October 199

Minimum sea-level pressure	Maximum surface wind speed (knots)	Storm Surge (tide	1
----------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------	---

Location	Pressure (mb)	Date/Time (UTC)	Sustained	Peak Gust	Date/Time (UTC) *	height above normal (ft))	(s tu
Louisiana	l;						
New Orleans (MSY)	990.9	04/1953	23	30	04/21 50		
New Orleans (NEW)	991.2	04/1951	30	41	04/23.52		
Mid Lake Ponchartrain Causeway			32	39	04/2320		
Mississip	pi:					<u></u>	<u> </u>
Gulfport (GPT)	985.4	04/1947	30	38	04/2147		
Keesler AFB (BIX)	984.5 '~~	04/2125	35 "	55	04/1956		
Meridian (MEI)	991.6	05/0303	24	34	04/2335		
Alabama:							
Evergreen	980.0	04/2119	30	43 .	04/2115		
Mobile (MOB)	978.5	04/2250	33	51	04/2339		
Downtown Mobile			45	57	04/2100		
Ft. Rucker (OZR)	978.4	05/0059	65 <b></b>	85 **	05/0024		
Maxwell AFB (MXF)	974.1	05/0355	41	78	05/0327	·	
Montgomery (MGM)	969.4	05/0256	41	55	05/0245		
Aubum (AUB)	980.0	05/0400	- 24	45	05/0300	·	
Birmingham (BHM)	976.7	05/0655	27	42	05/0453		
Anniston (ANB)	989.0	05/0631	25	35	05/0335		
Huntsville (HSV)	982.4	05/0856	37	48	05/0627		
Florida:							=
Pensacola I- 10 & East Bay	948.2	04/2302	43	<del>3</del> 3	04/2247		
Pensacola Airport (FAA)			54	<del>3</del> 2	04/2041		
Pensacola (PNS)				69	04/1930		_

Pensacola (NPA)	955.0	04/2225	52	67	04/2043		∦ ,
Ellyson (near (PNS))		,					
Hurlburt Field (HRT)	960.3	04/2255	73	125	04/2155		
Fort Walton Beach	960.3	04/2229					Ì
Eglin AFB (VPS)	966.5**	04/2155	70 ~	100 "	04/2304		Ť
Panama City (PAM)	977.7	04/2206	55	-74	04/2252		Ť
Apalachicola (AQQ)	991.2	04/2120	28	51	04/2206	5-6	Ī
St. George Island Causeway				62	04/2149	·	
Tallahassee (TLH)	993.9	04/2225	28	45	05/0250		Ī
Tallahassee (FSU Weather Station)	995.0 -	04/2216		55	. 04/2226		
Turkey Point (TUPF)		*	36	ô:	04/2047		Ĭ.
Brooksville (BKV)	1001.6	04/2106	20	28	04/21 15		
New Port Richey	1003.5	04/2116	24	31	05/04-45		
Tampa (TPA)	1002.1	04/2050	21	39	04/1652	•	
St. Petersburg (PIE)	1001.6	04/2000	25	38	04/1948		
Sarasota	1002.3	04/1848	27	36	04/1648	2-4	广
Winter Haven	1003.5	04/2103	29	36	04/23-41		r
Georgia:						·	<del>-</del>
Fort Benning (LSF)	984.5 ~	05/0656	40 "	50	05/0555		:
Warner Robbins AFB (WRB)	994.3	05/0656	29	14	05/0555		
Atlanta (ATL)	987.5	05/0731	27	13	05/0556		<b> </b>
Dobbins AFB (MGE)	987.0	05/0755	37~	3C	05/0608		Ť
Marietta			23	<b>30</b>	05/0734		
Fulton Co. (FTY)			-		,		
Peach Tree							

Table 3b. Hurricane Opal selected NDBC observations, October 1995

		l <b>i</b>	sea-level	Maxim	um wii (knots	nd speed s)
Platform	Location	Pressure (mb)	Date/time (UTC)	average	Peak gust	Date/tir (UTC)
Grand Isle, LA C-MAN GDIL1	29.3°N 90.0°W	990.0	04/1900	40	52	04/1400
Southwest Pass, LA C-MAN BURL1	28.9°N 89.4°W	985.4	04/1700	61	75	04/1700
Dauphin Island, AL C-MAN DPIA1	30.2*N 88.1*W	970.0	04/2126	53	67	04/215(
Keaton Beach, FL C-MAN KTNF1	29.8°N 83.6°W	998.0	04/2000	30	47	04/2100
Cedar Key, FL C-MAN CDRF1	29.1°N 83.0°W	1000.2	04/2100	32	46	04/230(
Buoy 42001	25.9°N 89.7°W	963.7	04/0600	53	66	04/100(
Buoy 42003	25.9°N 85.9°W	992.8	04/1200	43	54	04/0900
Buoy 42007	30.1°N 88.8°W	979.5	04/2100	52	68	04/190(
Buoy 42036	28.5°N 84.5°W	995.4	04/2100	35	43	04/1800

NOAA buoys report an 8-minute average wind and C-MAN stations report a 2-minute average wind.

<sup>\*</sup>Time of sustained wind speed unless only gust is given.

Estimated.

Table 4. Watch and warning summary, Hurricane Opal.

D-4. 7:		Transfer Opai.
Date/Time (UTC)	Action	Location
30/1500	Tropical Storm Warning	Northeast portion of the Yucatan Peninsu from Cozumel and Cancun to Progreso
01/0300	Tropical Storm Warning extended	Yucatan Peninsula from Progreso to Celestun
01/2100	Tropical Storm Warning extended	Yucatan Peninsula from Progreso to Veracruz
	Tropical Storm Warning discontinued	Yucatan Peninsula east of Progreso
03/0900	Hurricane Watch	Morgan City, Louisiana to just west of Pensacola, Florida
03/1500	Hurricane Watch extended	Pensacola to the Mouth of the Suwannee River, Florida
	Tropical Storm Warning discontinued	All portions of the Yucatan Peninsula
03/2100	Tropical Storm Warning	Morgan City, Louisiana to the Mouth of th Suwannee River, Florida
·	Hurricane Warning	Mobile, Alabama to Anclote Key, Florida
04/0300	Tropical Storm Warning extended	South of Anclote Key to Venice, Florida
·	Tropical Storm Warning and Hurricane Watch discontinued	West of Grand Isle to Morgan City, Louisiana
04/0900	Humicane Warning extended	Mobile, Alabama westward to the Mouth the Mississippi River including coastal Mississippi
	Tropical Storm Warning and Hurricane Watch extended	Grand Isle, Louisiana westward to just ea of Morgan City, Louisiana including Metropolitan New Orleans
05/0300	Tropical Storm Warning, Hurricane Warning, and Hurricane Watch discontinued	West of Mobile, Alabama
05/0500	All remaining coastal Watches and Warnings discontinued	

<u>Brian Maher</u> Jack Beven

Last updated January 9, 1999

# **EXHIBIT C**

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al.

Serial No.: 09/686,626

Filed: October 12, 2000

For:

VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

RULE 131 DECLARATION FOR PATRICIA C.A. SATCHELL

My name is Patricia C.A. Satchell and am over the age of twenty-one years and if called to

testify would be competent to testify as to the following:

That based on personal knowledge and/or experience, I make the following 1.

declaration that I am the wife of James A. Satchell, Jr., one of the co-inventors of the above-

identified application;

2: That based on personal observation, I saw James A. Satchell, Jr. prepare the

documents which were to become those documents subsequently date-stamped by the United States

Patent and Trademark Office on December 26, 1995;

3. That I have a clear recollection of James A. Satchell, Jr. asking me to type those

documents. I typed and/or otherwise prepared those documents which were to become the December

26, 1995, date-stamped by the United States Patent and Trademark Office documents in the time

period of October 20 to November 8, 1995;

Further, declarant sayeth not.

I further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all

statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements

and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

Date Chuzzat 92004

Patricia C.A. Satchell

Residence: Tuskegee, Alabama

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 1490 County Road 36, Tuskegee, Alabama 36083

### **EXHIBIT D**

PTO-103X (Rev. 8-85)

FILING RECEP



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Tradema Office ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

				<u>d</u>	WO	DEVACE	TOTOL	IND CL
:	FILING DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTORNEY	DOCKET NO.	DRAAGS	101 00	
TAPPLICATION NOWIET	• • • • •				• •			
	100	2101	\$365.00		-	. 2 -	1	. 1
08/429,583	08/17/95	2101.7	3303.90		· ·			
. 50/ -5-1-5			The same of the same of	- X	<u> </u>			
		**************************************		4 5				2 F S

JAMES A SATCHELL 1490 COUNTY ROAD 36

It will be considered in its order and you will be notified as results of the examination. Be sure to provide the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION when inquiring about this application. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt please write to the Application Processing Division's Customer Correction Branch within 10 days of receipt. Please provide a copy of the Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon.

Applicant(s)

FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED 11/01/95

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR

# **EXHIBIT E**

~



APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I have a solution in this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/36/95

I (1) for the first of the firs

SIGNED 11/8/95, STAMPED BY USATO IS CHANGE OF MINUSIC VIDED TO ON-LINE VIDEDS, AT AMER PEAD DN-LINE VIDEDS

# EXHIBIT F

# CLASMS OF THE

WHAT I CLAIM AS MY INVENTION IS: A VENDING MACHINE THAT WILL INTERN WORLD WIDE WED/AMERICAN ON LINE MOS TYPES OF VENDING MACHINES, INTO ENTERTAIN MENT/ADVERTISEMENT WORLD.

1. A DISPENSER APPARATUS COMPRISING AD MEANS TO ACCESS INTERNET ADVERTISEMENT, (WE A) MEANS TO ACCESS LIVE NEWS EVENTS,

b) MEANS TO ACCESS WEDSITES

C) MEANS TO ACCESS ON LOCATION VIDEO/AU OF ANY BUSINESS THAT WOULD CREATE COMPATIBLE DISK FOR PERSONALIZE BUSINESS

ACTIVITIES, ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S. ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S. ORGINAL CLAIM OLD PATENT (HELP M. 2) A DISPENSER ACCORDING TO CLAI I IN WHICH SAID MEANS FOR

ACLESS TO MUSICAL WEDSITES. INFORMATIONAL TRANSMISSION RECEIVENCY, MEANS SAIR INPUT MEANS TO MONITORS, DUEA TELERIOUE LINE, FROM W. 55

- 3) A DISPENSER WITH DIRECT. LENKS + EXTERNAL SOURCES WITH SAID MEANS FOR ALLESS TO DN-LINE SERVICES,
- 4) A DISPENSER WITH VISUAL RECORD/PLA MEANS, FOR CUSTOMER INTERACTION (SONG-K

IN THE PRESENT INVENTIONS A CAMERA/ MICROPHONE 5 SPECIATIONS

AUDIO/VISUAL RECORDING NOV. 5, 1995

B)TWO-WAY AUDIO/VISUAL COMMUNICATION SING- ALONG

CUSTOMERS AUDITIONAL STREET PERFORMA AFTER A CUSTOMERS ACCESS THE WEDSITE OF A DESIRED RECORDING ARTIST, AN OPTION OF AUDITIONANG A SELECTION FROM THE SONGS AVAILABLE, 15 BOOTOOTS UP. -> YES OR NO RESPONDE -> IF YES, INSERT CD ROM, WAIT FOR ON QUE 1-2-: AUDITION STARTS > THE LYRICS AND MUSIC COMES ACROSS THE MONITOR AT THIS TIME THE CUSTOMER START MINCHNOTHE SELECTION, WHILE THE VENDING MACHINE RECORDING SYSTEM DOWN LOAD THE PERFORMANCE AUDID/VIDED DNTO THE ED-ROM, MUSIC FROM WEBSITE ONTO CD-ROM & TRROUGH STERED SPEAKERS FOR CUSTOMER HEARING, LYRICS FROM WEBSITE MONITOR FOR CUSTOMER READING, WHILE SINGING, AFTER THE AUDITION IS THATE

-U NUIT WRILD HAS CAPTURED ADDO / VIDEO AUDITION OF THE CUSTOMER STREET PERFORMANE THEN RAN TO FOR AND ADDITIONAL KOST, DONAL BE E-MAILED ADIO/VIDED TO A COLA-COMPANY WEBSITE FOR B. A CHANCE AT THEIR STREET PERFORMANCE OF TO BE SELECTED FO A SERIES OF TIVI COMMECIALS WHICH THE COLA-COMPANY AIRS TO PROMOTE THE USE OF THESE NEW VENDING MACHINES,

TWO-WAY AUDIO/ VISALAL COMMONICATION

THE CUSTEDMER WHO HAS NO MUSICAL INTERES NO INFORMATIONAL INTEREST, HAS AN OPTION FEATURE WHICH IS EMBODIED IN THE PRESENT INVENTION. "PLAYING THE MATCH MAKING GAME THIS FEATURE ALLOWS THE CUSTOMER TO CRUBE-THE THE VENDING MACHINES FINDS OTHER VENDING - MACHIN BEING USED AT THE SAME TIME, IT THEN ALLOWS THE TWO - VENDER-USERS, TO COMMINNICATE IF DESIRABLE, FIRST, THE MACHINE TEXTSOTTED DOSSE ALLOW THE TWO USERS TO ASK QUESTIONS ABOUT EACH OTHER TYPIGRAPHICALLY, THEN ADDIES AUDIABLY IF DESIRABLE, THEN VISUALLY IF DESIRABLE, ALL FOR AN ADDITIONAL COST. PORTE PUTTING VENDING MACHINE - USER IN DIRECT COMMUNICATION WITH EACH OF

# **EXHIBIT G**

The Coca Cola Company

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

LEGAL DIVISION

# 6 YEAR OLD ARGUMENT SEPT. 11, 1995 - MAR. 27, 2001

- November 9, 1995

ADDRESS REPLY TO P. D. DRAWER 1734 ATLANTA, GA 30301 404 676-8121

OUR REFERENCE NO.

Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. 1490 County Rd. 36 - Tuskegee, AL 36083

Dear Mr. Satchell:



Thank you for your conditions of submission Agreement dated September 18, 1995 concerning your dea for a Laser-Disc Music Video Digital Drink Machine Door (patent application 08/429,583 filed August 17, 1995).

In view of similar activities already underway in this area and the availability of technology in this area from several sources, we have concluded that we would not be in a position to integrate your idea with our other business activities.

You might be interested to know we have a similar type of multi-media interactive drink vending nachine on display at The World of Coca-Cola.

We appreciate your interest in The Coca-Coła Company, Mr. Satchell, and your taking the time to ontact us concerning this matter.

Sincerely,

Kathy K. Driscoll

Patent Administrator

CCI OSRIDA.011

### **EXHIBIT H**



### **EXHIBIT I**

# DIUS

Music &

Audio

Resources

For The

CentraLU.S

& Canada

1995 Edition

JAMES A SATUMELL 1490 COUNTY RD 34 TUSKEGEE AL 36085-5408

Inttallational and interest in the Interest in

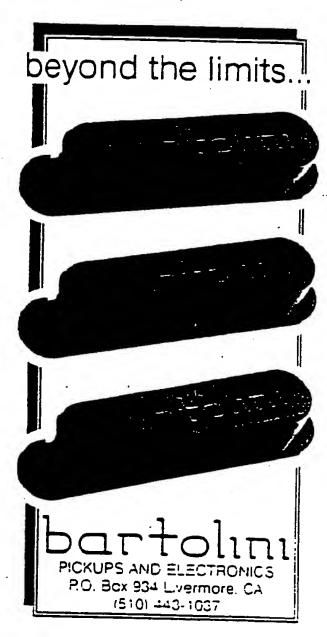
TOTE PAIT

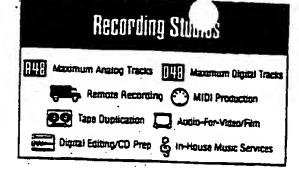
IS PRESENT

PERMIT OF TA

4015







#### TEXAS

#### CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

HOME TRAX AUDIO PRODUCTIONS (915) 975-2939. Contact: Steven L. Sheppard.

HOUSEHOLD MUSIC RECORDING (512) 335-7337. Contact: Gregory Dean Ellenwood.

ICI UNIVERSITY (214) 751-1111; FAX; (214) 714-3155. Comiset: Mitt Angerson.

JUNGLE STUDIOS :806) 763-0706, FAX: (805) 753-1987 Competi

AOL.COM - OLD CLIENT SOFT- # Laine Frazier. Engineers: WARE OF 95 WETHOUT W. W. W.

ARTICLE; FEB 1 1996 NOTE P. 120

MUBILE AUDIO DEPOSITORES

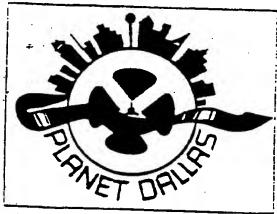
2610 Freewood Or., Siz. 16: Dallas, TX 75220; (214) 352-2446; (800) 339-MARS: FAX: (214) 352-6001. Contact: Sleve Lawney.

EARL MUSICX 8171 808-9585, FAX 18171 801-9465. Compact Earl

THE MUSIK FAKTORY 409) 382-7121 Contact: Lois Badeaux

ON VICED INC. 2141 406-3292; (800) 322-3402.

PCG 37UDIOS (903) 332-1363. Contact: Ron Hansone.



PLANET DALLAS RECORDING STUDIOS Dallas, TX

#### PLANET DALLAS RECORDING STUDIOS **⊞ III → ○ 22 □ =** %

PO Box 191447; Dallax, TX 75219-8447; (214) 521-2216; FAX: (214) 328-1299. Cantact: Deop Rooney, general manager Engigeors; Rick Agoney, Amago Carrasco, Agam Emmermann, Egyptmant: mixing conscies: MCUSonv 5288 wiOtan DiskMix butomation, Mackie 1504, Monitors; dustom Lakeside Associates, v/TAD components, ramana 15-10. Tannov PBM-3, Auratore rearrieds. Audio recorders; custom MCI UH-24 24-track transformeness. Billio JM-1150 Dirack M/Dolby 3R Tascam 42 Dirack, Fister 40-4 40ATs. Di Panasonic 37-1500 (2) Panasonic 5V-1700 (2) Sany ITO) CABA cassene qualitation. Digital sugla work stations (Firece Organism, Fra Tonis wiSaland Designer and DINP house reco Synthingsers, Orgossign States, sawe, shiver, MICIMan Eineman and, Coner major equipment. It impage custom Neve 1984 mic pre 60, 4KG 409-68K (tereo revero), 2) Night Technologies 200, 3) Jummit DCU 200 tomoressor - 3) Summit EQ, Summit tube evening imo 4P1 mm preamo (10) 4P1 EG. 2) Eventide #3000 Lata-mar-monizer (1) (#E) 4-4 (2) (#E) 1175, 8 A 3 E. 4) Brooke-Siren perfect compressor (3) tox 160 compressor (2) ramana EPY90

II. (2) Yemana SPX900, (2) Yamana REV7, (2) Look icon Prime Time DDL Master-Room XL-305 rever Coupler-prione patch, Marantz 610 compact disc rriann, AKG, Microtach Getall, Sennheiser and CAI Description & Other Services: Planet Dallas Studic ten years at recording excellence. Located in the priarea just minutes from downtown Dallas, hotels an tional Airport. Planet Dallas Studios are contained i classic prairie nouse surrounded by 200-year-old cal attriosphere and clean work environment with all II frome, including a full kitchen. Specializing in mu: Planet Gallas consists of: studio A, a hull-service 24-t signed by Carl Yancher of Lakeside Associates, leab MCI/Sony console w/Otani DiskMix automation and mic preamp EQs; studio 8, a digital editing suit Dignessign 8-track digital editing system write lines Other services include: professional 24-bit mastering manufacturing, custom one-off CD-R replication and Cation. Clients include: WEA, RCA, Sony, American, scope, Dragon Street, Gelten, Priority, Profile, Jive. 900-Ft. Jesus. Tripping Daisy, The Nixons, Filter, Re Heat, Fu-Schnickens, XTC, Hemesis, Domino, Jon 1 Fact, Gone By Dawn, The Blue Johnnies, GSD&M AAFES, Workas Advertising, Coopers & Lybrand, O'Co Levenson Levenson Hill, Mary Kay, Rumntl Hoys, Broadcast Network, New Home Full Gospet Ministr Music Marketing Concepts.

PRO AUDIO (512) 358-9639. Contact: William Ford.

#### THE PRODUCTION BLOCK

vell, Steve Metz, Patterson I digital studios.

RESERVOIND -- CLUMDING STUDIO -2141 323-39

1 539-1994 Contact: "ony four

#### J'S RECORDING

1312 Tulane: Housian, TX 77008: (713) 868-5660. C Romano, Engineers; Rock Romano, Dave Sanm 🔫 .MICI), Dimensions, 300 sq. 1.

ROTATE JOUND PRODUCTIONS -5121 258-4529, CC Secons

SCEPTRE PRODUCTIONS (512) 462-2209, Camaet; M

SCUMD FACTORY RECORDING STUDIO 12:41 394-45 Steve Jamen

SCUPIDTECH (210) 657-5668; FAX: 210) 554-)363, Ca

SCUNDTRACK STUDIO (2:0) 224-4107. Compact: Mine

STUDIO SOUTHWEST SOUND .214) 225-1789; FAX: 2357 Contact: Sharon McGuire

EDE. XAR, CEEN-286 (EDE: ONUGE EDNIPS RUHFLIUE Contact Locy Baker.

TELAS SUMPISE RECORDING STUDIO 12101 381-2077; 318-1752. Contact: Mike Labez.

TRINITY RECORDING STUDIO (512) 880-9268; FAX: 7719 Contact um Wilken.

TRUE COLOURS RECORDING STUDIO :817) 467-229:

TWIST TUNES 15121 328-1836 Contact: Michael Doneq

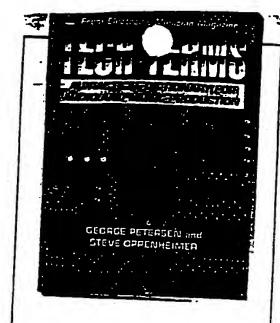
JNITES 40010 (210) 514-5673; FAX, (210) 515-129; Robert Bruce.

VOICES 510: 243-2253. Contact: George Aleman, 12 Jest Contel

WAYE JONE 1121 370-5008: FAX. 713) 351-3489. Car Blambin

#### WISCONSIN

AV TEL. 414-204-4396, FAX. 414) 204-4393. Conta



# Look It Up!

tay on top of technology. Covers the latest terms you need to understand digital audio. workstonions, computer music and HIDI.

TECH TERMS: A Practical Dictionary for Audio and Music Production, @1993, 36 pp. (P)

Only \$9.95 (plus shipping)

ORDER NOW? (all toll-free (200) 223-9604, (510) 553. 3307; ins (510) 653-3609, or write to Mix Bosenned, 1400 Holin St. 1120, impryede. CA 94608, incisoe SS for taisoung. CA and AT reminers and come sales ma.

Before you replicate ANYWHERE

# DRT Mastering

....when it has to sound great....

- You will have the big, high-impact major label sound that sells discs... or the work is free!
- Free evaluation of your DAT by serious, experienced ears
- 3 mastering chains available: All-digital, discrete analog or tube
- ✓ Custom electronics throughout to maximize clarity, punch and detail
- ✓ 20 bit conversion-24 bit processing
- ✓ 1630 and CDR output
- ✓ 24hr and <u>same day</u> rush work
- ✓ Aπist compilation CDs a specialty

High quality sound is critical to the success of your project, whether it's a demo. production CD or cassette We've Jelivered jor munareas of artists and labels. Call or e-mail for our free prochure explaining the mostering process, or visit our Internet site.

A PHONE

STUDY.

800-884-2576 603-924-2277 fax 924-1384 20 Vine St. Peterborough NH 03458

internet: Javidit@dr.mastering.com

# Recording Stub.

Maximum Analog Tracks . Maximum Digital Tracks

Remote Recording (1) MIDI Production

Tame Outplication Audio-For-ViceovFilm

Digital Editing/CD Prep & In-House Music Services

#### OTHER REGIONS

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

### GREENE STREET RECORDING

848 03 🚍

112 Greene St.; New York, NY 10012; (212) 226-1279; FAX; (212) 431-4156, Comact: David Harrington, Engineers: Roo Hui, Jamey Stavo, Josh Wennemer, Chris Shaw, Equipment: 191 Legacy-46 discrete—32x24 w/Neve Flying Faders. Studer 4800 Mkill munitracx recorder, Studer A80 VU 1/2" 2-track/4-track, John Meyer 333 Stu-30 monitors, Lexicon 224X w/LARC, EMT : 405 Diste. Teletronix LA-2A ammer, (3) UREI : 176 firmiter, Putter EOP-1, Protec EOP-133. Puter Mavec mic are, (2) Lang PEG-2 EO, Ursa Maior Space Eta-non, Lexicon PCM60, (2) ADL 1000 tupe imiters. 2) URE: A-1A imiters. 21 Lexicon PCM42, dox 166 campigate, AKG 3H-20 scring revero. Evenude =9:0 narmonizer. 38E 302 stereo processor Yamana REV7, Eventide Phaser, Eventide Omnibressor, Kepes WGam-Brain rack, Brooke-Siren DPR 402, Ursa Maior Staruate, Poliec HLF-3 filter, Ensonio OP4, (3) UREI 1176 amiliers, Tube-fect LCA-2A Evernige 4910, Altec 1612A imiter, Bei 3080 Jelav, JML 3200 EQ. Pioneer PD5700 CD player Panasonic SV-3500 CAT Amek 4PC:000 willtal Recall/Massenburg-automated Canacie within reset. Studer 4820 24-track. Studer 4827 24-track. Studer A820 Dirack, 2) Lynx synchronizers, Bolov 363 2-ch. SAVA Tick. Fascam 122 White classeds, Panasomic 57-3700 CAT, Duested 412 Son Dome monitors, (2) Yamana HS-10M, Jannov 2914-5.3. KRKCCCO, Puchson Internal Machine 90 w/20 sec. Stereo (amoung, LEXICON -BOL, AMS AMX '6. Eventine H3000, Lexicon PCM73, JTSS Major 125 EMT 140 state, Laxicon PCM60, famana REVT 480 toring revero. 2) °C 2290 ovnamic delay/sampler. °C 1210 coalial expander. 21 Lexicon PCM42, Yamana 21500, Yamana SPY90. EVENTIDE H919, Digitiest DSP 128, 21 Jude-Test DL-14 comp., 21 Jude-Test EGP-1 EG, DML 3200 EQ, 5) CREI 1176 imiters, Neve 2234/E stereo como. lim., 40L :000 (miter 355 3P9-402 Tomp .de-isser 30x '66, 30x '60 tomo . .21 \_BL "110 tomo. Kepex II 3-ch pale rack BBE 302, Macmosh FC 400- MB, tual-MOUNTED TOUR SASSEM WITH SIMULISUSORS WASSIGNAMENT & SASSE SOME mg. Parasonic SV-3730 CAT, 1-fracx Deck program PeavewAMA anase reference monitors. Pro t/D snalog-ra-migital aterface aragogee tilters. Studer 480 40 1/2"-1/4" ascam 122 cassene

#### GREGMAR STUDIOS

III II ○ @ □ = %

10 Victor Are., Estantown, 94 07724; (908) 542-5116; FAX: (908) 389-8019. Contact: 'Aarceto Olivetra.

#### IN YOUR EAR

PURPLE DRAGON RECORDING

1300 W. Marn St.; Richmond, VA 23220; (804) 359-3937; FAX; (804) 358-2256. Contact: Kathy Allsbrook.

573 Dutch Valley Rd., Altania, GA 30324; (404) 376-2337; FAX:

MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

STACTIO 8: 18'228'.

SAUNA STUDIO

4514 275th Pl.; Bayside, NY 17381-3445; (718) 22 taet: Mike Rosenman, Engineera: Mike Rosenman.

Learnner, Jeff Kilment, Scott Strain. Olmensions: stor

#### SOUTHWYNDE STUDIOS

PO Bar 958; Wilmington, NC 28402-0958; (910) 25: (91 0) 251-9447. Contact: Randy Draw.

#### THE STUDIOS AT LINDEN OAKS

1708 Linden Cats: Rochester, NY 14625-2802: (716 FAX: (716) 284-1788. Contact: Dave Linna. Engineers: Shane Borsard, Dimensions: studio A: 37'x31'x14' 27 (22'x11.5'. Equipment: SSL 4064G- williamation. .21 Studer 327, Amnex ATR-102, Otari OTR-900 ame a CTAILINESS OF DISTRY SPLANISH REQUIREM. Accepts AVD comnonworks/Audio Kineties synchronizers. Mastering Lab tors. 507A sortin manners. Neve 33609 compressors. compressors, abx 902, Innovanies 201 imiler, Facusin 314L 3000. Somee MEP 250EX, API 312 API 550. API 560B. Ling PEC-2. Teletronix LA-2A. Tube-Tech PE-16 "GTD THE STEESE, AMS RMX 16, AMS 15-40S, Lexicon con PCM70, Lexicon 300. Eventide H3000 SE. TO Electr EMT 250. Sternway grand, Neumann (J47, "LM 170, KM AKG 414 CLS 451, 4608, 3-112, 0-12, Samy 200-3, 1 Sony 32. : " Beta video sources. Simon Systems Reado am, 302 jigital anone satth, Description & Other Sen Studio's At Linden Gaixs features an audio racinty equippe SSL 4064G- Williamanon, 48 tracks of Studer 327 and noise reduction for all traces. The relaxed environment acoustics, plus a separate producer's teruge and poor tou arce the amenities one would expect from 1 world-mass 1000-sig.-fl. film stage withard circ. and 2 complete signal in ve Cell erk primpe eniffic ont eninc reeningary, cellus

### TAPE SPECIALTY INC.

13411 Sattoy St.: North Hollywood, CA 31505-3472; (8 5111. Camatt: Sluart Feloman,

#### WWVU-FM

WVU Mountainiair: Morgamown, WV 25506; (304) 29: FAX: (30.4) 293-7363. Comact: 4lex Gavuta.

#### Recommended Resource

1995 RECORDING NOUSTRY SOUPCEBOOK Careinal Ex

\$1595, 456 pp. Spirati (9514) 374 35

1995 MIX MASTER DIRECTORY of the Professional Audio in Storing Business Media 21995, 208 co., Bound) 395A) 524 25

BUERRILLA MARKETHIG Secrets for Making day Profits Fron Smad Business, Jay Ganiad Lawnson \$1990, 127 pp. :P1 132581 \$11.35

101 WAYS TO MAKE MONEY RIGHT NOW IN THE MUSIC NESS. 300 Samer

> MUSIC :NOUSTRY, Jievo & Jisen 52A1 319.35

MANAGEMENT Frascoons & Fernering 21990, 280 op. :P1 34ECB1 \$14 35

THE BILLECARD GUIDE TO MUSIC PUBLICITY ..... PROGRESSION OF THE BILLEGIAN OF THE BUILDING TO MUSIC PUBLICITY ...... 21989, 126 co. .P\ 2009B) \$14 95

(404) 875-8664. Contact: Etaniev Gaines. Enomeers: Tim Harrin OLINE SERVICE VIA (CLD) CCESS. France & France THE TINTERNET (E-MAIL BOCK & CAREER GUICE.

BOOK & CAREER GUIDE, 5th Ed., Oak

# DOREDAWDE WEBSVIA

ABOUT THE MUSIC BUBINESS. Revi

THIS BUSINESS OF MUSIC, BIN BO., Shemer & Arabinovsky

5" 990 180 mp. Pt 1460B1 514 35 THE STUDIO BUSINESS BOOK, Pevised Sa., Jim Mandell

71794 (98 30. Pr. 319A) \$34 35

Led Max 2004 shield it 1900) 223-9604 to proper survisit mese titles.

SAME DUT SIMPLIANCE SAME SUITE

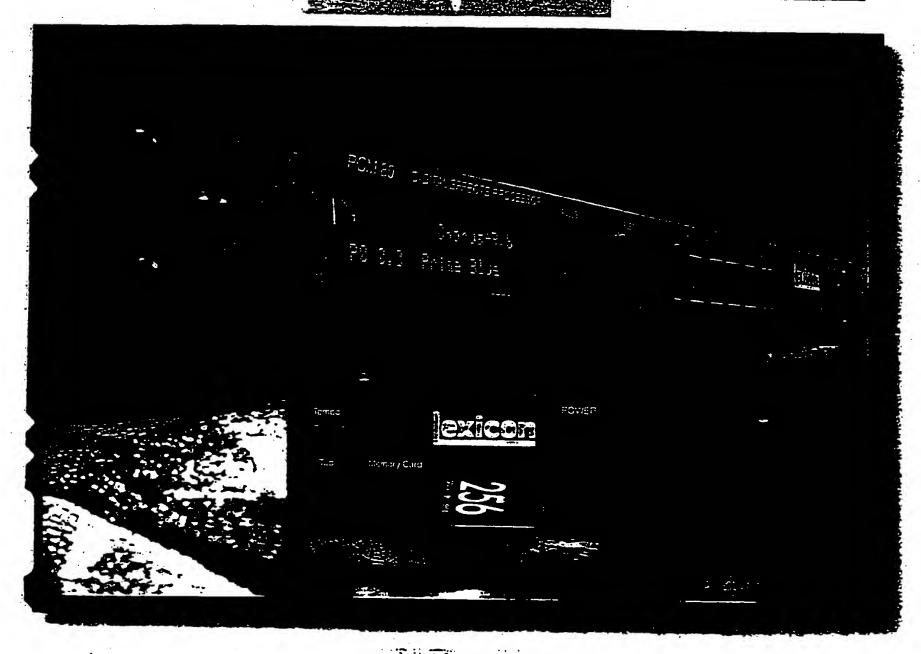
RUSSIAN HILL RECORDING 

1520 Pacific Ave., San Francisco, CA 94109-2527, (415) 174-4520. Cantact: Concy McSherry Engineers: Daryn Poven Camies

#### 17 33 3

# The PCM80: the stunning new effects standard





The Lexicon PCM80 is fast becoming the new effects standard for audic ensineers the world over. And with its unique DSP engine and robust complement of features, you can be sure the PCM80's scing to be arcuna for some time. Operadeability is simple with a PCMCIA memory card - a senuine , projessional advantage. The PCMSc remes leading with 200 minnyas aray medulahen,



THE CHEEK CHARGE MM-RO POSCA GAMES OFFER THEM Prantis and Experience and those to the court PERCENTION: AND PASS TIPETED FOR LIGHT PART

spatial and reverb effects - and plenty of room for your own creations. The Adjust knob makes it easy to tailor any sound instantly with a single control. There's Lexicon's unique Dynamic



ONLINE SERVICE ON "INTERNET

t And near today's new standard.

Heard In All The Right Places

With MIDISCAN Version 2.1, scanning, recognition, printing and MIDI playback

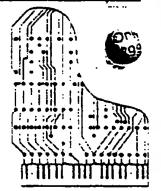


are fully integrated into one easy-to-use package. New features include TWAIN scanner compatibility and General MIDI playback module. It even works with your FAX / modem. Now it's as simple as Scan & Play.

\$299. Free on-line demo. (See below)



Introducing PianoScan, the affordable way to scan sheet music into your computer. With as many features as MIDISCAN. PianoScan is designed for piano, solo and duet scores (up to 2 staves / system). Use the built-in image editor to remove vocal lines from song scores and vou've got instant karaoke arrangements. \$99.



PianoScan

Demo on CampuServe & Internet SO MIDISCAND Sect. 17 library Rp:/fishnet.net>mcoming.fdr

800-676-8055

410 Brosni Cir. ite. K. Oim, CA 93023 TEL. 105-1401 FAX 105-1409 Call for scanner bundles with MIDISCAN free

EDEMO ONLINE SERVICE GO MIDISCANT SECT, 17 LIBE

COMPUSERVE OLD CLIENT SOFWARE NOTE! FEB 96 ART P.120

WOALD WIDE WEB ADDRESS THE INTERNET

> MIDI Gear Monitors

> > Tape

Call Toll Free

800-444-52



800 S-T Juan Tabo Blvd. NE Albuquerque, NM 87123 505-292-0341 FAX 505-293-6184

STUDY

#### AD INDEX

Alesis	
The Archory Company	<u> </u>
Astral Tech Americas	YE!
Audio Control Industrial	29.
Bartolini.	36
Battery Studios	30
Blg Dreams	34
David Carroll Electronics	6
Cakewalk	
Cassette Productions Unlimited	SIT.
Cassette Works	58.
	:40
Conservatory of	
Recording Arts & Sciences	60.
Creative Sound Corp.	40
Digital Force	26
Disc Makers	51
Disques RSB	26
DRT Mastering	38
EAR Professional Audio/Video	62
Ensonia -	55
•	
Eye & i Productions	33
Forge Recording Studios	37
Full Compass	28
Grandma's Music & Sound	64
Harris Allied	27
Harns Institute for the Arts	59
The Hollywood Edge	41
Hotdisn Mastering	31
Institute of Audio Research	13
Кап-а-Вад	13
Lexicon	16
Los Angeles Recording Workshop	50
Magison Media Institute	32
Mix Booksnelf	38
Musician's Fnend	45
Music Tech	57
Musitek .	64
Mational Tage & Disc	52
Nonhwestem	23
Novation/Music Industries	63
CGM-Production Music	37
Omega	29
Oz Recording Studios	36
Peavey Electronics	7
Peavey Electronics #2	8-9
Play it Production	48
Power Bank Recording	33
QCA	48
	+0 54
Recording Experience	
Recording Institute of Detroit	59
The Recording Workshop	58
Reelsound Recording	27
R/J Recording & Sound	32
Sam Asn Music	61
Senaneiser	IBC
SoundTech	21
Southwest Texas State Univ.	54
Speir Music	45
Streeterville Studios	34
Sweetwater	19
Taxi	10
3M Carporation	2
TST Graphic Design	35
'Whiriwing	15
Whiteroom Studio	31
World Media Group (WMG)	30
None Records Group	35

Fredrollerte

4LESIS

DUAL CHANGE DCTAP PEDCT SSING "PROSTER PERFOTS INTRICITAL HIS

Actually, with the powerful reverb algorithms in the Alesis Q2", you can go to any room you want.

Q2 has the power to take your music to shimmering halls, bright chambers, dark caverns, or anywhere your creativity leads you. There's 300 carefully-designed reverbs, delays, EQ, pitch and special effects that provide the high-end professional processing you need without breaking the bank.

But the best reason to use a QZ is the incredible flexibility it gives you to create your own space. Because the place where the music sounds the best—the room to be in—might be the room you call your own.

#### **₹{{\$}}**}

- "I love the Q2. I'm using it in the show every night."

  —Robert Scavill, 3 Time TEC Award Winner (Saund Reinforcement Engineer)
- "I love that Q2. We're using the hell out of it."

  —Ray Benson (Asleep At The Wheel), Multiple Grammy® Winner-
- "Q2 is the presetter's fantasy and the tweaker's dream."

   Francis Buckley, Top Independent Dance/Pop Engineer

- Stereo or Independent Dual-Channel Operation
- 100 Preset And 200 User-Editable Programs
- Octal Processing™—Up to Eight Effects At Once, In Any Order
- 24-Bit Internal Processing;
   18-Bit D/A Converters;
   48kHz Sampling Rate
- +4dBu Balanced and -10dBV Unbalanced Operation.
- ADAT<sup>®</sup> Optical Digital !/O
- Custom LCD Graphic User Interface with Virtual Patch Cables
- NEW! Version 2.0 Software Now Features Up To 3 Seconds Of Sampling, Plus Overdrive, Surround

OLD GLIENT SOFTWARE CNLINE SERVICE

ALESS SILDIO ELEGRICUS

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016 310-841-2272 alectro@ales

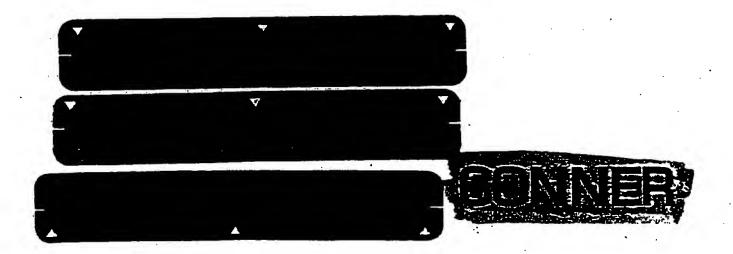
# EXHIBIT J



SOC SEC NO. EMPLOYEE NAME CHECK # DEPT. COST EMP BASE RATE PAY ENDING PER. EG HRS REG GROSS OT HRS OT GROSS TOTHE HEST OTHE GROSS VAC. DUES MISC. GRCSS . YTD VAC. YTD DUES YTD MISC. **GROSS** FED TAX FICA STATE TAX LOCAL TAX UNEMP ADJ TO NET NET YTD GROSS YTD FED YTD FICA YTD STATE YTD LCCAL YTD UNEMP YTD ADJ NET YTO NET

SOC SEC	NO.	_	EMPLOY	EE NAME	C⊦	IECK #	DE	PT. COST EM	1P	BASE	RATE	PER	R. PAY ENDING
. 2	1122		3 T	111.	-		4041			. 3 . 1	933.		
G HRS	REG GRO		OT HRS	OT GROSS	OTHR. HR	SI OTHR.	GROSS	VAC.		DUES	l N	11SC. !	GRCSS
· · · ·	• •	•		. :	. ↔								-
						<del>.</del>		ΥT	D VAC.	YTO	DUES	YTD MIS	C.
·		• -				· ·							
GROSS		FEI	D TAX	FICA	STA	TE TAX	ro	CAL TAX	UNE	MP	ADJ	TO NET	NET
			- 1			: -		· .		· Î		·	•
YTD GROS	s I	ΥΤί	D FED	YTD FICA	Y11	STATE	1 1	DICCAL	רו סדא	NEMP	י פדץ	ADJ NET ;	YTO NET
•					·			•			<u> </u>	1	

# **EXHIBIT K**



06/09/04

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

JAMES SATCHELL WAS EMPLOYED BY CONNER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC. 1/15/96 THRU 07/3097.7

DENISE SHIELDS, PAYROLL ADMINISTRATOR

Conner Bros. Construction Co., Inc. 739 Obelika, Hwy. P. O. Box 3070 Auburn. Alabama 36831



## **EXHIBIT L**

MIGOSOFT VS DUICKER LASY MUNE The Secret Tax Break

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX BREAK

THE SECRET TAX

THE BEST SERVICE!!

DREAM WEB SETUP!!

TONS OF FRE

ALOGPED SATCHELL TUSKEGEE ALCHELL TUSKEGEE ALCHELL TUSKEGEE

#21C16903092 0#261680 #8x8K1HX\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

200MHz Pentium Pro - Best Bargain Princes 3: 4 171436 '02889

SUDFIGE SUDFIGE

Battle of the titans: Online services vs. the Web

oes your online service deliver? The four giants—America Online, CompuServe, Microsoft Network, and Prodigy—are all viving to be your single online solution. But which one offers the best e-mail, news, and other features? And, more important, do you even need a commercial service or should you get a direct connection to the Web?

To find out how all the online services stack up, we compared the big four, as well as *PC Computing* 's ultimate Web connection consisting of Netscape's Navigator 2.0 and a local Internet service provider. We sought the best overall solution—in usability and features—across five core business needs: e-mail, downloading files, chat, message boards, and content. Our exhaustive lab testing reached two major conclusions: You don't lose any significant features by going straight to the Web, but the

Jblisher.

ab Sire.

~sgroup

e out

:crc -



Net access – including

he Net. Including of the 24-hour live supports across the U.S. on's leading provider

we make an obvious

ing a minimum primer in the Children in increase in the Children in the Childr

en

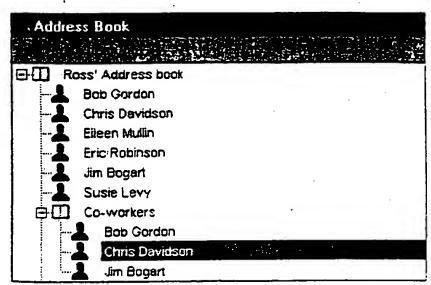
well-defined structure of the commercial services makes it easier to accomplish basic tasks such as finding files.

To help you choose the right service for your needs, we've compiled five tables that show how to perform specific tasks on the different services, and highlight the unique aspects of each (starting on page 126). Finally, for those of you eager to dive into the Web, we present the ultimate Web setup on page 136.

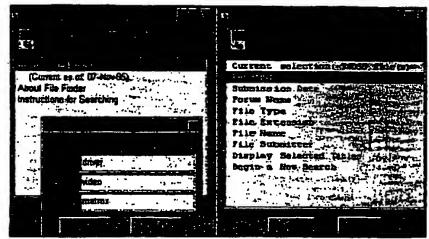
**E-mail** The promise of electronic communication has motivated millions of people to subscribe to online services and get e-mail addresses. After an early lead in e-mail, CompuServe has fallen behind rival America Online. Now America Online can process Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) file enclosures to and from the Internet, and has removed the 32K message limit that once hampered it, although it supports only one enclosure per message. In contrast, CompuServe still doesn't support true enclosures, even for mail sent within the service. While CompuServe's WinCIM 2.0 lets you attach binary files to messages, this is merely a shortcut for creating two messages. Microsoft Network, on the other hand, encodes binary attachments on the fly and lets you attach multiple files.

America Online, CompuServe, and Prodigy use integrated mail modules, and Microsoft Network uses a separate program for e-mail (Microsoft's Exchange client). Prodigy and CompuServe don't let you multitask when you read or send mail (at least via WinCIM 2.x), but America Online and Microsoft Network do. Because Exchange is built for local-area nerwork mail retrieval, Microsoft Nerwork's mail system has extensive filtering options, routing rules, and-like CompuServe-personal folders, which help you perform tasks such as automatically forwarding messages and organizing mail. Microsoft Network e-mail also supports rich text format.

As long as your Internet service provider has a Post Office Protocol server, Netscape's Navigator 2.0 supports MIME e-mail, but it takes the concept beyond



Black Book: The e-mail component of Netscape s Navigator Gold 2.0 makes it easy to create group addresses and move addresses among multiple groups.



Fast Finder: WinClM 2.0 brings together CompuServe's multiple file finders, letting you quickly track down shareware files scattered among PC-related forums.

mere file enclosures. It can display multimedia content as well as HTML documents within its mail window. Navigator's address book also has the smoothest interface, letting you easily move users among groups. The overall e-mail winner, however, is Microsoft Network, thanks to its sophisticated rules functions.

Downloading Files A big draw of online services has traditionally been their vast libraries of freeware and shareware. CompuServe boasts more than 200,000 files across its PC and Windows forums. WinCIM 2.0 consolidates the service's multiple file finders, thereby letting you search for files on up to three keywords. America Online's file finder lets you pinpoint file categories, but isn't as precise as CompuServe when it comes to searching by date. Both services also let you view JPEG and GIF images as they are downloaded.

Microsoft Network and Prodigy have weaker file libraries. Although Prodigy went into service before America Online, it did not add file downloading until much later. To make up for lost time, Prodigy has added ready-made file libraries from sources such as Ziff-Davis Interactive and Bits and Bytes, but the whole collection is a small fraction of what you'll find on CompuServe or America Online. Microsoft Network's file libraries are still too new to assess; you'll find few files available for download.

All four services let you queue files for batch downloading, although CompuServe is limited to queuing files in the same forum, or general content area. With America Online and Microsoft Network, you can smoothly pause and resume downloads, even those you started earlier.

Navigator gives you access to millions of files scattered across thousands of FTP sites, but scattered is the operative word. If you know how to use the Internet's Archie utility, you can scan FTP sites for specific words in filenames or short descriptions, but this method isn't as accurate or useful as keyword searches. Some Web sites now include keyword databases for Internet files, such as the Virtual Software Library (http://www.cnet.com/Resources/Download/index .html). But they are not as complete or easy to find as the online service's built-in functions. Files transferred via FTP are also often encoded, and require the extra

### Online Services: Chat and Message Boards

step of decoding to get into Windows-usable form.

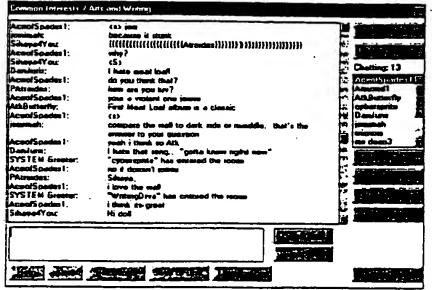
Overall, CompuServe's file library is the easiest to access and the most complete.

Chat Hold conversations with other members all over the country or all over the world in chat rooms using real-time, one-to-one or one-to-many communication. The services all present a similar interface: You type in a box at the bottom of a scrolling window that contains others' comments, and then hit the Return key to add your comments to the discussion. All services offer multiple public rooms on topics ranging from singles to stocks, and all but Microsoft Network have private rooms where virtually anything goes. Prodigy and America Online have strict standards for their public rooms; in fact, Prodigy's client includes an Alert button that you can use to quickly send a complaint to a sysop if someone makes an offensive or inappropriate comment. Only Microsoft Network lets you participate in two or more chats simultaneously.

Once a pioneer, CompuServe's CB Simulator now shows its age. Its dated metaphor lets you rune into chat channels, but there's no way to see a list of all the topics. When you select a band, it drops you into a tracking window that displays numbered channels

and buttons like Tune and Monitor. It works, but CB Simulator is long overdue for an update.

With the addition of Netscape's optional Chat, which supports the Internet Relay Chat (IRC) standard, Navigator offers the best chat functions. Netscape Chat includes all the chat features found on online



**Group Gab:** In addition to basic functions, Prodigy's Chat offers an Instant Message feature that lets you send a quick, private note to only one member in the current forum.

NOTE:

IVOIE. RED

REPORT CARD

ONLINE SERVICE PRODUCTIVITY IN KEY AREAS



The sudden popularity of the World Wide Web has galvanized online services to expand the features and improve the usability of their client software. We investigated how well each service—plus a Netscape's Navigator—World Wide Web combination—handles sending e-mail, downloading files, participating in chat sessions, and reading and posting forum messages. We also compared the overall content of each. In general, we found it a bit easier to move around withlonline services than Navigator 2.0 on the Web, but the Web's contept is far richer.

SERVICE + (NET. NAU./W.W.W.) => NEW ISP BUSINESS MODEL

E-mail

America Microsoft Navigator/
Online CompuServe Network Prodigy Web

Put It in Writing: While America Online, Microsoft Network, and Netscape's Navigator handle Internet e-mail attachments with aplomb, Microsoft Network shines, thanks to easy multimedia e-mail within the service. CompuServe doesn't support real attachments. Prodigy's and CompuServe's separate e-mail packages make it hard to send messages with content from the service.

**Downloading Files** 

America Online	Microsoft CompuServe Network	Prodigy	Navigator/ Web
~	V		

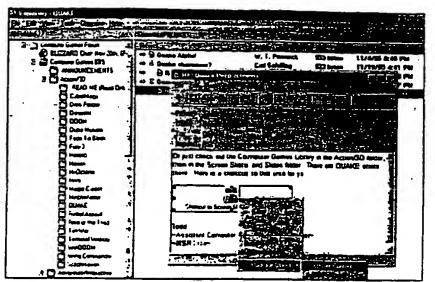
Search and Deliver on Demand: Downloading files is easy on all four commercial services, but only America Online and CompuServe have well-developed file libraries and excellent search tools. Prodigy's file libraries are small, and Microsoft Network's are still growing. Navigator offers access to the largest collection via FTP, but no easy way to track down specific files.

services, and adds support for HTML and URLs, so all the attendees in your chat can simultaneously view a Web page for which you provide the address.

Message Boards CompuServe and Microsoft Network are the best hosts for long-running debates. Both support message threading, which makes it easy to track replies, although Microsoft Network doesn't inform you if replies have been made to your postings, as CompuServe does. CompuServe provides the best message-search tools, including by subject and by author. However, Microsoft Network's message interface, which parallels Windows 95's Explorer list views, is more up-to-date and complete. Microsoft Network is also the only service that allows graphics, sounds, and other files to be placed in messages via OLE.

Navigator currently relies on Usenet for its main message boards, though it can be used with any message server featuring a Web front end, such as Attachmate's OpenMind. Navigator supports threading and presents a flexible, three-paned interface similar to that of Netscape's Collabra Share groupware package and Lotus's Notes 4.0. Usenet threads tend to break up, though, and the signal-to-noise ratio in the discussion groups is generally higher than in the online services.

America Online offers a limited form of threading on



Tracking Threads: Microsoft Network's message boards support an informative view for following conversation threads, similar to that in Windows 95's Explorer.

some boards, but it's not as complete as CompuServe's or Microsoft Network's threading. Plus, America Online lacks a topic-search function, although you can find all new messages in a folder posted since a given date. No service offers full-text searching, standard in LAN packages like Lotus's Notes and Netscape's Collabora Share. CompuServe and Prodigy let you read messages offline without charging you, but CompuServe at EB tools are more comprehensive. Unfortunately, they

### ONLINE SERVICES WITH-OUT A WEB-BROWER

#### Chat

America Online	CompuServe	Microsoft Network	Prodigy	Navigator/ Web
1		V	V	1

Private Powwow or Public Forum? Microsoft Network is the only service that lets you participate in two chat rooms simultaneously, but Prodigy and America Online offer private rooms, which Microsoft Network lacks. Navigator's optional Chat add-in supports all the features of online services, plus the ability to send graphics during a chat. CompuServe's CB Simulator needs updating.

### **Message Boards**

America Online	CompuServe	Microsoft Network	Prodigy	Navigator/ Web
	1	V.		V

Who Said So—And When? CompuServe, Microsoft Network, and Navigator let you track replies via threads. Navigator provides the best interface, but CompuServe has better searching options and content. America Online does not offer threading in every area. Microsoft Network supports OLE-enabled messages, while Prodigy's archaic system has poor Windows support.

### Content

America Online	CompuServ	Microsoft e Network	Prodigy	Navigator/ Web
V	1			1

News You Can Use: Of the online services, America Online and Microsoft Network do the best job of packaging their information, but Microsoft Network is still playing catch-up. CompuServe offers several unique features but isn't very flashy. Much of Prodigy's content looks very dated. With Netscape's Navigator, you have direct access to the enormously rich World Wide Web.

196

:S

hat

quick,

PC COMPUTING

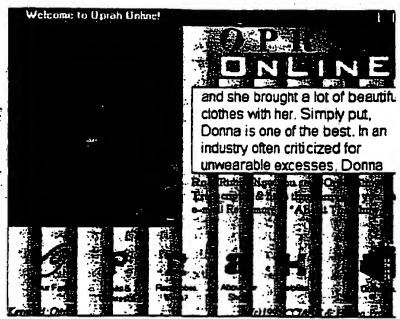
121

aren't a part of WinCIM 2.0—you'll need to use an additional offline reader application such as CompuServe's OzCIS, WinNay, CISNay, or TapCIS.

The interfaces in Prodigy's message boards are still stuck in the early '80s. While Microsoft Network lets you do sophisticated tasks such as drag and drop files and OLE objects into messages, Prodigy doesn't even understand double-clicking to select a word. The only realistic way to post messages is to import the text from an external source.

**Content** Subscribers user to judge online services' content in terms of online forums, but now brand names have become more important. All commercial online services have newswires, including AP, UPI, and Reuters. Only America Online hosts the New York Times, however, and only CompuServe features Computer Library and IQuest databases for retrieving information on companies and products. NBC, which was courted away from America Online, is one of Microsoft Network's most popular features. Prodigy's new Web areas correspond to those of other services, but many of its links lie outside the service and are reachable from any online venue. And while Compu-Serve has added some jazzy services, such as online versions of Rolling Stone and People Magazine, the service's content strength remains in its user-sponsored forums. Not surprisingly, the six-month-old Microsoft Network lags in content behind its older rivals.

The content available to users of Nerscape's Navigator 20 is, of course, the entire World Wide Web, which ranges from the relevant to the irreverent, including sites for virtually everything you'll find on



All Dressed Up: America Online includes colorful backgrounds and graphics, but all of this window dressing takes longer to download.

an online service and more. The Web continues to affact new content faster than any online service, and Navigator continues to be the browser for which most sites are designed. If content matters, it's the way to go.

Signing Off If you're looking for more structured content and clearly defined functions, commercial online services and their accompanying client applications offer the easiest path online. The more ambitious, however, will find that the Navigator-Internet combination offers all the features of the online services and more—you just have to work a bit harder to get what you're after. And as more companies work to address the Web's limitations, an Internet connection may soon be all you need.

**Comparing Online Services** 

--- Excellent

Online Service	Monthly Rates	Connection Types	Internet Access	C. Wallings	Online Online	Unique Features	Verdict
America Online (800) 827-6364 Reader Service No. 815							# 来来 Good content, Net connec and intuitive interfa
Netscape Navigator (800) 638-7483 Reader Service No. 816							*** Help an online applications expand feature set.
CompuServe (800) 848-8199 Reader Service No. 817			ر از از از از از از از از از از از از از				#辛季Strong message boards an technical content.
Microsoft Network (800) 386-5550 Reader Service No. 818	STUDE SOLVESTING						* * * OLE suppo and a nice interface but little content.
Prodigy (800) 776-3449 Reader Service No. 319	Effour pain \$196 \$785. and Theur, 312 hour plan. \$26.95 \$295 and I hour computatives including	or 26,80 Cps undern modern	Usenet Web		enaile message bostos	Wett-based content	* * A service in flux, but shows sign of promise.

\*\*\* Good

• • • Acceptable

Unaccepta

-- Poor

# **Instant** Access

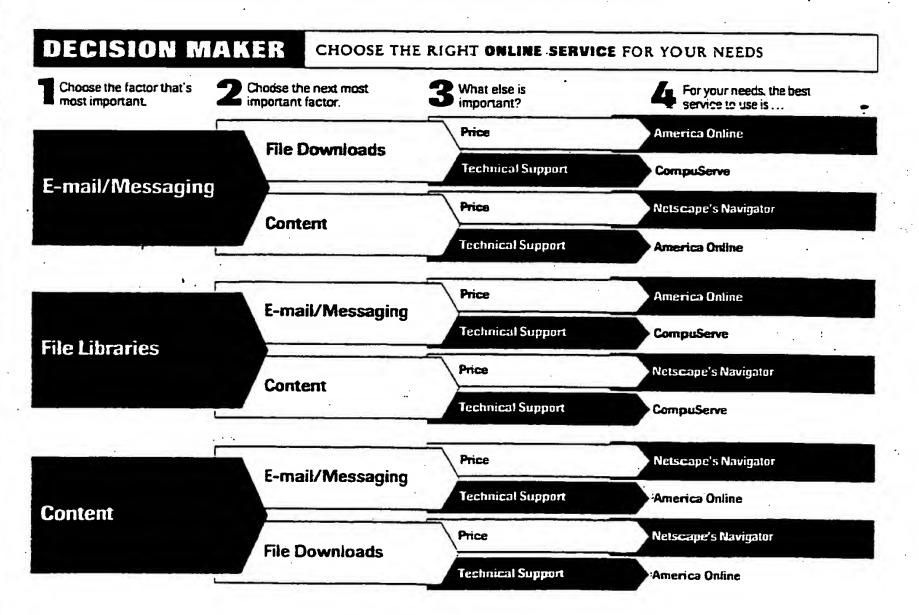
It's evolving. It's unorganized. Still, surfing the Web with Netscape's Navigator 2.0, when paired with endless pricing and access options, provides the best online experience for the buck. Navigator has pulled ahead of online services with features such as support for downloadable online applications via Sun Microsystems' Java, and a budding industry of vendors is working to address the Web's deficiencies. For those who feel the organization and support of an online service is worth the price, we recommend America Online as the best choice for most people. For technical users and download fans, CompuServe's forums still hold an edge.

With most online services priced comparably, these days (although some offer volume-usage plans), content and presentation play as strong a role as usability. America Online and Microsoft Network have begun to look more like CD-ROMs than the BBSs of yore. In contrast, even WinCIM 2.0 preserves CompuServe's conservative, spartan look, while Prodigy's designers should have new options open to them with the company's recent licensing of Netscape's Navigator. Be

aware, however, that eye candy can fatten your online bill. While America Online takes you into a free area for serious attacks of new art downloads, the wait can be maddening. In contrast, Microsoft Network brings in graphics gradually, freeing you to move on in a very Web-like fashion.

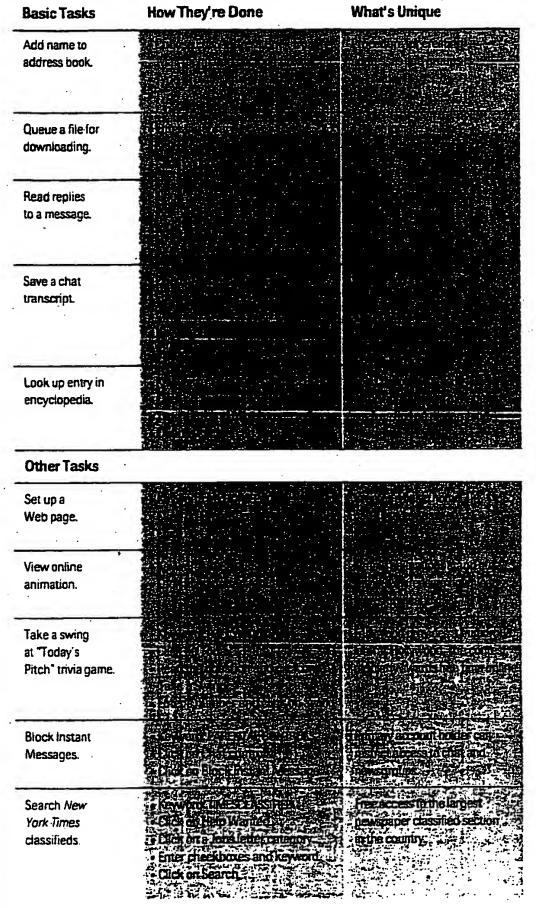
If you're looking for technical support, stick with an online service. America Online has live online tech support 24 hours a day, and both Prodigy and Compuserve offer 24-hour phone support. There are also major navigation differences: Microsoft Network's keyword system is still ill-defined, while Prodigy's can flag down close matches even if you don't get the initial keyword right. America Online can decipher URLs in its keyword-entry dialog and launch its Web browser. Ultimately, though, if the momentum for the Web continues at its present pace, online services may soon become glorified on-ramps to the Internet.

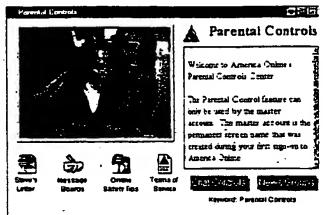
ROSS SCOTT RUBIN has written and edited several books about online services.



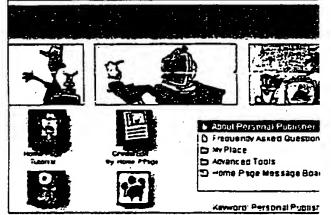
# America Online

Claiming the largest U.S. membership of any online service (3 million and counting), America Online provides high-speed access to its many online areas and forums, all of which are graphically appealing. Unfortunately, the biggest frustration is waiting for graphics to download every time you enter a new area.





Family Values: Parental Controls let the primary screen-name holder allow or restrict privileges for other screen names.



**Moving Pictures:** The home-page building area contains a bit of animation in which the dog (top right) briefly raises his sunglasses.

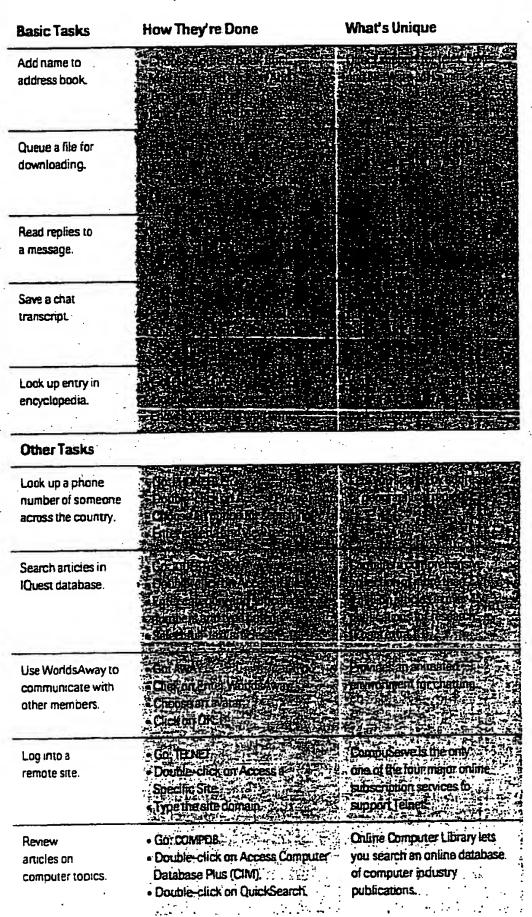


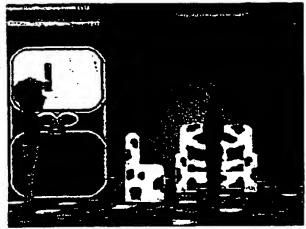
**Trivial Pursuit:** Follywood keeps users in the action by asking them trivia questions and rewarding winners with free online time.



# CompuServe

The oldest online service, CompuServe has prospered compared to rivals GEnie and Delphi. It remains the only major service accessible with a standard character-based terminal emulator. WinCIM 2.0 hides most of this heritage, but CompuServe is still at home with more technical, professional users.

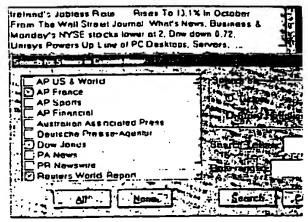




Nouveau Chat: In WorldsAway, you navig and communicate with other CompuServe members via an onscreen avatar.



Online Graphics: CompuServe now offer subscribers easy-to-save GIF images and other high-resolution graphics.

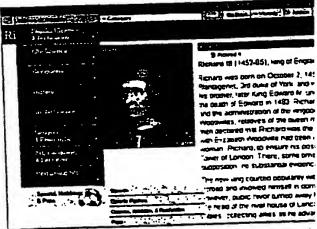


Fit to Print: CompuServe's Executive New the most mature search option for subscriwing want to scan the newswires.

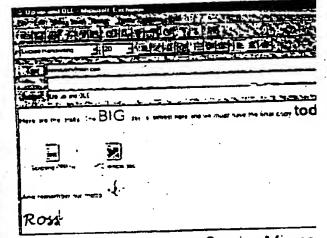
# Microsoft Network

Offered with every copy of Windows 95, Microsoft Network has taken some of the finest elements of CompuServe and America Online and fine-tuned them for its host environment. As you'd expect from a young service, Microsoft Network's content is still meager, but the limited selection is offered in attractive packages.

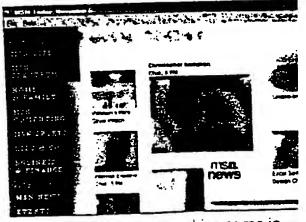
Basic Tasks	How They're Done	What's Unique
		<b>"是是一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一</b>
of erman bb/	Course Address Book from the	
iddress book.		
•		
	<b>第一次</b>	<b>美华等的发展,</b>
	<b>在一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个</b>	
Queue a file for		"在这个是一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一
downloading.		
		<b>大学是一个人的</b>
Read replies to a		
message.	<b>企业是理解</b>	
Save a chat		<b>在这种文化,但是是这种思想的</b>
transcript	<b>医</b>	<b>经,是一个企业的企业,但是一个企业的企业</b>
		Maria Die de l'Artista de l'Art
Look up entry in		
encyclopedia.		
Other Tasks	and the second property and the office of	
Use Shortcuts.	Choose Care State	
USE SHOILEGIA.		自己的一种,不是一种,不是一种的一种。 第一种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种种
B Illiamet	Total Control	
Read Usenet		
newsgroups.		
	Thomas distantial	
	Part concessions at	
	-Co ta MSBOOKS	Provides maillined a costs
Access Microsoft's	Double clickon Step 3: P	
Bookshelf.	• Northe-cier or sie for to	updated rejeases
	Bookshelf Intro Edition	
•	Cick on Find tab.	
	• Type a term and click on	
	In any message composit	Allows a unique mix of
Embed animation	• III BUK UKD SHIR CHILL COM	nultimedia content water
and graphics in	windows drag artism from	message boards and e-mail.
e-mail messages.	desidop to the window.	mesage semes
Con an occasion	- Go to MSN TODAY	The richness of the art doesn't
See progressive graphics.	- Click on an image.	slow you down.
men o Piec	THE WINDS OF STREET	



One World: Look familiar? The online version of Microsoft's Encarta encyclopedia shares the interface of its CD-ROM cousin.



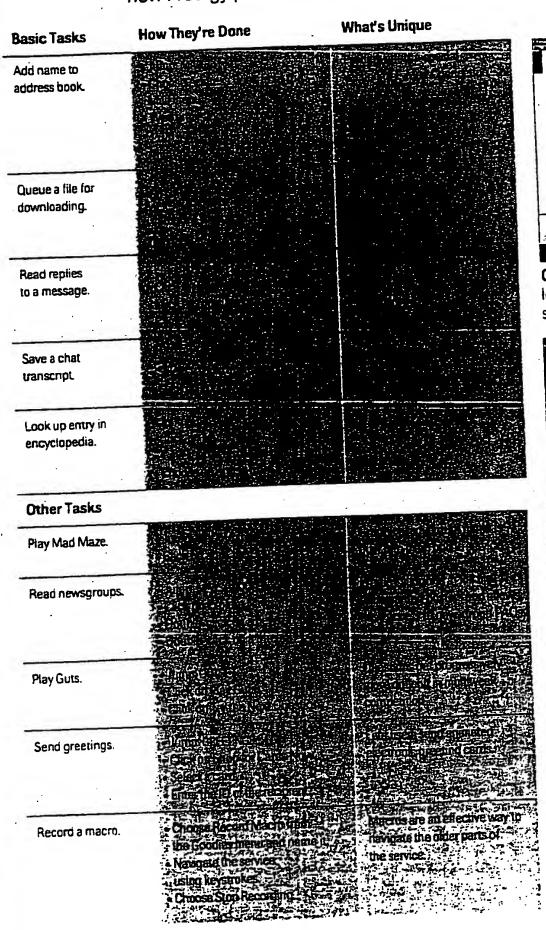
**Big Type:** Say goodbye to Courier. Microsi Network supports rich text format and draand-drop OLE in e-mail and BBSs.

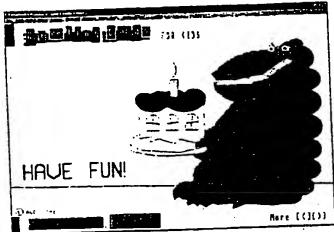


Come to Life: Large graphics come in gradually and don't make you wait to continue moving through the service.

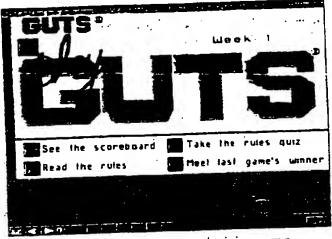
# **Prodigy**

Once far behind in the online-service features race, Prodigy has moved earnestly to include a modern mail system, easy Web integration, and offline functions. Better still, it's lost the quarter-screen ads that were its trademark. The new Prodigy promises to be excellent, but it's still going through growing pains.

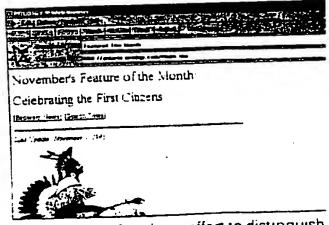




**Greetings:** In addition to basic text, Prodigy lets you deliver premade but customizable slide-show greeting cards with graphics.



Quiz: Guts is an aptly named trivia game available on Prodigy—if you miss just one question, your score is wiped out.



Web Connection: In an effort to distinguish itself. Prodigy is creating proprietary Web content accessible only to Prodigy members.



# Navigate the Web

Using Netscape's Navigator 2.0 with a direct connection to the World Wide Web isn't as easy as logging on to one of the four major online services, but it offers a much richer, more cost-effective online experience. Plus, you can piece together your own Web setup by adding new viewer applications—something you can't do on commercial services. If you want to add 3-D support, for example, simply download a 3-D viewer and install it as a helper application.

But from this embarrassment of riches, what is the ideal setup for navigating the Net? PC Computing searched long and hard for all the right pieces. Taken together, these will help you get the most from the Web.

For the browser, start with Netscape's \$79.95 Navigator Gold 2.0. The new version improves newsgroup reading, introduces frames for better page layout, and supports Sun's Java language. Java lets you send programs—not just text and graphics—over the Web. Navigator 2.0 also offers an applications program interface (API) for online apps that can launch from the Navigator window, and they both provide e-mail.

Navigator Gold adds the ability to edit HTML documents from within Navigator's main window. If your service provider supports this feature, you can publish Web pages and post revisions to your pages with a single click on Navigator's toolbar.

Netscape's \$54.95 Power Pack provides one-stop shopping for souping up Navigator. It includes:

- SmartMarks, Chat, and file viewers. Tired of constantly returning to pages to check for the elusive New icons? SmartMarks scans pages and notifies you of changes to your favorite sites, turning you into the ultimate Web potato.
- Chat. Yak it up with fellow Net denizens.

Netscape's Chat provides Windows access to the Internet Relay Chat, a real-time, multiroom environment similar to the online services' popular chat features.

• File viewers. The Power Pack also has viewers for several popular Web file formats, including Adobe's Acrobat (for WYSIWYG, high-resolution documents), Apple's QuickTime (for video files), and Progressive Networks' RealAudio Player (for real-time delivery of audio files). Xing Technology's StreamWorks can also deliver near-real-time audio via the Web, and video clips as well.

The Web moves into the third dimension with the Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML). Instead of scrolling up and down a page, you can maneuver around the halls of a museum and fly by landmarks. Several VRML browsers should be available by press time, but one of the first to support Netscape is Paper Software's WebFX.

While not as navigable as true 3-D technologies like VRML, Apple's QuickTime VR provides a level of realism on 386-based machines that's difficult to achieve on Silicon Graphics workstations. You can look around a room, look up and down, pick up objects, and spin them. QuickTime VR viewing will probably be built into a future version of the QuickTime movie player for Windows and the Mac.

#### **PICKS**

PC COMPUTING'S DREAM WEB SETUP

Here are the essential materials you'll need to build your Ultimate Web Surfboard. You can find helper applications and information links at *PC Computing*'s Web site (http://www.zd.com/~pccomp/).

- Browser: Netscape's Navigator Gold 2.0 http://home.netscape.com/
- Web Tracking: First Floor Software's SmartMarks http://home.netscape.com/comprod/smartmarks\_install.html
- Chat: Netscape's Chat http://home.netscape.com/comprod/chat.html
- Document Viewer: Adobe's Acrobat Reader http://www.adobe.com/Software/Acrobat/
- Panoramic Scenes: Apple's QuickTime VR http://qtvr.quicktime.apple.com/
- Real-time Audio: Progressive Networks' RealAudio Player http://www.realaudio.com/
- Real-time Audio and Video: Xing Technology's StreamWorks http://www.xingtech.com/
- VRML: Paper Software's WebFX http://www.paperinc.com/
- Phone: Quarterdeck's WebPhone http://www.gdeck.com/
- Alternative Phone: VocalTec's Internet Phone http://www.vocaltec.com/
- Videoconferencing: Connectix's VideoPhone
   http://www.connectix.com/
- Access Control: SurfWatch Software's SurfWatch http://www.surfwatch.com/

While not directly related to the Web, Connectix's \$100 QuickCam has filled a unique niche for Web users who want to post a quick photo or video. Now Connectix's VideoPhone lets up to six users videoconference using inexpensive cameras (but relatively costly connections). White Pine Software's CU-SeeMe product can also create videoconferences over the Internet in conjunction with video cameras.

Finally, for blocking your children's access to adult content, check out SurfWatch Software's SurfWatch.

## **Netscape Navigator**

Basic Tasks	How They're Done	What's Unique
Add name to address book.		
Queue a file for downloading.		
Read replies to a message.		
Save a chat transcript.		
Look up entry in encyclopedia.		
Other Tasks	2000 St. 10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-1	TO THE BUILDING STATES AND A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PA
Look at the Star Trek Voyager with VRML		

Listen to sports, news, and commentary from the ABC network via RealAudio audio player.

StreamWorks live

video streaming

player.

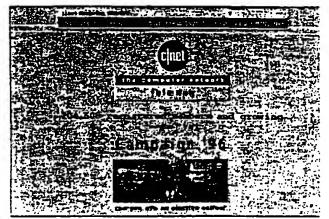
view a live multimedia 📜 newspaper with Java. Int/mando.cg/java-present information engagingly.

:- De vauda rimes nasa Tava to -- \$

Message Boards: While its searching controls are weak, Navigator puts a great interface on Usenet newsgroups.



Reality Check: The photorealistic QuickTin VR offers more detail but less freedom of movement than graphics-based VRML.



brings some interactivity to its site with scrolling headlines at the top of the page.

٠n

ľ

g

٠d

id

)U

al

١V

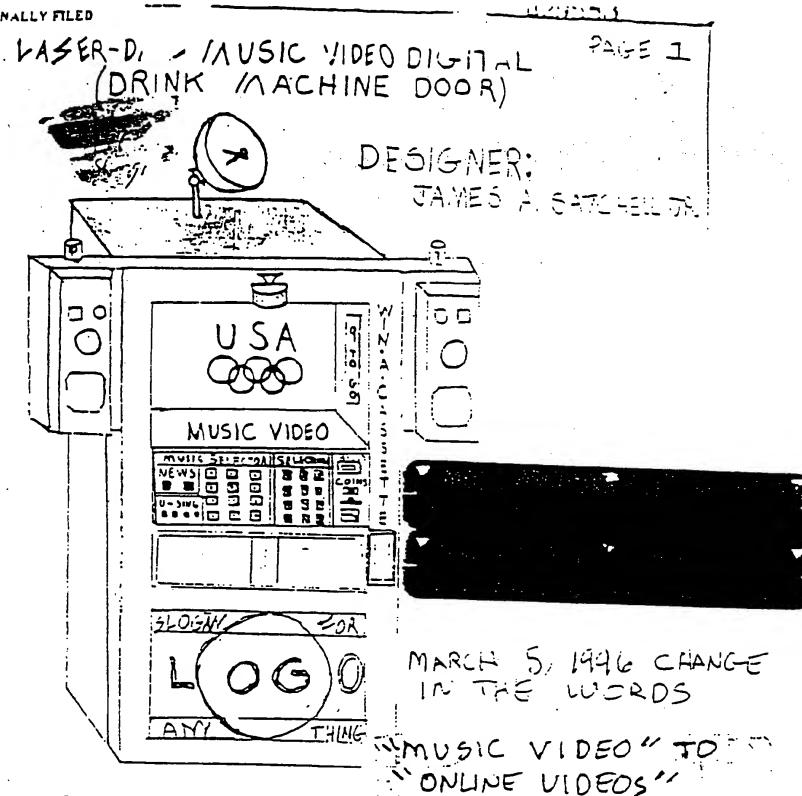
٠rt

D

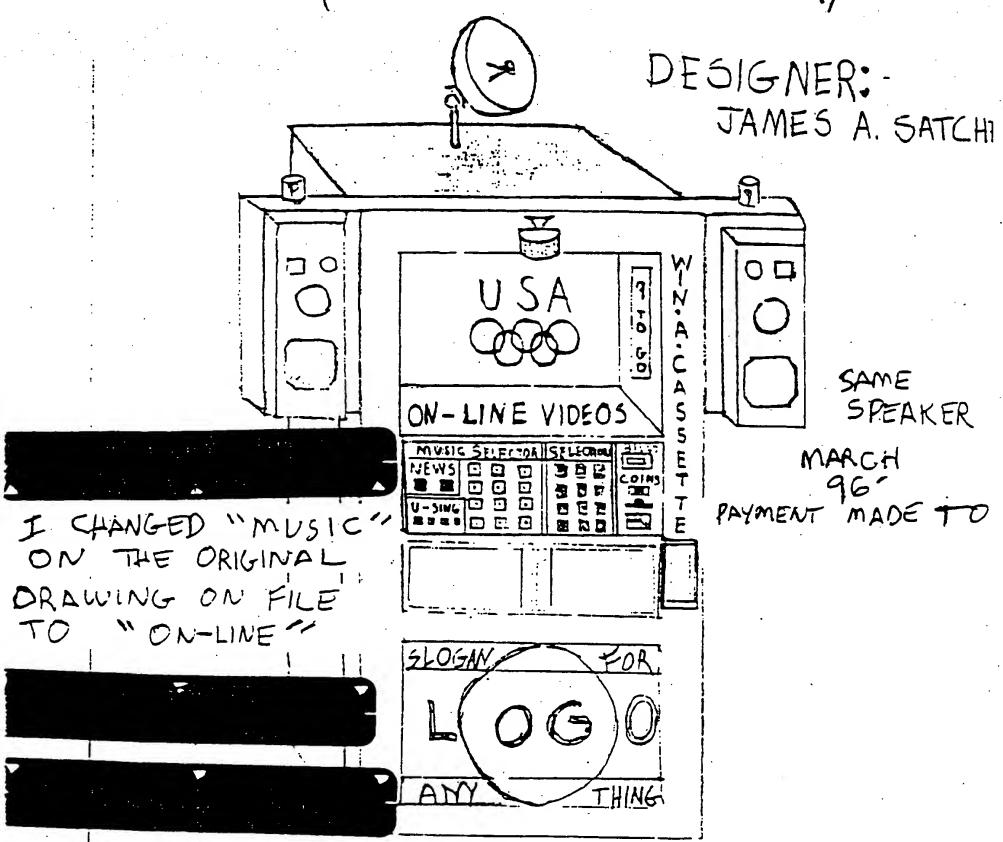
R

/ie

# EXHIBIT M



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

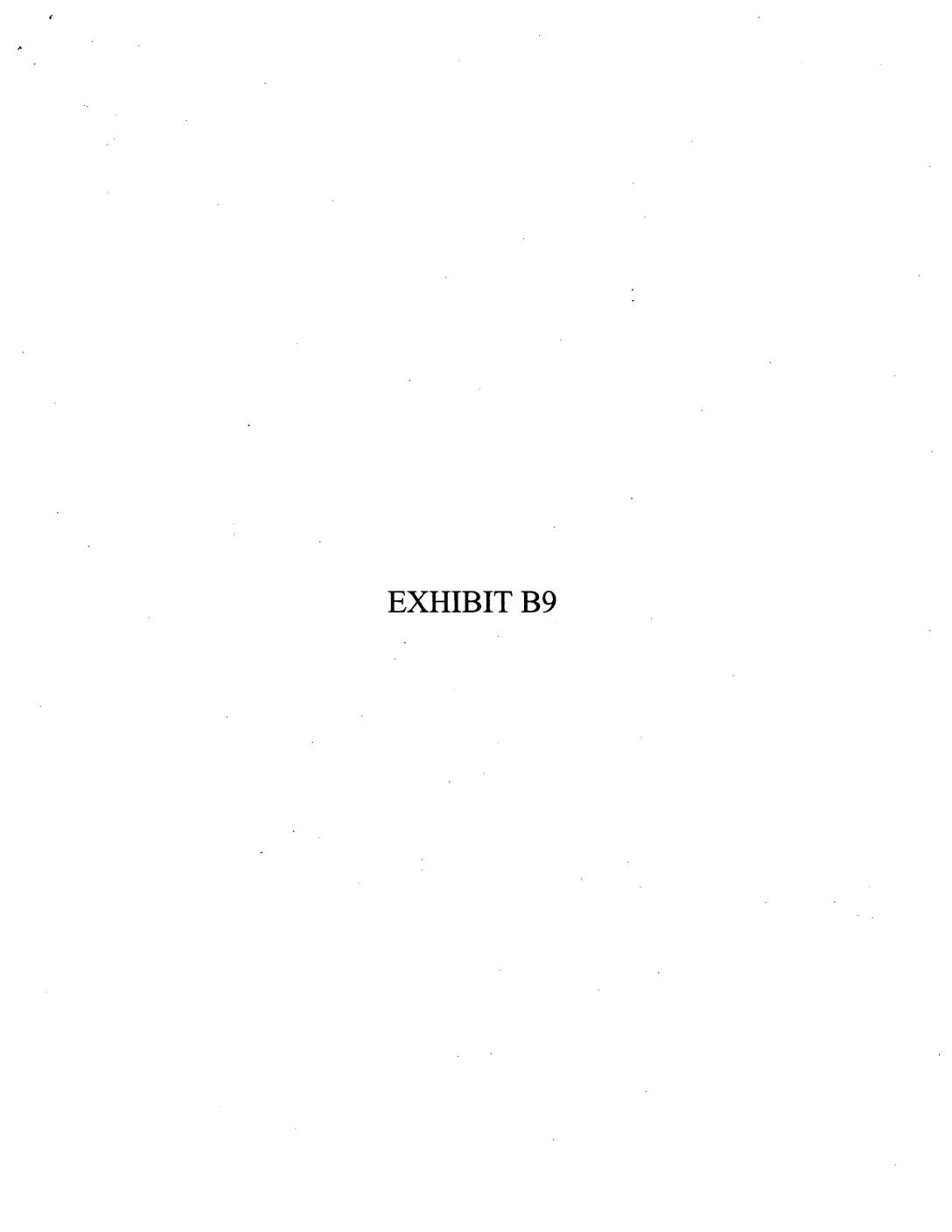


## ISOMETRIC DRAWING

DRIGINAL RECORD SUMMITTED TO USPTO.

LATER MAIL TO ATTURNEY

CHARRET V. DIRUIS



## IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No.: 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626 Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000 Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

# RULE 132 DECLARATION OF MR. JAMES A SATCHELL, JR AND MR. JOHNSON ASAMADU IN RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

We, James A. Satchell, Jr. and Johnson Asumadu, make this joint declaration:

- 1. We are the inventors of the invention claimed in U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216 (hereinafter "the '216 patent"), and are the joint applicants in this reissue application of the '216 patent.
- 2. We are familiar with the previous declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. filed August 20, 2004 (resubmitted October 22, 2004) and Exhibits thereto, which are herein incorporated by reference in their entireties.
- 3. We agree that all evidence of conception and/or diligence as set forth in such previously filed declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. is evidence of the invention and diligence attributable only the efforts of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr.
- 4. We also agree that the subject matter set forth in previous application no. 08/429,583 is solely the inventive effort of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr.

- 5. We agree that both of us cooperated in providing the description in application no. 08/715,232, filed September 18, 1996; for example, Johnson Asumadu prepared the drawings relating to the flow charts (e.g., Figs. 4, 5 and 6) in the '232 application, while James A. Satchell, Jr. prepared the drawings of the vending machine (e.g., Figs. 1-3), and that we jointly provided portions of the written description of the invention.
- 6. We specifically point out that the inventorship (either singly or jointly) or each new claim of the present application with "S" meaning Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr; "A" meaning Mr. Johnson Asumadu, and "J" meaning joint:

Claim	Inventor
31	S
32	S
33	S
34	S
35	S
36	J
37	J
38	J
39	S
40	S
41	J
60	J
61	S
62	J

63	S
64	S
65	S
66	S
67	J
68	S
69	S
70	J
71	S
72	J
73	J
74	J
75	J
76	S
77	S
78	S
79	S
80	S
81	S
82	S
83	· J
84	J
85	J
86	S
87	J
88	S

·

•

89	J
90	S
91	J
92	J
93	J
94	S
95	J
96	S
97	S
98	J
99	J
100	S
101	J
102	S
103	J
104	J
105	J
106	J
107	J
108	S
109	·J
110	S
111	J
112	S
113	S
114	J

.

.

115	J
116	J
117	J
118	J
119	J
120	J
121	J
122	J
123	J
124	J
125	J
126	J
127	S
129	J
130	S
132	S

- 7. We ratify the previous declaration of Mr. Satchell and are familiar with the examiner's criticisms of the Satchell declaration heretofore submitted and make the following supplement thereof.
- (A) Enclosed as Exhibit E and F to this declaration are the best available copies of Exhibits E and F of Mr. Satchell's previous declaration.
- (B) Mr. Satchell states that
  - (1) after being without electricity from Oct. 5 to Oct. 18, 1995, due to

    Hurricane Opal and the attendant lack of running water, sanitation, showers, clean

    clothes, lights other than candles, electric appliances and other hygienic services,

and on Oct. 19, 1995, Mr. Satchell helped wash clothes, bathe his children, remove debris from the roof of his house and cut trees blocking his driveway and otherwise was "cleaning up" after restoration of electric power.

- (2) From Nov. 14-16, Mr. Satchell reviewed literature purporting to explain th use of the internet as a future commonplace form and means of communication.
- (3) (a) H.R. 1506 referred to in paragraphs 13, 17, 20, etc. of Mr. Satchell's previous declaration refer to a bill purporting to regulate the internet/make available the internet to persons within the United States.
- (b) That such regulations/availability might affect how Mr. Satchell's invention could be implemented because of possible regulation/unavailability.
- (c) The animation was an attempt to present in visual form, a description of the invention, but Mr. Satchell later learned could not be effectively communicated in a patent application.

#### Further declarants sayeth not.

I, further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the this application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

James A. Satchell, Jr.

Johnson Asumadu

March 26, 2005

MARCH 26, 2005

Date

Date

## **EXHIBIT** E

.



APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I have a holding, claim this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/36/95

I () at 100 (), after receiving, Foreign Filing License Granted 16/01/95, under 37 CFR 5.15(a) subsequently (make modifications, amendments, and supplements containing additional subject matter to, or divisions of,...). I claim this combination Entertainment/Advertisement package design as a replacement Door, for some, and a Primary Door for others, for these general public, entertaining, inform ational, Futuristic "On-Line" Billboard Vending Machine Doors. On this Day 1/9/95

SIGNED 11/8/95, STAMPED BY USATO IS CHANGE OF "MUSIC VIDED" TO ON-LINE VIDEOS, AFTERNA & ACT ATTER 11/9/95— 3/19/95. FIRST LAWER PEAD "ON-LINE VIDEOS"

## **EXHIBIT F**

٠.

.

# CLARMS WOVE

WHAT I CLAIM AS MY INVENTION IS A VENDING MACHINE THAT WILL INTERNE WORLD WIDE WED/AMERICAN ON LINE MOST TYPES OF VENDING MACHINES, INTO ENTERTAINMENT/ADVERTISEMENT WORLD.

- 1. A DISPENSER APPARPTUS COMPRISING ADD OID) MEANS TO ACCESS INTERNET ADVERTISEMENT. (WED 9) MEANS TO ACCESS LIVE NEWS EVENTS.
- b) MEANS TO ACCESS WEDSITES.
- C) MEANS TO ACCESS ON LOCATION VIDEO/AUD OF ANY BUSINESS THAT WOULD CREATE COMPATIBLE DISK FOR PERSONALIZE BUSINESS ACTIVITIES, ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S FROM OLD PATENT (HELP M
- 2) A DISPENSER ACCORDING TO CLAI, 1 IN WHICH SAID MEANS FOR

ACCESS TO MUSICAL WEDSITES. INFORMATIONAL TRANSMISSION RECEIVENCY, MEAN'S SAID INPUT MEANS TO MONITORS, DUEA TELEPHONE LINE, FROM WELL SITE:

- 3) A DISPENSER WITH DIRECT LENKS TE EXTERNAL SOURCES WITH SAID MEANS. FOR ACCESS TO ON-LINE SERVICES,
- 4) A DISPENSER WITH VISUAL RECORD/PLAY MEANS, FOR CUSTOMER INTERACTION (SONG-A'

AUDIDION OF THE CUSTOMER STREET PERFORMANCE

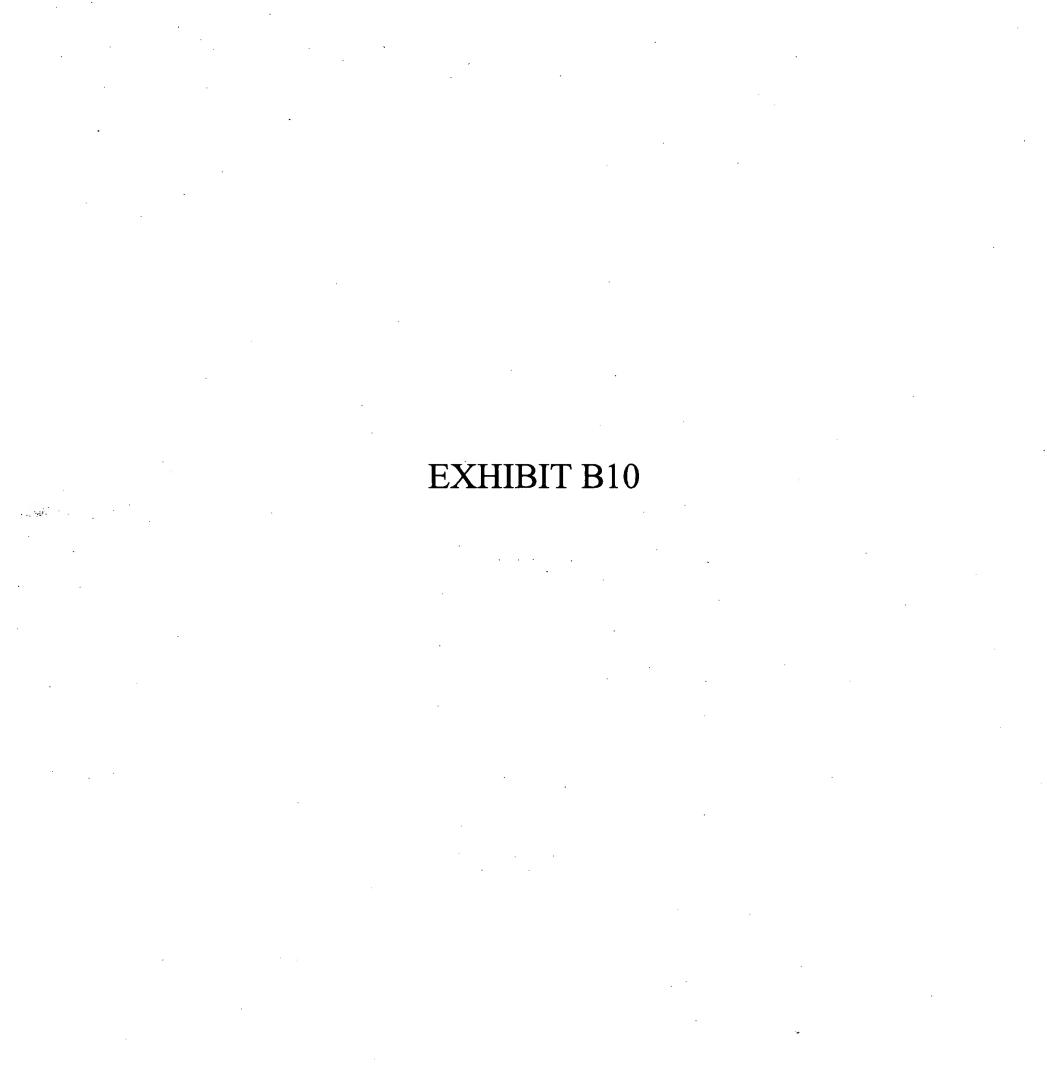
THEN KAN PFOR AND ADDITIONAL KOST, COMPANY

WEBSITE FOR D. A CHANCE AT THEIR

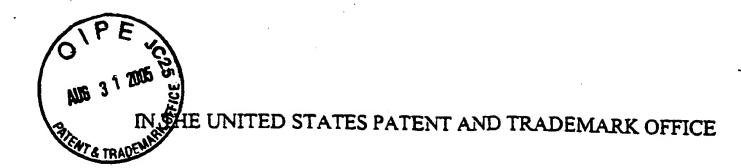
A SERIES OF TIV. COMMECIALS WHICH THE

OF THESE NEW VENDING MACHINES,

TWO-WAY AUDIO/ VISALAL COMMONICATION THE CUSTEDMER WHO HAS NO MUSICAL INTERES NO INFORMATIONAL INTEREST, HAS AN OPTION, FEATURE WHICH IS EMBODIED IN THE PRESENT INVENTION. "PLAYING THE MATCH MAKING GAME THIS FEATURE ALLOWS THE CUSTOMER TO CRUSE-THETHE VENDING MACHINES FINDS OTHER VENDING MACHIN BEING USED AT THE SAME TIME, IT THEN ALLOWS. THE TWO - VENDER-USERS, TO COMMINNICATE IF DESIRABLE.) FIRST, THE MACHINE TEXTOTATION ALLOW THE TWO USERS TO ASK QUESTIONS ABOUT EACH OTHER TYPIGRAPHICALLY, THEN ADDIE AUDIABLY IF DETIRABLE, THEN VISUALLY IF DESIRABLE, ALL FOR AN ADDITIONAL COST. POTE PYTTING VENDING MACHINE - USER IN DIRECT COMMUNICATION WITH EACH OF



.



In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No.: 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000

Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

# SUPPLEMENTAL RULE 132 DECLARATION OF MR. JAMES A SATCHELL, JR AND MR. JOHNSON ASAMADU IN RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

We, James A. Satchell, Jr. and Johnson Asumadu, make this joint declaration:

- 1. We are the inventors of the invention claimed in U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216 (hereinafter "the '216 patent"), and are the joint applicants in this reissue application of the '216 patent.
- 2. Together, we, James A. Satchell, Jr. and Johnson Asumadu, made a previous declaration filed on March 31, 2005 and James A. Sachell, Jr. made a previous declaration filed on August 20, 2004 (resubmitted on October 22, 2004) (hereinafter "Previous Declarations"), which are incorporated by reference in their entirety, and ratified jointly by us in this declaration.
- 3. The previous joint declaration specifically pointed out the inventorship (either singly or jointly) of each new claim of the present application with an "S" meaning Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr; an "A" meaning Mr. Johnson Asumadu, or a "J" meaning joint in Paragraph 6 thereof.

- 4. However, the listing in Paragraph 6 of the previous joint declaration inadvertently omitted claims 131, 133 and 134. Thus, together, we, James A. Satchell, Jr. and Johnson Asumadu, declare that the subject mater of each of claims 131, 133 and 134 was the sole invention of both, James A. Satchell, Jr.
- true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States

  Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the this application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

Further declarants sayeth not.

James A. Satchell, Jr.

-----, or ------

Date

Johnson Asumadu

05/09/05

Date

## This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

### **BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

BLACK BORDERS
☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
☐ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
Потигр.

## IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.

<u>APPENDIX C</u> - Related Proceedings

N/A

# This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

### **BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

BLACK BORDERS
☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
☐ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
☐ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
☐ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
☐ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
□ other:

## IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.